



香港公開大學
THE OPEN UNIVERSITY
OF HONG KONG

政府創辦 • 財政獨立 Government established • Financially independent

PROSPECTUS

for new students

課程概覽 **新生專用**

2012年10月學期 • October 2012 presentation

網上入學申請 online application www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol



優質教育 • 多元學習模式

靈活學習 • 認可學歷 • 專業晉升



進修策劃日

Study Planning Day

16 June 2012 and

18 August 2012

查詢 Enquiry **2711 2100**

www.ouhk.edu.hk/OUday

A full list of programmes is given at the end of this Prospectus.

Please refer to the *Courses Supplement* for courses offered in the October 2012 semester.

本概覽最後部分載有課程總覽表，以供參閱。

有關2012年10月學期開辦的科目詳情，請參閱《學科簡介》。

In addition to the programmes listed in this Prospectus, the University also offers Doctorate, Master of Philosophy and full-time degree programmes. Details of these programmes can be obtained from the Admissions Office, Registry.

The Li Ka Shing Institute of Professional and Continuing Education (LiPACE) also offers programmes and short courses. Details can be obtained from the Institute.

除本《課程概覽》所列的課程外，本校也提供博士、哲學碩士學位及全日制學位課程。有關這些課程的詳細資料，請向教務處入學組索取。

李嘉誠專業進修學院也有開辦各類型的長期及短期課程。詳情可向該院查詢。

This Prospectus is issued subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University made under The Open University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1997. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the text in this Prospectus at the time of issue, the University cannot be bound by its contents where they vary from the Ordinance and the Statutes and Regulations. The contents of this Prospectus are also subject to amendment according to changes in University policy.

The University shall under no circumstances be liable to a student for any failure to perform any of its obligations or any delay in performing them where such failure or delay is due to the acts or omissions of any third party or to any cause whatever beyond the control of the University.

本課程概覽是根據《一九九七年香港公開大學條例》制訂的公開大學規程及規例出版。本校已盡力確保本概覽內容準確；倘內容與上述條例之規程及規例有所差異，本校概不負擔法律責任。此外，本校亦必須隨時因應大學政策及其他變動而修訂本概覽的內容。

倘由於第三者的遺誤，或一些本校不能控制的其他因素，導致出現任何延誤，甚至無法為學生履行職責，校方恕不負責。

CONTENTS

Message from the President	2
Welcome to the Open University of Hong Kong	4
Learning for all	4
What the OUHK offers	4
Why choose the OUHK?	6
True flexibility	6
A Hong Kong perspective	6
Local and international recognition	6
What our students and graduates say	8
Words from renowned people	8
Free Courseware	12
Studying with the OUHK	12
Course materials	12
The Online Learning Environment (OLE)	12
Languages of instruction	12
Assessment	12
Support for OUHK students	14
Planning your study	16
Entry requirements	16
How do I earn a qualification?	16
How do I choose my first course?	18
Advanced standing/credit exemption	20
Financing your study	24
How much will a course or qualification cost?	24
Financial assistance	24
Application procedures	26
For more information	28
Programmes	30
School of Arts and Social Sciences	33
Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration	74
School of Education and Languages	105
School of Science and Technology	131
Appendices	
Appendix A: Sample certifying letter from employer	175
Appendix B: Admissions Supplementary Form	176
Appendix C: Public libraries with OUHK course materials	178
Appendix D: Useful contact numbers and email addresses	179
List of OUHK programmes	180

目錄

校長的話	3
歡迎入讀香港公開大學	5
有教無類	5
公開大學為你提供的選擇	5
為什麼選擇公開大學？	7
高度靈活性	7
結合香港的實際情況	7
在本地與海外獲廣泛認可	7
畢業生和學生心聲	9
名人雋語	8
免費課件	13
公開大學的學習生活	13
課程教材	13
網上學習系統	13
教學語言	13
成績評核	13
學習支援全面充分	13
進修計劃	17
入學條件	17
如何取得學歷	17
選擇第一個學科	19
學分承認和豁免	21
學費籌劃	25
要支付多少學費？	25
學費資助	25
入學 / 科目註冊申請手續	27
查詢詳情	29
課程簡介	30
人文社會科學院	33
李兆基商業管理學院	74
教育及語文學院	105
科技學院	131
附錄	
附錄A：僱主證明信樣本	175
附錄B：入學申請附件	176
附錄C：藏有香港公開大學教材公共圖書館一覽表	178
附錄D：常用電話 / 傳真號碼及電子郵件地址	179
香港公開大學課程總覽	180

PROSPECTUS FOR NEW STUDENTS 課程概覽（新生專用）

This *Prospectus for New Students* is intended to provide guidance to prospective students planning to enrol in a **distance learning or part-time face-to-face programme**.

A prospective student is someone who has *not* completed a credit-bearing course offered by the Open University of Hong Kong (OUHK).

If you are a continuing student or have completed an OUHK credit-bearing course, you should consult the OUHK *Programme Regulations*. Continuing and returning students should pay particular attention to the list of **excluded combinations** of courses when planning their programme (see the *Courses Supplement*).

The most up-to-date *Programme Regulations* are obtainable by downloading them from the OUHK website (access the student portal and select Academic Information → Distance Learning → Programme Regulations); or going to the Registry Counter on the 5/F of the OUHK Ho Man Tin campus.

本《課程概覽（新生專用）》是為有意報讀遙距學習或兼讀面授課程的新生而編製。“新生”所指的，是第一次報讀香港公開大學可以累積學分科目的人士。

你如果是本校舊生，又或者以往曾修讀本校可以累積學分的科目，請參閱香港公開大學《課程規例》，選科時應特別留意“不可兼修的科目組合”（詳細資料刊於《學科簡介》）。

《課程規例》可以通過下列途徑索取：（1）從本校網站下載（登入學生首頁，選按“教學資訊”→“遙距學習”→“課程規例”）；（2）親臨本校何文田校舍5樓教務處索取。

Message from the President

To new applicants and continuing students alike, I bid you welcome to the OUHK.

The past several years have been very busy for the University in terms of the development of new programmes, the expansion of our physical facilities, and the establishment of new relationships with other institutions.

The flexibility offered by the OUHK's distance learning mode of study is well known in Hong Kong. In order to further enhance that flexibility, we have been launching new initiatives in various modes of study. Applications for our growing number of full-time face-to-face programmes continue to increase impressively, which clearly shows that we are now solidly established as a provider of full-time tertiary education. In addition, we have also been including multimedia elements in some courses where appropriate in order to provide the most effective learning experiences for students. The University also offers a fully online Master of Laws in Chinese Business Law programme, the first of its kind around the world in the subject area of Chinese Business Law. Other options at the OUHK include part-time face-to-face programmes, short courses and agency programmes.

The main campus in Ho Man Tin and its extension provide lecture theatres, classrooms, a library, computer laboratories, self-study rooms and a multi-purpose hall. The premises provide space for social, recreational and sporting activities. To cope with the growth of our institution, a college will be established on a newly granted site on Chung Hau Street, Ho Man Tin. The University's New College will offer programmes in cultural and creative arts, testing and certification, and medical services. The construction is expected to be completed in late 2013.

New relationships with other institutions around Hong Kong continue to be forged. In particular, this will lead to the offering of new joint face-to-face undergraduate degree programmes in a range of disciplines. In addition, for several years now the OUHK has been a member of JUPAS, the shared system for student admission to institutions overseen by the University Grants Committee. The University has also worked with the Government and industries to meet Hong Kong educational and training needs, for example, partnering with the Hong Kong Police College to offer training for new police recruits.

These are exciting times, as our University enters a new stage in its development in order to offer students the range of programmes and modes of study that will allow them to capitalize on opportunities and stay competitive in the international and local marketplaces.

For these reasons, now is the time to consider enrolling in a new programme for the first time or, if you are already a student, registering for one or more new courses in the coming semester.

Whether you are a potential applicant, new student or continuing student I wish you success in your endeavours.



Professor John C Y Leong
President

首先，歡迎你成為香港公開大學的一分子。

在過去數年，我們不停埋首於發展新課程，擴建校園設施，以及與其他院校建立伙伴關係，這段日子可謂既忙碌、又充實。

香港公開大學推行的遙距學習模式，一向以靈活性見稱。為進一步加強這個優勢，我們作出了新的嘗試，推行多種學習模式。值得一提的是，報讀全日制面授課程的人數屢創新高，這足以反映公開大學在開辦全日制課程方面已打穩根基。此外，本校在部分科目增添了多媒體元素，從而提升學生整體的學習效能。本校所開辦的中國商業法律網上課程是全球首個同類課程，在這方面開創了先河。大學也會不斷增加課程的類別，包括兼讀制面授課程、短期課程以及與其他機構合辦的課程等等。

公開大學位於何文田的第一、二期校舍設有演講廳、課室、圖書館及多個電腦室、語言學習室和自修室等。為了配合本校的發展需要，大學將於特區政府所撥出的何文田忠孝街用地興建新學院，開辦文化創意、檢測認證及醫療服務等課程。新校舍預計於 2013 年末落成。

此外，大學繼續加強與本港其他院校的合作關係，進而與這些伙伴機構合辦新的、不同範疇的面授學位課程。本校已於數年前加入大學教育資助委員會轄下的「大學聯合招生辦法」，招收學生入讀大學課程。大學同時與政府及工商界建立伙伴關係，以滿足各界對培訓人才的需求，其中的例子，包括為香港警察學院新入職的警員提供培訓課程。

對本校來說，這是令人振奮的時刻，因為大學正邁向一個新的里程。相比以往，我們目前所開辦的課程更多元化、範疇更廣泛，而學習模式也更趨靈活，學生因而更能在本地及海外保持競爭優勢。

因此，你應該把握時機，踏出第一步，考慮報讀新的課程。如果你是舊生，你也應該抓緊良機，註冊修讀我們開辦的科目。

不論你是新生還是舊生，又或者你正在考慮要報讀哪些課程，我同樣祝願你事事順遂。

梁智仁

校長

梁智仁教授



校 長 的 話

Welcome

to the Open
University of Hong
Kong

PROSPECTUS FOR NEW STUDENTS

This Prospectus is intended only for prospective students (those who have *not* completed a credit-bearing course at the OUHK) planning to enrol in a **distance learning or part-time face-to-face programme**.

All other students should consult the OUHK *Programme Regulations*.

The Open University of Hong Kong (OUHK) was established in 1989 by the Hong Kong Government. The University offers both undergraduate and postgraduate awards, and is the only fully accredited and recognized university in Hong Kong to deliver its programmes mainly by distance learning. To date, more than 60,000 students have graduated. As the University has expanded, so have its modes of delivery, and we now also offer an increasing number of programmes in face-to-face mode. Our degree programmes are recognized by the Hong Kong SAR Government.

Learning for all

Admission to the OUHK is open to anyone in Hong Kong over the age of 17. The OUHK is unique among Hong Kong tertiary institutions in that it has no entry requirements for *most of its first degree distance learning programmes* (see p.16). Exit standards, however, are rigorous.

What the OUHK offers

The OUHK offers you a range of flexible study options:

- 1 **Distance learning.** The majority of our students are enrolled in distance education. Much of the teaching and learning is achieved by means of course packages that contain specially structured learning materials such as printed study units, supplementary readings and assignment questions. These are supplemented by face-to-face tutorials held in the evenings or at weekends. In addition, most OUHK distance courses use media such as video and audio programmes, computer software, CD-ROMs and broadcast TV, and most incorporate online components that enrich student learning and communication.
- 2 **Part-time face-to-face learning.** This is offered for a limited number of programmes and courses (refer to the 'List of OUHK programmes on p. 180 for details), usually because of their special nature. Classes are usually held in the evenings and at weekends. These comprise both lectures, at which much of the learning material is presented, and tutorials, in which discussion and other interactive learning activities take place.
- 3 **Full-time face-to-face learning.** Both Bachelor's and Associate Degree programmes in a number of areas are now offered in full-time face-to-face mode. If you are interested in pursuing a full-time programme, you should obtain the OUHK brochure *Full-time Programmes*.
- 4 **Mixed-mode learning.** For some OUHK programmes it may be possible to combine distance learning, part-time face-to-face and full-time face-to-face study. Please contact the relevant Programme Leader or School for details.
- 5 **E-learning.** The University offers a number of totally online programmes and courses covering areas such as Chinese business law, environmental leadership and decision making, Chinese language and English writing, etc. For details, please visit the website of the OUHK's Centre for eLearning at <http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/e-home.htm>.

To enhance learning, some courses in the above study options adopt a blended learning approach, which is a thoughtful integration of multiple approaches to learning such as e-learning, face-to-face instruction and distance learning. Through being exposed to such a variety of learning experiences, students can deepen their understanding and application of the subject content.

This Prospectus covers the programme requirements for all OUHK distance learning and part-time face-to-face programmes. For descriptions of individual courses, please refer to the *Courses Supplement*. You can also find programme and other information at http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol_e.

歡迎入讀 香港公開大學

香港公開大學於 1989 年由香港政府創辦，是本港獨一無二的一所以遙距教育為本的大學，所頒授的學位獲香港特區政府認可，而地位亦得到社會一致公認。公開大學頒授學士學位以至深造程度的學術資格，迄今已有超過六萬人畢業。本校近年積極擴展，提供不同的修讀模式，目前所開設的面授課程正在不斷增加。

有教無類

公開大學實行“開放入學”，任何人士只要年滿 17 歲，即可報讀。本校其中一個獨特之處，是大部分的遙距學士學位課程都不設學歷限制（請參閱第 17 頁）。本校同時採用“寬進嚴出”的原則，質量保證機制非常嚴謹。

公開大學為你提供的選擇

公開大學採用不同的修讀模式，切合不同人士的需要：

1. **遙距學習模式：**本校大部分學生都以遙距學習模式來進修。公開大學的遙距課程主要通過經悉心設計的教材來教授學科內容，這些教材包括印刷的修讀單元、參考讀物以及作業題目，而平日晚上和週末則會舉行面授導修課。此外，本校的遙距課程也採用了不少多媒體綜合教材，包括影音教材、電腦軟件、電腦光碟、電視廣播節目和網上教材等等，促進互動學習，豐富學生的學習體驗。
2. **兼讀制面授學習模式：**本校也提供兼讀制面授學習模式，以配合個別課程和學科的需要（請參閱第 180 頁「香港公開大學課程總覽」）。講課及導修課一般於平日晚上和週末舉行。講課主要是教授學科內容，導修課則用作討論和其他的互動學習活動。
3. **全日制面授學習模式：**本校目前開辦多個範疇的全日制面授學士和副學士學位課程。假如你有興趣報讀面授課程，請索取一份《全日制課程》小冊子。
4. **混合模式：**公開大學有部分課程結合了遙距學習、兼讀制面授和全日制面授這三種模式。要了解詳情，請聯絡有關學院或課程主任。
5. **網上課程：**大學開辦了多項全網上學習課程及科目，內容涵蓋中國商法、環境領導及決策、基礎漢語以及英語寫作等範疇。詳情請瀏覽香港公開大學網上教學中心網頁：<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/t-home.htm>。

上述修讀模式內的部分學科採用了多元學習模式，把網上學習、面授及遙距學習的元素周詳地加以整合，從而提升學習成效。這種模式讓學生獲取多方面的學習經歷，深化學習內容，並能學以致用。

本概覽主要介紹公開大學開辦的遙距課程和兼讀制面授課程。要了解個別學科的內容，請參閱《學科簡介》。你也可以登入以下網站，查閱課程及其他資料：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol>。



本《課程概覽（新生專用）》只適用於有意報讀遙距學習或兼讀制面授課程的新生（“新生”即第一次報讀香港公開大學可以累積學分科目的人士）。

其他學生請參閱香港公開大學《課程規例》。



Why choose the OUHK?

If you're ready to begin university study in Hong Kong, you have many programmes to choose from. You're probably wondering, 'What makes the OUHK special? Why should I choose to study

there?' In this section, we think you'll find convincing answers to these crucial questions.

The OUHK provides a unique blend of advantages for Hong Kong people:

- true flexibility;
- a Hong Kong perspective on learning; and
- local and international recognition.

True flexibility

The OUHK offers unparalleled flexibility in study methods, and is therefore particularly suitable for busy Hong Kong people who would find it hard to fit frequent class attendance into their schedules.

At the Open University of Hong Kong, you can study distance learning courses *wherever* you want, and *whenever* you want. You are not confined by having to attend lectures at a fixed time or place as in most full-time or part-time face-to-face programmes. This flexibility is one of the major advantages of distance education, the mode of teaching and learning that the OUHK uses for most of its courses.

The OUHK also gives you greater freedom than most other universities in deciding what subject to study, and the pace at which you complete your programme. There are no time limits on how long you can take to finish a qualification.

Also, the OUHK gives you the built-in flexibility provided by multiple exit points and articulated programmes. You can choose to study for a Certificate or Diploma first, for example, then extend your study to the degree level if you wish, without having to reapply. Likewise, if you're planning on finishing a degree, you can also choose to stop for a while along the way, and take a Certificate or Diploma once you've reached the relevant exit point.

A Hong Kong perspective

Unlike many overseas programmes designed with overseas learners in mind, a Hong Kong perspective is built into OUHK courses wherever it's relevant. Nearly all of our course writers and designers have extensive experience of living and working in Hong Kong. The OUHK's academic staff — our Course Coordinators and tutors — are also experienced local teachers and subject experts.

Local and international recognition

OUHK degrees and other qualifications are equal to those of all other universities established by the Hong Kong Government, and are recognized both in Hong Kong and overseas for employment and higher studies purposes.

Many programmes are recognized by professional bodies. More and more local and overseas professional bodies — particularly those related to accounting, management and marketing — have granted OUHK students exemptions from their professional examinations. Our electronics and computing graduates meet the requirements for membership of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), and our mathematics graduates can join the IMA. The Bachelor of Education (English and Chinese strands), the Master of Education in English Language Education and the Master of Education in Chinese Language Education are included in the EDB's list of 'Recognized Language Major Degree Programmes'. For more information, check the 'Programmes' section of this Prospectus.

Holders of OUHK awards are also much in demand by employers, who recognize that in order to complete a qualification largely through their own efforts, our graduates have needed self-discipline, perseverance and good organizational skills, as well as intellectual ability.



為什麼選擇 公開大學？

如果你正在考慮修讀大學程度的課程，你會發現有很多選擇。你可能會問：公開大學有什麼獨特之處？為什麼要選擇公開大學？這些問題對你來說相當重要，你會在這個部分找到答案。

公開大學的課程具有下列獨特的優勢：

- 高度靈活性
- 結合香港的實際情況
- 在本地與海外獲廣泛認可

高度靈活性

本校靈活的修讀模式，別樹一幟，特別適合生活忙碌、難以抽空定期上課的香港人。

遙距教育的一大特點就是靈活學習，本校大部分學科所採用的“教”與“學”模式，正正體現了這個理念。你可以自由選擇合適的時間和地點修讀課程。其他全日制和兼讀制面授課程的學生要在指定時間、指定地點聽課，但你則不受此限。

與其他大學相比，公開大學給你更大的自由度，讓你自行決定修讀什麼學科、何時完成學業。事實上，大部分課程都不設修讀年限。

在公開大學，你可以在不同學習階段取得不同的學術資格，又可以選讀銜接課程，極具彈性。你可以首先選擇修讀證書、文憑課程，然後攻讀學位課程而無需再次辦理入學手續。如果打算攻讀學位課程但暫時休學，那麼你可以在修畢所要求的學科後，先行申請領取證書、文憑。

結合香港的實際情況

大部分海外大學的課程都是以外國學生為對象，而公開大學就以本地學生為中心。本校絕大部分課程的編撰人和教學設計主任都在香港生活、工作了許多年，十分了解本地學生的需要。學科主任以至導師亦是教學經驗豐富的教師和學科專家。

在本地與海外獲廣泛認可

公開大學所頒授的學位，與香港其他接受政府資助的大學具有同等地位，無論是繼續升學或求職，在本港及海外均獲廣泛認可。

本校的學術資格也獲得愈來愈多的專業團體承認，畢業生可以申請豁免多項專業考試，例如會計學、管理學和市場學的專業考試。舉例來說，本校電子學及電腦學學士學位的畢業生，獲電機及電子工程師學會（IEEE）承認，符合加入該會成為會員的要求。持有



數學理學士學位的學生，符合加入 IMA（Institute of Mathematics and Its Applications）的資格。教育及語文學院的教育榮譽學士（英文及中文專科）、教育碩士（英國語文及中國語文教育專科）亦已列於教育局的“認可主修語文科目的學位課程”名單內。詳情請參閱課程簡介部分。

今天，愈來愈多僱主樂意聘用公開大學的畢業生，因為這些僱主明白到，公開大學學生都必須主動付出多年努力，堅韌不拔，發揮良好的組織能力，具備豐富學識，才可以順利完成課程。

What

our students and graduates say

A typical OUHK student is motivated, disciplined, tenacious, organized and able. For many reasons, our students find that the distance education mode of learning offered by the OUHK suits their needs better than the more conventional system.

The graduate profiles in this section give you a taste of what our students are like and the variety of reasons they have chosen to study with us.

Kanny Chou

psychotherapist and dream analyst

Kanny left school after Secondary Five and worked as an administrative assistant in public companies for ten years. She enrolled at the OUHK to study psychology, got her social sciences honours degree in three years and even managed to obtain several professional qualifications in psychology during that time. 'Without the care of OUHK teachers, I wouldn't have been able to make such a big change in my life,' she said.

Henry Ho

senior superintendent of police

Henry has not stopped studying in his spare time since entering the police force at 18. He obtained his OUHK social sciences degree in China Studies in 2006 after studying for four years and went on to do a Master's Degree in Liberal Studies. 'The OUHK courses I have taken have been useful and relevant to the times. I've never been bored,' he said.

Richard Lau

assistant general manager

Richard, who works for an international container transportation and logistics company, had to defer study for a few years when he was being seconded to work in Europe. 'Without the OUHK's life-long and flexible credit system, I would not have been able to complete my Master of Electronic Commerce Degree in 2007,' he said.

Leung Ka-wing

RTHK morning current affairs programme host

Leung Ka-wing needs to be able to discuss current affairs with government officials, community leaders and members of the public who phone-in to comment on the day's topics. He has a very challenging job which requires knowledge of a wide range of subjects. To strengthen his academic foundation, he signed up for courses in international studies at the OUHK in 1993, and by focusing on one class at a time, Ka-wing graduated from the OUHK with first-class honours in 2006.

Words from renowned people 名人舊語

The OUHK's goal of making education available to all is supported by many in the Hong Kong community. Some of the University's donors would like to share their thoughts on what makes the OUHK and its students special.

公開大學“有教無類”的辦學宗旨，得到社會各界的支持，而多位知名人士也以實際行動支持教育事業。幾位本校贊助人在這裡分享一些感受，從中可以領會本校的特色以及本校學生的獨特之處。

Dato' Dr Cheng Yu-tung, renowned entrepreneur 知名企業家拿督鄭裕彤博士

'There are numerous cases of career success among OUHK students. Their endeavors to upgrade themselves are most commendable.'



「在公開大學芸芸學生中，事業成功的實例多不勝數，他們在學業上力求上進的精神，確實值得稱頌。」

公開大學畢業 生和學生心聲

公開大學的學生都非常勤奮上進，而且善於組織自己的學習生活。他們覺得，與傳統的大專院校相比，這裏靈活的遙距教學模式更能切合他們的需要。

以下是本校一些畢業生的心聲，他們分享了入讀公開大學的原因，從中加深你對本校學生的了解。

周東妮 心理治療師及解夢分析導師



周東妮中五畢業後在大公司做了十年文職工作，後來愛上心理學，除努力考取專業資格外，也報讀本校社會科學課程，主修心理學，以三年時間取得榮譽學位，2003年畢業。東妮非常感謝老師們的悉心教導，

「因為有他們的幫助，我才可以改變人生。」她說。

何明新 高級警司



何明新自十八歲加入警隊後，工作之餘一直不忘進修，2002年入讀本校中國研究社會科學學士課程，2006年畢業，隨後繼續進修通識教育社會科學碩士課程。他說：「數年來進修點點滴滴所獲甚豐。每個科目都很有用和貼近時代需要。」

他說：「數年來進修點點滴滴所獲甚豐。每個科目都很有用和貼近時代需要。」

劉鑑超 副總經理



劉鑑超在國際貨櫃運輸及物流公司工作，曾因調派歐洲而休學數年。「幸好公開大學的學分制讓我保留累積的學分，最終可於2007年順利完成電子商業碩士課程。」

梁家永 電台主持



港台公共事務節目總監、早晨時事節目「千禧年代」主持人梁家永，於2006年以甲等榮譽成績取得國際研究榮譽文學士學位。

梁家永於1975年在前浸會學院取得物理文憑，不久加入傳媒機構工作。他說進修國際研究課程有助他這個理科人鞏固政經理論基礎，主持節目的時候，遣辭用字更為貼切、更有說服力。梁家永盡量在同一時間內不選讀多於一科，考試前會熟讀自己「嘔心瀝血」完成的功課筆記，因此在很多科目中都取得卓越成績。

Words from renowned people 名人傳語

Dr Stanley Ho, renowned entrepreneur

知名企業家何鴻燊博士

'There is no wealth like knowledge. Students at the OUHK share the same belief. They have overcome all barriers to advance themselves through learning and indeed deserve our appreciation.'



「財富未必可一生伴着你，唯有學問終身受用。在公開大學進修的同學都懂得這個道理，他們不怕困難，與時並進的精神尤其值得欣賞。」

Dr Raymond Kwok, renowned entrepreneur

知名企業家郭炳聯博士

'My father, the late Mr Kwok Tak-seng, was a firm believer in lifelong learning. He worked hard and grasped every learning opportunity. By making a donation in his name to the OUHK, we hope more people will be given more study pathways.'



「先父郭得勝先生一生信奉終身學習，時刻不忘吸收新事物。他努力自學的毅力、不斷奮鬥的信念，正體現出公開大學廣開大門的辦學精神。我們希望郭得勝基金的捐贈，能為更多立志向上的人士提供進修機會。」

Michael Yung

District Councillor

Michael, who got a first class honours degree in computing and networking at the OUHK in 2004, was elected a District Councillor in 2007. 'Completing course assignments is like handling appeals from residents. Don't delay. Draw up a study time table and follow it closely,' he said.

Matthew Lui

teacher and PhD student

Matthew was raised in a poor single-parent family, lost interest in school life and fell in with the wrong crowd as he was growing up. However, he came to the realization that he wanted to change his direction in life and decided to work hard to get into university instead. Matthew has succeeded admirably in his quest. In 2004 he obtained a Postgraduate Diploma in Education at the OUHK and is now studying for a PhD. In addition to teaching liberal studies at the secondary school and university-level, Matthew also devotes much of his time to helping young people find their way in life and in 2006 was elected one of Hong Kong's Ten Outstanding Young Persons.

Daisy Chow

Web solutions company chief operating officer

Daisy has a hectic work schedule and has to travel a lot to mainland China. So she opted for the OUHK's distance learning and graduated with an MBA in 2008. Daisy says her OUHK studies have widened her horizons and have helped her build up her own business. She used what she learned about human resource management to enhance work flow and efficiency, leading to a People Management Award for her company by the Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management in 2007.

Wendy Lai

luxury brand boutique manager

Wendy joined the workforce after finishing F.4. With more than 20 years of sales experience in the retail industry, she saw new colleagues with degree qualifications overtake her in job promotions and decided to take up BBA studies at the OUHK. Although her current post required a degree holder, she obtained the job when her studies were nearing completion. Wendy praised the BBA programme for enhancing her analytical ability and steeling her for challenges ahead. The single mother of two got her degree in 2008.

Words from renowned people 名人萬語

Dr Lee Shau-kee, renowned entrepreneur

知名企業家李兆基博士



'The average age of OUHK graduates is 36. They are all grown-ups, so their study will benefit not only themselves but also their families and children. My donation is indeed an investment

with high returns.'

「公開大學學生畢業時的平均年齡為三十六歲，可能已有兒有女，他們進修完畢，不但自己受用，家人也受惠，我的捐款是一項回報很高的投資。」

Miss Gladys Li, SC, JP

李志喜資深大律師



'OUHK students have to make tremendous sacrifices to get a degree, and they deserve support from every quarter.'

「公開大學學生要作出很多犧牲才能取得學位，理應得到社會各界支持。」

容溟舟 區議員



容溟舟 2004 年在本校取得電腦及網絡學甲等榮譽理學士學位，2007 年當選為區議員。他笑言：「應付功課跟處理居民個案一樣，必須自律，不可拖延。要仔細編訂學習時間表，並努力執行。」

呂宇俊 教師、博士生

通識教育科老師呂宇俊於 2004 年取得本校學位教師教育文憑，他說：「在公開大學我遇上很好的導師，課堂實習很有用，讓我知道教學除了需要熱誠和弄好課堂氣氛外，也要增加與學生的互動。現在我經常把當時學到的技巧與其他老師分享。」呂老師來自單親綜援家庭，中學時代曾誤入歧途，第一次中學會考只得零分。經歷了人生跌宕，呂老師後來發憤讀書，並完成了學士和碩士課程，更出版著作《會考零分與神奇小子》以及成立了「關愛零分同盟」。他於 2006 年獲選為「香港十大傑出青年」。



周靄儀 電子商貿方案公司營運總監

周靄儀工作繁忙，經常要穿梭內地和香港，為了靈活安排進修時間，她選擇報讀香港公開大學的遙距工商管理碩士課程，2008 年畢業。她指出課程除令她擴闊視野外，還幫助她開展個人事業。她並學以致用，將人力資源管理知識活用在工作上，大大提升了公司的管理水平，令公司榮獲香港人力資源學會 2007 年卓越人力資源管理獎。



黎詠儀 國際品牌店舖經理

黎詠儀完成中四課程後投身社會，在零售業累積了二十多年經驗。見到學歷較高的新同事比自己晉升更快，她決定報讀香港公開大學的工商管理學士課程。身為育有兩子的單親媽媽，詠儀發憤圖強的意志備受僱主賞識，應徵需要有大學學歷的管理人員職位時，雖然尚未完成課程，也順利獲聘。詠儀於 2008 年畢業，她說進修後不但增強了分析和判斷能力，而且培養出不輕言放棄的精神。



Words from renowned people 名人傳語

Dr Tin Ka-ping, renowned entrepreneur

知名企業家田家炳博士

'The OUHK has been playing a crucial role in providing a second chance for aspiring learners to receive higher education that enables them to scale new heights. The University deserves support and acknowledgement.'



「公開大學的成就在於它讓那些因種種緣故而無法升學的人士得到高等教育的機會，幫助他們在人生或事業上尋求突破，所以，公開大學所辦的教育事業應得到社會各界的關心與支持。」

Ms Serena H C Yang, philanthropist

慈善家楊雪姬女士

'If Hong Kong is to maintain its competitiveness as an international city, we need citizens who have broad horizons and are eager to learn. The OUHK has been doing a fine job in promoting lifelong education and providing education for all. I hope more people will support the meaningful work of this University.'



「香港要保持其國際城市的競爭力，便需有視野廣闊和好學不倦的公民。公開大學多年來推廣終身教育和有教無類，成績有目共睹。但願有更多人給予公開大學這麼有意義的工作更多支持。」

Studying with the OUHK

If you decide to become an OUHK student, you will find that our University is rather different from traditional ones. The major difference is that the majority of our students study via distance education methods. This

section introduces you to some of the University's special characteristics, especially ways in which we support all our students in their learning.

Course materials

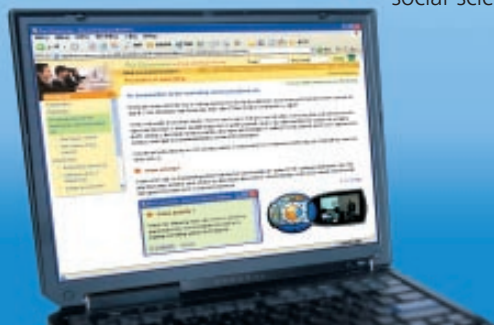
OUHK's distance learning courses are written by subject experts, and are tailored specifically for Hong Kong students and the Hong Kong context. They are closely scrutinized and validated by both internal and external reviewers to ensure quality.

Courses are delivered to our students using a variety of media, such as printed study units in binders, interactive CD-ROMs and video CDs. OUHK courses also make use of the University's Online Learning Environment (OLE), and many incorporate resources found on the World Wide Web. Some courses also include television programmes.

Free Courseware — A taste of distance learning

You can try out the OUHK's distance learning course materials at our Free Courseware website (<http://freecourseware.ouhk.edu.hk>).

The materials on the site, which can be used by the public for free, will give you a good feeling for what distance learning is like. They have been taken from a broad range of subject areas, such as business, science, education, languages, arts and social sciences.



All OUHK courses have one thing in common: a great deal of effort and thought has gone into designing and producing them.

The Online Learning Environment (OLE)

Through the OUHK's online platform, the OLE, students, tutors and Course Coordinators can communicate easily using the Discussion Board and Email. The OLE brings you the latest course news and schedules. Study units, Web links, assignments and other resources may also be provided.

Languages of instruction

OUHK courses are delivered in either English or Chinese. An OUHK course code with a suffix 'C' indicates that the medium of instruction is Chinese. The OUHK has several courses with some units in English and some in Chinese — those course codes have a suffix 'B' (bilingual). If there is no letter C or B at the end of an OUHK course code, then the medium of instruction for that course is English.

Enhancing your language skills

If you want to study in English, you can choose from a variety of OUHK courses that will help you, either before you embark on your degree or while you are studying, to improve your English language skills. Similarly, if you choose to study Chinese courses or want to enhance your use of Chinese in the workplace, there are Chinese language enhancement courses available (see p. 124).

Assessment

For most courses, the OUHK students' coursework is assessed in two main ways: continuous assessment and examinations. Continuous assessment — that is, a number of formal assignments you undertake at regular intervals while studying an OUHK course — may take the form of essays, multiple-choice questions or projects and case studies. Most courses have a written examination, held at the end of the course. For these courses, your result will depend on your performance in *both* the continuous assessment and the examination. Some courses also have compulsory day schools, field trips or laboratory sessions. Regarding examination periods, please refer to the Courses Supplement.

公開大學的 學習生活

在加入大學的進修行列之前，你應該會希望對大學有更深入的认识吧。你也許早已發現，本校有別於傳統的大專院校，當中最大的不同在於本校大部分

學生都是以遙距模式來學習。這個部分要介紹的，就是香港公開大學的特色，特別是有關大學對學習所提供的全面支援。

課程教材

公開大學的遙距學習教材都是由相關領域的學者專家編撰，針對本校學生的需要而設計，切合本地的實際情況。大學的所有教材都由校內外的評審委員嚴謹評審，通過後才印發給學生，確保質量。

公開大學採用多元化的教學媒體，包括以活頁形式印刷的修讀單元、互動電腦光碟、視像光碟等等。本校所有科目都採用了網上學習系統，而許多科目則提供在萬維網上搜尋到的參考資料。一些科目還備有電視廣播節目。

總的來說，公開大學在設計和編製教材方面投放了大量資源，花上了不少精神和心思，過程非常嚴謹。

網上學習系統

“網上學習系統”提供了一個網上平台，讓學員、導師和學科主任可以隨時通過“討論區”及電郵系統發放消息及進行交流。你也可以在系統內找到最新的資訊以及與學習有關的時間表。一些科目的教材、網上連結、作業及其他資源還會上載到這個系統之內。

教學語言

大學採用中文和英語作為教學語言。科目編號最後的數字若帶有英文字母“C”，表示該科以中文為教學語言；若帶有英文字母“B”，表示該科採用雙語教學；不在此兩列者，一概以英文教學。

提升語文水平

如果你希望修讀以英語教授的科目，但又覺得首先要

提升本身的英語水平，你可以首先或同時修讀一些加強英語能力的科目。同樣，如果你打算研習中文科目，又或者希望提升自己在工作上運用中文的能力，也可以先選修一些提升中國語文水平的科目（參閱第124頁）。

成績評核

本校大部分科目都是通過平時作業和期終考試來評核學生成績。不論修讀哪個科目，學生都需要在修讀期內定期完成幾份作業。作業的形式有論文寫作、選擇題、研習報告、專案研究等。大部分科目都設有期終筆試。你修讀的科目若設有考試，那麼你的學科成績便要視乎作業和考試成績而定。有部分科目會規定學生必須出席若干次的日間課堂、實地考察或實驗課。有關考試日期，請參閱「學科簡介」。

學習支援全面充分

在遙距學習中，公開大學希望所有學生都能培養出獨立學習的能力，但這並不表示學生是孤立無援的；相反，本校會從多個重要方面給予支援。

導師和導修小組

本校會為每個學生分配一位導師。導師會指導學生學習，批改學生的作業、給予評語，通過電話或電郵解答學生的疑難，並且主持導修課。導修課通常會於平日晚上或週末於大學校舍或校外舉行。有關過往學期導修中心的詳細資料，請參閱《學科簡介》。學生可在開課前登入大學網站(MyOUHK)查閱導師資料及確定的上課時間表。

免費課件——體驗遙距學習

你只需登入 <http://freecourseware.ouhk.edu.hk>，便可以瀏覽網上免費課件，初步認識公開大學的遙距教材，親身體驗遙距學習。

免費課件涵蓋多個不同範疇，包括商業、科學、教育、語言以及人文及社會科學等，免費讓公眾人士瀏覽。

Support for OUHK students

Distance learning requires students to be self-reliant, but the OUHK provides its students with substantial learning support.

Tutors and tutorials

Students are allocated a tutor for each OUHK course they enrol on. Tutors mark and comment on assignments, give advice or help by telephone and email, and run regularly scheduled face-to-face tutorial sessions. These sessions are usually held on weekday evenings or weekends, either on the OUHK campus or in off-campus centres. For details of the centres that have been used for the previous semesters, please refer to the *Courses Supplement*. Students may visit the student portal MyOUHK to view their tutor information and confirmed class schedule.

Tutorials, unlike lectures, require your active participation. While you are not normally required to attend, most experienced OUHK students would strongly recommend that you do. On average, tutorials are held every two weeks for Foundation level courses and every three to four weeks for Middle or Higher level courses.

On all OUHK courses, you can interact with your tutor and fellow students through the OUHK's Online Learning Environment (OLE). Many courses provide you with other opportunities to meet with your tutor, Course Coordinator and other students:

- laboratory sessions are common in our science courses;
- surgeries are open sessions for asking your tutor questions; and
- day schools are longer sessions which often feature expert speakers or case study activities.

Campus and facilities

As an OUHK student, you will probably do much of your study at home, but there may be times when you need to study elsewhere. The OUHK provides self-access computer labs, self-study rooms and classrooms at its Ho Man Tin campus, its Homantin Plaza Learning Centre and its Island Learning Centre in Sheung Wan (in Shun Tak Centre). The Jockey Club Environmental Laboratory, and the language and technology laboratories are located at the Ho Man Tin campus.

The Ho Man Tin campus also houses the OUHK Stanley Ho Library, in which you will find course materials, books, audio-visual materials, monographs and journals. The OUHK's E-Library, a 24-hour online service that's been recognized with an international award, greatly extends the range of journals, texts, books and articles available to OUHK students. All registered OUHK students have full access to its resources.

Use of technology

The OUHK uses printed course materials, audio CDs, video CDs, CD-ROMs and online materials in its teaching. OUHK students and tutors frequently communicate with each other by email or through the OLE.

Email accounts are provided by the OUHK to all its students. All academic and administrative information will be sent to a student's university email account as far as it is applicable. This includes information about the student's programme and courses, University news, and student announcements. For this reason, enrolled students should check their email accounts frequently.

Support for students with special needs

The OUHK is committed to supporting students with special needs (including those who are confined at home, in hospital or in a correctional institution). If you regularly use a wheelchair, the Ho Man Tin campus is fully accessible. Course materials can be made available in formats suitable for students with special needs, and special arrangements can be made for tutorials and examinations when necessary. If you have a special need, we encourage you to inform the University so that appropriate services can be provided. Before enrolling on a course, you should check to see if any course requirements might cause you difficulty.

Student activities

The University believes that participating in student activities is a fulfilling experience for students, and that it enhances learning. OUHK students are encouraged to set up student societies to organize extracurricular activities and study groups to enrich their campus life and broaden their horizons.

導修課並不同於老師授課，你必須積極參與，才會有所得着。儘管公開大學沒有規定學生必須參加導修課，但正如很多同學所言，這些導修課使他們獲益良多。一般來說，基礎程度的科目會每兩週舉行一次導修課，而中級或高級程度科目則每三至四星期舉行一次。

本校的所有科目都設有網上學習系統，讓學生可以在網上與導師和同學互相交流。此外，你還有許多不同途徑，可以和導師、學科主任和其他同學見面、交流。這些途徑包括：

- 科技學院課程所設置的實驗課。
- 大學安排的補習式指導課，由導師個別解答學生的問題。
- 日間課堂，由專家主講，或用以進行個案分析活動。

校園設施

公開大學的學生大部分時間都會在家裏研習。若有需要，學生可以使用大學的設施。本校何文田校舍、何文田廣場教學中心以及位於香港上環信德中心的港島教學中心，都設有電腦實驗室、自修室和課室。至於賽馬會環境學實驗室、語言學習室和科技實驗室，則設於何文田校舍。

位於何文田校舍的何鴻燊圖書館，備有教材、教科書、視聽教材、專題著作和期刊等供學生借閱。本校所設置的電子圖書館，館藏豐富，並曾獲國際獎項。目前，電子圖書館的網上資源仍在不斷擴充，包括期刊、教科書、其他圖書和文章。電子圖書館的設立，讓公開大學的學生可以每天 24 小時隨時隨地通過互聯網查閱相關資料，而本校所有註冊學生都可以取用這些網上資源。

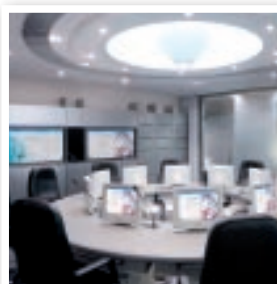
科技的應用

公開大學利用印刷教材、錄音光碟、視像光碟、電腦光碟和互聯網等不同媒體來進行教學。此外，本校的導師和學生亦經常通過電郵和網上學習系統互相溝通、交流。

香港公開大學為每位學生提供電郵賬戶。在可能的情況下，本校所有學科和行政資料，都會以電子郵件方式傳送到學生在本校的電郵賬戶；這些資料包括所修讀學科和課程的資料、本校的最新消息，以及學生通告等。因此，學生必須經常查閱電郵賬戶內的郵件。

協助有特殊需要的學生學習

公開大學致力為有特殊需要的學生（包括在囚，需要長期留醫或接受家居護理的學生），提供一系列設施、設備和服務，協助他們順利完成大學課程。何文



田校舍的設計，照顧到使用輪椅的同學的需要。至於教材，也可以用其他形式提供予有特殊需要的學生。本校亦為殘疾學生提供特別服務，包括安排導修課及考試等。同學如有特殊需要，應盡早向本校提供詳細資料，以便校方作出最妥善的安排。在註冊入學之前，請向本校查詢個別學科的要求會否對你造成不便。

學生活動

公開大學相信，學生參與不同的學生活動，可以累積寶貴經驗，增進知識。因此，本校鼓勵學生成立學會，組織學習小組，舉辦各種課外活動，豐富自己的校園生活，擴闊視野。

Planning your study

By now you may be ready to take the next step: becoming an OUHK student. This section takes you through the process of choosing your first OUHK course.

Entry requirements

The OUHK does not have any academic entry requirements for most of its first degree distance learning programmes. Admission is open to anyone in Hong Kong over the age of 17.

You should note, however, that some OUHK programmes, especially postgraduate programmes and those in the areas of education and nursing, are designed for people already holding certain qualifications. You should check the 'Programmes' section of this Prospectus for details of any such requirements for the programme you're interested in.

How do I earn a qualification?

The OUHK has two semesters (also called 'presentations') a year, normally starting in April and October. Some part-time face-to-face postgraduate programmes may start earlier (check the programme information in the 'Programmes' section). Courses last for one or two semesters. It is possible to take more than one course at a time, and it's possible to stop registering for further courses for a while. This is one of the strengths of the OUHK's system — you can tailor your study schedule to suit your own needs.

The OUHK's flexible credit system

The OUHK uses a *flexible credit system*. Most OUHK courses have values of 5, 10 or 20 credits. In general, five-credit courses occupy one semester of study (approximately 20 weeks) while 10- or 20-credit courses occupy two semesters (approximately 40 weeks).

As you pass courses, you accumulate the credits toward a qualification: a Certificate; a Diploma; a Higher Diploma; an Associate, Bachelor's, Honours or Master's Degree; or a Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma. For example, for an undergraduate ordinary degree you need 120 credits, whereas a degree with Honours requires 160. Table 1 sets out the number of credits you need to achieve the range of OUHK qualifications.

Table 1 Credit requirements for OUHK qualifications*

Qualification	Total credits required
Certificate	30
Diploma	60
Associate Degree	80
Higher Diploma	90
Bachelor's Degree	120
Bachelor with Honours Degree	160
Postgraduate Certificate	20
Postgraduate Diploma	40–50
Master's Degree	60

* Some qualifications may require number of credits different from indicated.



進修計劃

現在，你也許已經準備就緒，要成為公開大學的學生了。這個部分會向你說明選擇第一個學科的問題以及入學申請手續。

入學條件

公開大學的大部分遙距學士學位課程都不設學歷限制。任何本港居民，只要年滿 17 歲，都可以申請入學。

但是，你必須注意，本校有部分課程，特別是深造課程、教育及護理學課程，會有特定的入學條件。要進一步了解這些課程的入學要求，請仔細閱讀本概覽的“課程簡介”部分。

如何取得學歷

一般來說，本校每年設有兩個學期，分別在 4 月和 10 月開課，部分兼讀制面授深造課程會提早開課（詳情見“課程簡介”部分）。學科的研習期通常為半年或一年。學生每次可以報讀一個或以上科目，也可以在完成一個科目後暫時休學。公開大學學制其中一個優點，就是容許學生按照自己的需要編訂學習計劃。

靈活學分制

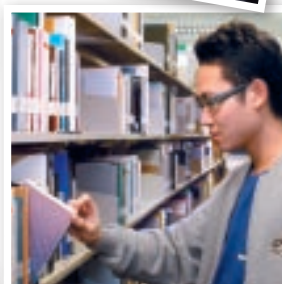
公開大學採用靈活的學分制，科目主要分為 5 學分、10 學分和 20 學分 3 個類別。一般而言，5 學分科目為期一個學期（約 20 星期），而 10 學分和 20 學分的科目則為期兩個學期（約 40 星期）。

修讀科目，取得及格成績，便可以累積學分，達到一定要求後，就能取得本校的學術資格，包括證書、文憑、高級文憑、副學士、學士、榮譽學士、深造證書、深造文憑、碩士等。舉例說，要取得普通學士學位，需要取得 120 學分；要取得榮譽學士學位，就得完成 160 學分。表 1 列出公開大學各項學術資格所需的學分數目。

表 1 公開大學學術資格所需的學分數目*

學術資格	所需學分總數
證書	30
文憑	60
副學士	80
高級文憑	90
學士	120
榮譽學士	160
深造證書	20
深造文憑	40 – 50
碩士	60

* 個別學術資格所需學分或與上表所列的不同。



Registration value

You should be aware that each OUHK course carries a *registration value* that is different from its *credit value*. Registration value is used to indicate a student's study load per semester. A total registration value of 20 is about the normal load for a full-time student.

The following formula shows how the registration value is calculated:

Registration value = credit value ÷ no. of semesters it takes to complete the course

For example:

- a 20-credit course of two semesters' duration has a registration value of 10, i.e. $20 \div 2 = 10$
- a five-credit course of one semester's duration has a registration value of 5, i.e. $5 \div 1 = 5$.

Students entering undergraduate and postgraduate programmes for the first time can register for courses with a total maximum registration value of 15. For continuing students, the maximum is 30.

How long does it take to get an OUHK qualification?

Since most OUHK students study part-time, at their own pace, the length of time they take to complete their studies varies. For example, most people take around five years to gain the 120 credits needed for a Bachelor's Degree (usually taking one or two courses at a time), but some have managed to compress it into three. Others who want to take their time or have a break in their studies may take longer. *In general, there is no time limit set to complete a programme.*

How much time will I need to take one course?

Although the OUHK provides students with a flexible way to study, you are required to complete the assignments and examination according to the schedule for each course. In general, you should allow at least ten hours a week for one course, not including the time required for attending face-to-face sessions.

Levels of OUHK courses

OUHK courses are offered at different levels:

- **Pre-foundation and Foundation level**
(Pre-foundation course codes start with '0' and Foundation course codes start with '1', .e.g., ENGL E070 or ENGL A101) — Pre-foundation courses

may be counted towards sub-degree or Associate Degree programmes, but not towards degrees. Foundation courses are entry-level courses for degree programmes, and are excellent starting points if you lack tertiary education experience or specific subject knowledge.

- **Middle level** (course codes starting with '2') — Some of these courses have advisory prerequisites (other courses that you are strongly recommended to take first).
- **Higher level** (course codes starting with '3' or '4') — These courses usually have advisory prerequisites.
- **Postgraduate level** (course codes starting with '8' or '9') — These are Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, Master's or Doctoral courses.

Free choice courses

In most 120- and 160-credit degree programmes, students have the opportunity to take a certain number of credits outside the set of required programme-specific courses. These are known as free choice credits, and count towards the degree. You can select any courses you wish at Foundation, Middle, or Higher level as your free choice courses; however, no more than 40 credits can be taken at Foundation level. Note that credits obtained from Pre-foundation and Postgraduate level courses cannot be counted as free choice credits.

Excluded combinations

Sometimes two different courses contain such a high proportion of common materials that they form an excluded combination. You should not take courses that form an excluded combination, as only one of them can count towards a single award (see the list of excluded combinations on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*).

How do I choose my first course?

Some people have no problem in choosing their first course. If you are looking to advance your career prospects, for example, you probably know which programme will be most appropriate. For you it's just a matter of deciding when you can begin, and then checking which Foundation courses in that programme will be presented in the upcoming semester.

Others may be less sure of the direction they wish to take. If this applies to you, then perhaps the best thing to do is select a course at an appropriate level that interests you. You can decide which programme

註冊值

公開大學的每個科目都有一個註冊值。和學分不同，註冊值是用以表示一個科目在一個學期內的學習量。註冊值為 20 的科目，學習量大概相等於一個全日制學生的學習時數。

以下公式說明了註冊值的計算方法：

註冊值 = 學分值 ÷ 修畢該科所需的學期數目

例如：

一個 20 學分科目，修課期為兩個學期，註冊值是 10 ($20 \div 2 = 10$)；

一個 5 學分科目，修課期為一個學期，註冊值是 5 ($5 \div 1 = 5$)。

第一次報讀學士學位及深造程度課程的學生，不會獲分配總註冊值超過 15 的科目組合。至於舊生選科，總註冊值不得超過 30。

要獲取公開大學的學歷需時多久？

由於大部分公開大學的學生都是兼讀學生，學習進度不一，所以取得學歷所花的時間長短也不一樣。舉例說，大部分人需要約 5 年時間來完成學士學位的 120 學分（以每個學期修讀一至兩科計算），但是有些同學只用了 3 年時間便完成了整個課程。一些同學並不急於取得學位，所以他們或會暫時休學。一般而言，公開大學的課程並沒有設定完成修讀的時間限制。

修讀一個科目要花多少時間

香港公開大學為學生提供靈活的學習模式，但你必須按時完成作業和參加考試。一般來說，除課堂時間外，修讀一科需每週騰出至少十小時修讀時間。

科目的程度

公開大學提供不同程度的科目，詳列如下：

- **預修與基礎程度科目**（預修程度科目的字頭為 0，基礎程度科目的字頭為 1，例如 ENGL E070 或 ENGL A101）：修畢預修程度科目的學分可以計算為副學

位或副學士課程所需的學分，但不可計算為學士學位課程所需的學分。基礎程度科目是學士學位課程的初階科目。假如你從未接受過大專教育，或者對所選的學士學位課程內的學科內容毫無認識，便應首先修讀基礎程度科目。

- **中級程度科目**（中級程度科目的字頭為 2）：部分科目設有建議先修科目。
- **高級程度科目**（高級程度科目的字頭為 3 或 4）：這些科目通常設有建議先修科目。
- **深造程度科目**（科目字頭編號為 8 或 9）：這些科目屬於深造證書、深造文憑、碩士或博士學位科目。修畢這些科目而取得的學分不能計算為學士學位課程所需的學分。

自選科目

本校大部分 120 和 160 學分的學士學位課程的特色，是讓學生有機會在規定科目以外修讀若干數額的自選學分，以達到學位課程的要求。你可以自行決定選修基礎、中級或高級程度的科目，但須注意在計算入學士學位課程的學分之中，所修讀的基礎程度科目不得超過 40 學分。此外，修讀預修 / 深造程度的科目而取得的學分，不得作為自選科目學分。

不可兼修科目

兩個或多個科目的內容大致相同，即構成一項不可兼修的科目組合。你不應該選修此等科目，因為本校只會將其中一科的學分計算在有關資格所需的總學分之內。（不可兼修的科目見《學科簡介》第 37 頁。）

選擇第一個學科

應該以哪個科目作為起步點呢？對你來說，這個問題也許不難回答。如果進修的目的是為了提升個人就業機會，那麼你可能已經清楚知道哪個課程最適合自己了。你要做的，只是決定何時報讀第一個科目，然後查看在新學期開辦的有哪些基礎程度科目而已。

you want to follow later. You just need to be sure to notify the University about your intended programme of study when you register for the next course of your programme or before then, to ensure that your award is processed at the appropriate time. You should also read your programme's course requirements carefully to ensure you choose the correct mix of courses to earn your qualification.

In addition to this Prospectus, the other important document you need in order to find course information is the *Courses Supplement*, which gives details of all the courses the OUHK will offer in its upcoming semester. You should receive a copy of the *Courses Supplement* along with this Prospectus. If you do not, you can request the latest version by calling 2711 2100. You can also find programme and other information at http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol_e.

You can also browse through our *Course Guides* and some of our course materials to make sure that a course matches your expectations. The *Course Guides* are available on the OUHK website. (Go to http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/courses_on_offer. Do a course search. Click on the course title and you will see the *Course Guide* link at the top.) Most OUHK course materials and set books are available for reference in the OUHK Stanley Ho Library and at many public libraries (see Appendix C on p. 178).

In general, we advise that new students choose a course or courses at the Pre-foundation, Foundation or Middle level that are listed for their programme.

If you want to try to determine if your English, mathematics or science skills are adequate for university study, you can obtain a self-diagnostic test from the

Information Centre of the University or by writing to the Admission and Student Records Office stating the test you want.

You are welcome to join our information seminars (see the *Courses Supplement*) or contact the Admissions and Student Records Office to find out more about course selection, programmes, and study life. You can also make use of the OUHK's academic counselling services.

However, you should note that it is the student's responsibility to make reference to the respective programme regulations each time before course enrollment to ensure that sufficient and appropriate credits are obtained for the programme award.

Advice on course selection

If you are unsure about which of the OUHK's programmes or courses is right for you, you may want to talk to one of the University's academic staff. The academic staff can answer questions about the content of specific courses, the best ways to choose and plan a programme of study, and more. You can contact the Schools who will then put you in touch with the appropriate staff for information about the programmes in which you are interested:

School of Arts and Social Sciences:
2768 5721 (Tel.), 2391 3184 (Fax)
as@ouhk.edu.hk

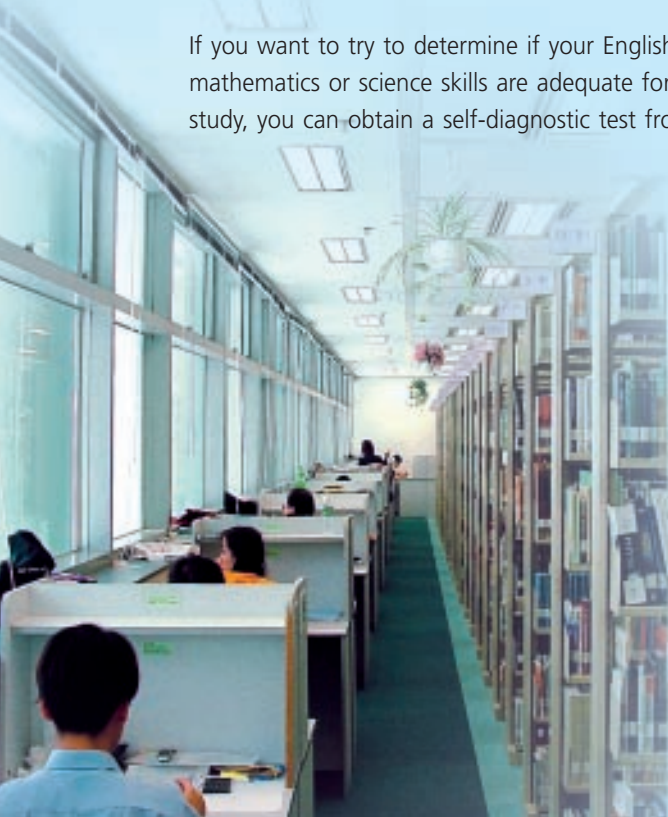
Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration:
2768 6940 (Tel.), 2391 9095 (Fax)
ba@ouhk.edu.hk

School of Education and Languages:
2768 5817 (Tel.), 2395 4235 (Fax)
el@ouhk.edu.hk

School of Science and Technology:
2768 6824 (Tel.), 2789 1170 (Fax)
sct@ouhk.edu.hk

Advanced standing/credit exemption

One important thing to remember when you apply for your first OUHK course is that you may be able to get credit for your previous studies. Credit exemption — known as *advanced standing* at the OUHK — is available for many students who have completed tertiary level studies elsewhere. These transferred credits can count towards the requirements for most OUHK qualifications.



不過，也許有打算進修的學生對自己的未來學習方向並不太明確，那麼，最好的做法就是選擇一個自己感興趣的科目作為起步，稍後再決定修讀哪個學歷的課程。你只要緊記在下次註冊修讀課程內的科目時或在這之前，把擬修讀的課程通知大學，以確保大學能及時就你將獲取的學歷辦理有關手續。你必須仔細閱讀有關課程的課程規例及學科要求，確保能夠選擇合適的學科組合，取得相應的學術資格。請注意，學生有責任在每次報讀科目前，參考相關的課程規例，以確保報讀合適的科目及取得足夠學分，以符合將獲取的學歷要求。

除了本《課程概覽》，另一份重要的刊物是《學科簡介》，這份資料冊載有新學期會開辦的所有科目的詳情。你要同時參閱《課程概覽》和《學科簡介》。你可以致電 2711 2100 索取這兩本刊物，或登入 <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol>，查閱課程及學科資料。

此外，你可以先略讀各科的《學科指南》及教材，確保科目與內容與你所預期的相吻合。大學網站載有《學科指南》的電子版本，讓公眾人士瀏覽（請先登入 http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/courses_on_offer_c，然後使用搜尋功能。例如是 CHIN A172C 這個科目，只要在科目名稱上按一下，屏幕上方就會顯示“學科指南”的連結）。本校大部分的指定教科書及教材，都存放在本校何鴻燊圖書館及指定的公共圖書館，以供參考（請參閱第 178 頁附錄 C）。

一般來說，我們建議新生先選修課程中的預修程度、基礎程度或中級程度科目。

你如果想知道自己的英語、數學或理科程度能否應付大學課程的要求，可往本校諮詢中心或致函入學及學生紀錄組，索取自我評核測試題，檢視自己的能力。

大學會舉辦一連串入學講座，歡迎新生參加（詳情見《學科簡介》）。你也可以聯絡本校入學組，或使用本校提供的學術輔導服務，查詢有關選科、課程或學習生活等事宜。

選科諮詢服務

如果你不太肯定哪些課程或學科適合自己，你可以向本校的教學人員徵詢意見，他們會回答有關個別科目的內容、選科方法和修業計劃方面的問題。你可以聯絡有關的學院，他們會給你轉介合適的教學人員，向你提供意見。



各學院的聯絡方法如下：

人文社會科學院：

2768 5721（電話） 2391 3184（傳真）
as@ouhk.edu.hk

李兆基商業管理學院：

2768 6940（電話） 2391 9095（傳真）
ba@ouhk.edu.hk

教育及語文學院：

2768 5817（電話） 2395 4235（傳真）
el@ouhk.edu.hk

科技學院：

2768 6824（電話） 2789 1170（傳真）
sct@ouhk.edu.hk

學分承認和豁免

如果你申請報讀公開大學的學科，有一點你必須留意，就是你過往的學歷也許會獲大學承認，並給予承認學分。在其他院校已完成專上課程的學生，大多都可以申請學分豁免。獲承認的學分可計算入本校大部分課程的總學分之內，這樣便可以縮短在公開大學的修讀時間。舉例說，持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑的人士，如入讀本校的學士學位（120 學分）及榮譽學士學位（160 學分）課程，最高可獲授予 80 整體承認學分，即只須修讀 40 學分便可取得學士學位或 80 學分便可取得榮譽學士學位資格。

If you have transferable credits from other educational institutions, you may be able to considerably shorten the time you need to complete your OUHK programme. For example, Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain up to 80 transferred credits towards a 120-credit OUHK Bachelor's Degree or a 160-credit OUHK Bachelor's Degree with honours. These students may only need to complete a further 40 credits to obtain a Bachelor's Degree or 80 credits to obtain a Bachelor's Degree with honours.

In general, advanced standing is available for sub-degree, undergraduate degree, Postgraduate Diploma and Master's Degree programmes, with some exceptions. The maximum levels of advanced standing that can be granted are:

- 33% of the total credit requirements for Certificates (30 credits)
- 50% of the total credit requirements for Diplomas and Associate Degrees
- 50 credits for Higher Diplomas
- 80 credits for Bachelor's Degrees and 100 credits for Bachelor's Degrees with honours
- 100 credits for the Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary), and the Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)
- 20 credits for Bachelor of Education (Honours) in Primary Education, Bachelor of Education (Honours) in Secondary Education and Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education
- 20 credits for Postgraduate Diplomas
- 30 credits for Master's Degrees

There are three types of credit transfer: Specific Credit Transfer, General Credit Transfer, and Block Credit Transfer. General credits may be used in connection with specific credits. Block credits, however, must be used alone.

Specific Credit Transfer (SCT)

Specific credits are awarded towards a specific course within the set of required courses in a programme of study. A student will be exempted from studying the course in respect of which SCT is granted.

If you are applying for SCT, you should not register for the OUHK course for which you are seeking exemption.

General Credit Transfer (GCT)

General credits may only be used to gain exemption from the free choice credits in a programme. Unlike specific credits, general credits are not awarded towards a specific course, so they cannot be used for exemption from the required programme-specific courses in a programme of study.

If you are applying for GCT, you should not register for free choice courses until the result of your application is known. General credits only apply towards Foundation level study in a Bachelor's Degree programme when being counted for graduation, so you should make sure that the number of Foundation level credits for which you register plus the general credits you are awarded do not together exceed the maximum number of Foundation level credits permitted for your programme.

Block Credit Transfer (BCT)

Block credits are awarded towards the total credit requirements of a programme of study. Awardees must complete the remaining credits required for the programme by following a list of prescribed top-up courses. Since these top-up courses are prescribed by the University in accordance with an applicant's previous study, an award of block credits does not imply that the number of credits required for completion of a programme will automatically be reduced by the number of block credits awarded.

If you are applying for BCT, you must not register for free choice courses or courses that are not specified in the list of top-up courses. Before registration, you are advised to consult the precedent cases available at the Information Centre and Registry, or through our homepage.

Entry Pathways and Advanced Standing

The University has set up new entry pathways for various Bachelor's Degree programmes and Master's Degree programmes. The programme credit requirements are reduced for students admitted via entry pathways; in other words, students are given an exemption without the need to go through the advanced standing process. However, students must satisfy the entry requirements specified for admission to the entry pathway programmes. Holders of relevant qualifications are advised to apply for admission via these pathways if they satisfy the entry requirements.

The OUHK Registry's Advanced Standing Office (2768 6624) can provide more information. You can also check the OUHK website for more details on credit exemption.

本校大部分課程都接受學分承認申請，包括副學位、學士學位、深造文憑及碩士學位課程，但個別課程則不在此列。各類課程的學分承認上限如下：

- 證書課程（30 學分）學分總數的 33%；
- 文憑和副學士學位學分總數的 50%；
- 高級文憑為 50 學分；
- 學士學位為 80 學分，榮譽學士學位為 100 學分；
- 語言研究榮譽學士（英文）及學位教師教育文憑（中學）、語言研究榮譽學士（英文）及學位教師教育文憑（小學）課程為 100 學分；
- 教育學士學位（幼兒教育）、教育榮譽學士學位（小學教育）和教育榮譽學士學位（中學教育）為 20 學分；
- 深造文憑為 20 學分；
- 碩士學位為 30 學分。

本校設有三類學分承認：特定學分承認、一般學分承認和整體學分承認。一般學分可與特定學分合用，但整體學分必須獨立使用。

特定學分承認

特定學分是本校就某個課程的指定科目授予的承認學分。學生如獲授予某一科目的特定學分，可免修該科目。

如你打算就本校某個科目申請特定學分承認，就不應註冊修讀該科。

一般學分承認

一般學分只可用來豁免課程的自選學分。與特定學分不同，一般學分並不就某一指定科目而授予，因此不能用來豁免課程規例中的指定科目。

若申請一般學分承認，在未獲悉申請結果之前，不應報讀自選科目。由於在符合學士學位課程的畢業要求方面，一般學分只算作基礎程度的學分，因此，你必須確保報讀的基礎程度學分與及獲授予的一般學分，兩者的總和不會超過課程規例限定的基礎程度學分限額。

整體學分承認

就某一課程獲授予的整體學分，可計算入該課程畢業所需的總學分之內，惟學生必須按照本校規定的“尚須選修科目”，修畢餘下的學分，以符合該課程的畢業要求。“尚須選修科目”乃根據申請人以往曾修讀的學科釐訂，因此，申請人獲授予某一數額的整體學分，並不表示申請人為符合課程的畢業要求而需修讀的學分，可以相等的數額自動減少。

如申請整體學分承認，便不應報讀自選科目及不列為尚須選修的科目。在選科之前，應先查閱存放於本校諮詢中心和教務處的先例資料，或瀏覽本校網頁，查閱有關資料。



入學途徑與學分承認

大學已就部分學士學位及碩士學位課程設立新的入學途徑。設有入學途徑的課程所需修讀的學分較少；換言之，循入學途徑入讀的學員，可毋須申請學分承認，便得到學分減免。不過，學員必須符合大學訂立的入學要求，方可獲取錄。持有相關學歷的學員，在確定符合有關入學資格後，宜先考慮以入學途徑申請入學。

你可以致電 2768 6624 聯絡學分承認組，或瀏覽本校網頁查詢詳情。

Financing your study

Studying with the OUHK is not cheap — but then nothing of value ever is. The University provides a number of ways to help you finance your study.

How much will a course/qualification cost?

Since the cost of OUHK courses varies, we can only help you estimate the cost for an OUHK qualification.

Table 2 Approximate cost per credit by course level

Course level	Course codes starting with ...	Approximate cost per credit (HKD)
Pre-foundation/ Foundation	0 or 1	\$835
Middle	2	\$940
Higher	3 or 4	\$1,010–\$1,085
Postgraduate	8	\$1,085–\$1,365

Note: Some courses (e.g. those delivered in face-to-face mode, or those with lab classes etc.) have higher course fees. Please refer to Courses Supplement for details.

Now, if you go back to Table 1 on page 16 and determine the number of credits required for the qualification you're seeking, you can estimate the cost. You should note that fees paid are not refundable or transferable to another semester or another use.

Senior citizen discount

Elderly persons aged 65 or above with a Senior Citizen Card will be offered a discount of 30% on the tuition fees at the time of course registration. (The discount offer is not applicable to Continuing Education Fund [CEF] reimbursable courses.) If you are interested in the Scheme, you should submit your application in person and produce your senior citizen card for verification during office hours. If you prefer to apply by mail, you should submit your application together with a copy of your senior citizen card. (Applicants interested in the short courses offered by the Li Ka Shing Institute of Professional and Continuing Education should contact LiPACE for further information.)

Financial assistance

OUHK loans and bursaries

Students who encounter financial difficulties may apply for a bursary or loan under the Student Financial Assistance Scheme which is means-tested, for paying their tuition fees. Both bursaries (which do not need to be repaid) and loans (which must be repaid) are offered to students according to their financial circumstances.

As a new student, you are only eligible for 'Pay As You Learn' Loans. You will become eligible for bursaries and other loans once you start accumulating credits.

- **Loans** are financed by a Government grant of \$100 million. They are available to any student (new or continuing) who intends to register for any distance-learning/part-time face-to-face credit-bearing course on an application basis. Repayment terms may be within the duration of the course (i.e. pay as

you learn), one year after the loan is granted, or after graduation, depending on the type of loan granted.

- **Bursaries** are donated by commercial organizations, firms and individuals. All continuing students who have passed one distance-learning/part-time face-to-face credit-bearing course at the OUHK may apply.

Government financial assistance schemes

The Government provides several schemes:

- All OUHK students can apply for the **Non-means- tested Loan Scheme (NLS)**.
- Students aged 25 or below with sufficient study loads can apply for the **Financial Assistance Scheme for Post-Secondary Students (FASP)** and **Non-means- tested Loan Scheme for Post-Secondary Students (NLSPS)**.
- Many OUHK courses have been approved as reimbursable courses under the **Continuing Education Fund (CEF)**^Δ set up by the Government. Students who wish to seek fee reimbursement with regard to courses under the CEF should check the relevant webpage (<http://www.sfaa.gov.hk/cef>) for the latest information before they register for the courses. To be eligible for consideration, the applicant must have completed the CEF-approved course in compliance with CEF regulations, having passed it at the threshold prescribed by the Office of the CEF which may not be the same as the University's pass threshold set for the course. Having satisfied the above and all other requirements of the Office of the CEF which it may prescribe from time to time, the eligible applicants will be reimbursed 80% of their fees, subject to a maximum sum of HK\$10,000 (whichever is less), on successful completion of a reimbursable course. Each applicant may make four claims of reimbursement, subject to a ceiling of HK\$10,000 within four years from the date the application for opening an account with CEF was approved. For details, please visit the CEF webpage: <http://www.sfaa.gov.hk/cef/claim.htm>. You can also call the CEF hotline at 3142 2277.

^Δ To comply with the requirements of the HKSAR Government's Office of the CEF, the University will not offer any tuition fee discounts or reduction to students applying for 'CEF reimbursable courses'.

OUHK MasterCard Interest Free Tuition Loan

The Wing Lung Bank offers the **Interest Free Tuition Loan** to all OUHK MasterCard holders. For details, please call the Wing Lung Bank Credit Card Centre Hotline on 2928 6668 or visit the Wing Lung Bank webpage: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/oumastercard>.

Other award schemes

- An interest-free **emergency assistance loan scheme** is available to continuing students who encounter unexpected emergencies.
- **Scholarships** donated by commercial organizations, firms and individuals are awarded each year to students for their outstanding academic achievement.

You can consult the Student Affairs Office of Registry (2768 6636) for further information.

學費籌劃

公開大學的學費儘管並不低廉，但卻物有所值。此外，本校也致力為有需要的學生提供不同的資助。

要支付多少學費？

不同學科的學費不盡相同，本概覽只能提供一個估計的數字。表 2 列出本校四個不同程度科目的學費。

表 2 不同程度科目每個學分大概所需學費

科目程度	科目編號字頭	每個學分大概需要的學費（港元）*
預修程度 / 基礎程度	0 或 1	\$835
中級程度	2	\$940
高級程度	3 或 4	\$1,010 – \$1,085
深造程度	8	\$1,085 – \$1,365

* 註：有些科目（如面授科目、需支付實驗室費用的科目等）的學費可能會高於以上的估計。有關學費詳情，請參閱《學科簡介》。

現在，你可以參考第 17 頁表 1，確定自己計劃取得的學術資格所需的學分，然後再參考表 2，就可以粗略計算出所需的學費了。

請注意：所有已繳費用一概不予退還，並不得撥作另一學期或其他方面使用。

年長市民減免學費

凡 65 歲或以上持有長者卡的人士，可於報讀科目時獲減免學費百分之三十。（按：學費減免不適用於報讀持續進修基金「可獲發還款項課程」）。對上述計劃有興趣的人士，可在辦公時間內親自到本校遞交申請表，並出示長者卡，以資核對。若以郵寄方式遞交申請表，請連同長者卡副本寄交。申請人如有意修讀李嘉誠專業進修學院開辦的短期課程，應向該專業進修學院查詢詳情。

學費資助

香港公開大學貸款和助學金

經濟上有困難的學生，可以向本校申請“學費資助計劃”下的助學金或貸款，以繳付學費，申請需經入息審查。校方會因應學生的經濟狀況，給予助學金（無需償還）或貸款（需要償還）。新生只可以申請「在學償還」貸款，但只要累積了一定數量的學分，便合乎資格申請助學金和其他貸款。

- 學生貸款：由政府撥出一億元作為經費，學生如打算在新學期報讀遙距學習或兼讀制面授可累積學分

的科目，不論新生或舊生，都合乎申請資格。學生可以在修業期內、獲貸款一年後或畢業後分期償還貸款，視乎獲批核貸款的類別而定。

- 助學金：由商業機構、團體和私人捐助。所有香港公開大學的舊生，若已完成一個本校遙距學習或兼讀制面授可累積學分的科目並取得及格成績，都可以向大學申請。

政府學費資助計劃

政府提供數項資助計劃：

- 所有公開大學的學生，均可申請免入息審查貸款計劃。
- 25 歲或以下並達指定學習量的學生則可申請專上學生資助計劃及專上學生免入息審查貸款計劃。
- 公開大學許多科目已納入由政府設立的持續進修基金[△]資助名單之內。學生如要向該基金申請發還款項，請在報讀前瀏覽有關網頁：<http://www.sfaa.gov.hk/cef>，了解最新的「可獲發還款項」資料。申請人須修畢基金名單上的科目，並獲得持續進修基金指定之最低成績（請注意：該基金要求之最低成績與校內評定之及格成績未必一致），可獲發還有關課程費用的 80% 或上限 10,000 港元（以數額較小者為準）。每名申請人可在持續進修基金開戶申請獲得批准的日期起計四年內申領發還款項四次，但總金額不得多於 10,000 港元。詳情請參閱持續進修基金網頁：<http://www.sfaa.gov.hk/cef/cnresult.htm>，申請人也可致電基金熱線（3142 2277）查詢。

[△] 為符合香港特別行政區政府持續進修基金辦事處的規定，大學將不向報讀持續進修基金「可獲發還款項課程」之學生提供任何學費折扣或減免。

香港公開大學MasterCard學費免息分期計劃

持有公開大學 MasterCard 的學生，可以向永隆銀行申請學費免息分期付款。詳情請致電永隆銀行信用卡中心熱線 2928 6668 或瀏覽網頁 <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/oumastercard>。

其他資助計劃

- 舊生如果遇到緊急經濟困難，可向本校申請免息緊急援助貸款。
- 本校亦蒙各商業機構、團體和私人捐助多項獎學金，以獎勵學業成績優異的學生。

詳情可向教務處學生事務組（2768 6636）查詢。

Application procedures

Application Period : 1 June 2012 to 28 August 2012

Applicants should read the application procedures printed in the *Courses Supplement* (see page 2) and visit the OUHK website at http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol_e to check the updated course information such as class schedule and remaining quota before making their applications. When registering, applicants should select the programme (as appropriate), the course and class sections, and make immediate payment.

Applicants from other institutions

OUHK does not forbid its students to study in another institution at the same time. However, you should check with your current institution if it has any restriction on 'double registration'.

Applicants from overseas

Persons living overseas are welcome to pursue their studies at the OUHK through distance learning. However, they should note the following before submitting applications for enrolment:

1. Students will be provided with course materials designed by experts in their respective fields, which should enable students to successfully complete the course requirements. These course materials are normally to be collected in Hong Kong, but can be mailed to students living overseas at the students' cost.
2. There will be tutorial classes, but they are not mandatory. Some courses include compulsory Day Schools. Both tutorial classes and Day Schools are conducted in Hong Kong.
3. Examinations are also held in Hong Kong. However, arrangements can be made for students not residing in Hong Kong to take the examination overseas, but the extra expenditure incurred will be borne by the students.
4. Students not residing in Hong Kong who wish/need to attend tutorial classes, Day Schools and examinations in Hong Kong should enquire with the Immigration Department of the HKSAR Government about entry requirements and visa applications. Normally, entry visas are not issued for people who come to Hong Kong solely for the purpose of studying distance learning programmes.
5. Students who are not Hong Kong residents are not normally eligible for financial assistance.

入學 / 科目註冊 申請手續

入學/科目註冊申請: 2012年6月1日至2012年8月28日

在遞交申請表前，申請人請先參閱刊於《學科簡介》第2頁之入學/科目註冊申請手續，並瀏覽大學網站 (<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol>)，以取得最新的學科資訊，包括各組別時間表及尚餘學額等。在辦理註冊手續時，申請人需選擇科目及組別，並需即時繳費。

其他院校學生的入學申請

香港公開大學並不禁止學生同時在其他院校就讀，但你應向你現時就讀的院校查詢該校是否禁止「雙重註冊」。

海外人士入學申請

香港公開大學歡迎在外地居住的人士修讀本校的遙距課程，但海外人士在申請入讀前務必注意以下事項：

1. 大學會為學生提供經悉心編撰的教材，以便學生完成課業。教材一般需要在香港領取，但也可寄給在外地居住的學生，但郵費需由學生支付。
2. 課程一般設有導修課，供學生自由參與，某些科目則規定學生必須出席日間講論會。導修課及日間講論會都在香港舉行。
3. 考試同樣是在香港舉行；如有需要，大學可以安排海外學生在外地考試，惟有關費用需由學生承擔。
4. 海外學生如希望或需要參與在港舉行的導修課和日間講論會以及參加考試，必須向香港特區政府的入境事務處查詢有關入境及簽證事宜。如入境原因純為入讀香港的遙距課程，學生一般不會獲發入境簽證。
5. 海外學生原則上不會獲得學費資助。

For more Information

The OUHK Information Centre

The OUHK Information Centre is located at our Ho Man Tin campus. Counter service hours are as follows:

Mon.–Fri.	9:00 a.m.–7:30 p.m.
Sat.	9:00 a.m.–5:30 p.m.
Sun.	12:00 nn–5:30 p.m.
Public holidays	Closed
Enquiry line	2711 2100
Enquiry fax	2715 0760
Email	info@ouhk.edu.hk
Website	http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr

You can visit the self-help service area for printed or computerized information, between 7 a.m. and 11 p.m.

Contact numbers and email addresses

If you've got questions and would like someone from the University to contact you in person, you can arrange that by going to <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr>. This puts you in touch with our Information Centre staff, who can then keep in contact with you via email, telephone or fax.

A list of useful contact numbers and email addresses is provided on p. 179.

Registry

For enquiries about admission procedures, please contact the Registry:

Tel.	2768 6601–3
Fax	2761 3935
Email	regadm@ouhk.edu.hk

Website

The OUHK's website (<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk>) provides comprehensive information on courses, programmes, facilities, services, and financial planning and aid, and allows you to register for courses online. You can also find programme and other information at http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol_e.

Infoline

You can call our 24-hour Infoline at 2309 2188 for recorded information.

OUHK Study Planning Day

As a prospective student, you may find it useful to visit our campus on OUHK Study Planning Day to learn more about OUHK's programmes and student support services. You can attend talks on various academic subjects, meet our professors, chat with our graduates, obtain advice on course selection, financial assistance and advanced standing and tour our library. Do join us on one of the following days:

Date: 16 June 2012 (Saturday) and
18 August 2012 (Saturday)

Time: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.

Venue: Ho Man Tin campus

For details, visit: www.ouhk.edu.hk/OUday_e

Preparatory Workshop

The workshop is designed to prepare you to study for a degree by distance learning without disrupting your normal work schedule. It will be followed with a free try-out course for you to experience the uniqueness of OUHK's distance learning education.

Date: 14 July 2012 (Saturday)

Time: 2:00 p.m.

Venue: Ho Man Tin campus

For details, please visit www.ouhk.edu.hk/workshop



查詢詳情

公開大學諮詢中心

諮詢中心設於本校何文田校舍，以下為該中心的辦公時間。

星期一至五： 上午 9:00—下午 7:30

星期六： 上午 9:00—下午 5:30

星期日： 中午 12:00—下午 5:30

公眾假期： 休息

電話： 2711 2100

傳真： 2715 0760

電郵： info@ouhk.edu.hk

網址： <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr>

由上午 7 時至晚上 11 時，諮詢中心會提供自助服務，訪客可以在中心取得印刷品或網上資訊。

聯絡電話和電郵

假如你要查詢一些特別事項，並希望大學的職員與你聯絡，你可以登入網站 <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr>，選擇以電郵、電話或傳真聯絡本校諮詢中心。

本概覽第 179 頁載有常用的電話號碼和電郵地址。



教務處

如要查詢入學手續，請聯絡教務處：

電話：2768 6601—3

傳真：2761 3935

電子郵件：regadm@ouhk.edu.hk

大學網站

你可以隨時登入公開大學網站 (<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk>)，瀏覽本校課程和學科、設施和服務以及學費資助等資料，並可以在網上辦理入學手續。你也可以登入 <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/enrol>，搜尋課程和學科資料。

24小時資訊聆

你可以致電 24 小時資訊聆 (2309 2188)，聽取錄音資訊。

進修策劃日

你可以參加本校舉辦的「進修策劃日」，藉此進一步了解大學的各項課程和學生支援服務。大學會在「進修策劃日」安排不同學科的諮詢講座，以及提供選科、學費資助及學分承認諮詢服務。你還可以在當天參觀大學的圖書館。請謹記參加我們以下快將舉行的活動：

日期：2012 年 6 月 16 日（星期六）及

2012 年 8 月 18 日（星期六）

時間：下午 2:00—下午 6:00

地點：何文田校舍

請登入 www.ouhk.edu.hk/OUday 查閱詳情。

進修準備工作坊

工作坊旨在幫助你確立清晰的進修方向和目標，以獲取大學學位。你隨後更可選修一個免費試讀課程，體驗本校靈活的學習模式。

日期：2012 年 7 月 14 日（星期六）

時間：下午 2:00

地點：何文田校舍

網址：www.ouhk.edu.hk/workshop

Programmes 課程簡介



The OUHK offers a comprehensive range of programmes to suit students seeking to upgrade their knowledge and career prospects. Each programme is listed under one of our four Schools: the **School of Arts and Social Sciences**, the **Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration**, the **School of Education and Languages** or the **School of Science and Technology**. Once you have chosen your area of interest, you can browse through a School's programmes to find a programme at the appropriate level (sub-degree, degree or postgraduate) to meet your needs.

The requirements for each programme are also given. To help you choose courses, you should read the course descriptions and check the *Courses Supplement* to find out when courses will be offered. Please check the courses that you select against the list of excluded combinations on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement* to avoid taking courses that form excluded combinations.

Guidance notes

- 1 Except indicated otherwise, a 5-credit course (registration value: 5) lasts for one semester (half a year); a 10-credit (registration value: 5) or 20-credit (registration value: 10) course last for two semesters (one year).
- 2 Registration value (representing study load per semester) = credit value ÷ no. of semesters it takes to complete the course.
- 3 Medium of instruction: A course code with a suffix 'C' indicates that Chinese is used as the medium of instruction; a course code with a suffix 'B' indicates that the course is bilingual; and all others without a suffix 'B' or 'C' will be in English.
- 4 Chinese programmes and English programmes are independent. Courses belonging to Chinese programmes cannot be used to replace corresponding English courses within English programmes and vice versa. (For example, MGT B240C cannot replace MGT B240, and vice versa.)
- 5 Face-to-face course: A course code with a suffix 'F' indicates that the course is delivered mainly through face-to-face mode. Courses presented in full-time face-to-face mode are identical to courses with the same course code but without the suffix 'F'. Students who have successfully completed courses presented in full-time face-to-face mode are not allowed to take the same courses in the distance learning mode, and vice versa.
- 6 E-learning course: A course code with a suffix 'W' indicates that the course is delivered in e-learning mode. Courses presented in e-learning mode are identical to courses with the same course code but without the suffix 'W'. Students who have successfully completed courses presented in e-learning mode are not allowed to take the same courses in the distance learning mode and full-time face-to-face mode, and vice versa.
- 7 Some programmes or courses may start earlier. Please take note of related information provided and refer to the *Courses Supplement*.
- 8 Not all courses are offered in every semester. You should refer to the *Courses Supplement* for information on course offerings.
- 9 Sometimes two different courses contain such a high proportion of common material that they form an excluded combination. You should not take courses that form an excluded combination, as only one of them can count towards a single award. Please see the list of excluded combinations on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*.
- 10 Some programmes may require students to obtain credits from 'general education courses'. A list of these courses can be found on p. 35 of the *Courses Supplement*.
- 11 The information under each programme was last updated when this Prospectus was prepared and is for reference only. The University reserves the right to make any necessary changes. Please refer to the webpage of the relevant school on the OUHK website (<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/>) for the latest information.
- 12 Some programmes have programme-specific entry requirements. You are required to submit the Admissions Supplementary Form for Programmes with Specific Entry Requirements in Appendix B on p. 176, and proof of fulfilment of the entry requirements along with your application.

香港公開大學提供多元化的課程，協助不同人士增進知識，提升競爭力。以下會簡介本校各個課程，並按本校四個不同專業範疇的學院來分類編排，分別是人文社會科學院、李兆基商業管理學院、教育及語文學院，以及科技學院。先選定你有興趣的範疇，然後挑選程度合適的課程，例如副學位、學位或深造程度課程。

個別課程的入學條件，會在以下部分詳細列出。每個學期所開辦的科目並非完全相同的，你應該同時參閱《學科簡介》，以確知擬報讀的科目在哪個學期開辦，並細閱科目內容的說明。此外，請特別留意哪些科目構成不可兼修的科目組合，詳情見《學科簡介》第 37 頁。

指引

1. 一般來說，5 學分（註冊值：5）的科目為期一個學期（即半年）；10 學分（註冊值：5）或 20 學分（註冊值：10）的科目為期兩個學期（即一年），另有說明的則除外。
2. 註冊值（表示某科在一學期內的學習量）＝
學分值 ÷ 修畢該科所需的學期數目。
3. 教學語言：科目編號的數字後面若帶有英文字母“C”，表示該科以中文為教學語言；若帶有英文字母“B”，表示該科採用雙語教學；不在此兩列者，一概採用英文教學。
4. 中文課程與英文課程乃獨立的課程。中文課程內之科目不可以取代英文課程內之相應科目，反之亦然。（例如：MGT B240C 不能取代 MGT B240，反之亦然。）
5. 面授科目：科目編號最後一個字母為“F”，表示該科主要以面授模式授課。面授教學的科目與編號相同的科目屬同一科目，惟前者的編號之後有“F”一字。學生如已修畢面授教學的科目，不得重複修讀遙距教學的相同科目，反之亦然。
6. 網上學習科目：科目編號最後一個字母為“W”，表示該科為網上學習科目。網上學習科目與編號相同的科目屬同一科目，惟前者的編號之後有“W”一字。學生如已修畢網上學習科目，不得重複修讀遙距教學及面授的相同科目，反之亦然。
7. 某些課程及科目可能會提前開課，請留意有關資料及《學科簡介》。
8. 每個學期所開辦的科目並非完全相同的，有關每個學期開辦的科目詳情，請參閱《學科簡介》。
9. 兩個或多個科目的內容大致相同，即構成一項不可兼修的科目組合。你不應該選修此等科目，因為本校只會將其中一科的學分計算在有關資格所需的總學分之內。不可兼修的科目組合詳情，見《學科簡介》第 37 頁。
10. 部分副學位課程或會要求學生從“通識教育科目”中取得學分。此等科目已列於《學科簡介》第 35 頁。
11. 本章所提供的資料在本《課程概覽》編訂時作了最後更新，惟該等資料僅供參考，本校保留作出任何更改的權利。如欲取得課程的最新資料，請瀏覽有關學院的網頁。本校網址如下：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk>。
12. 本校部分課程設有指定入學條件。你必須填妥設有指定入學條件課程的入學申請附件（第 176 頁附錄 B），並將符合入學條件的證明文件連同申請表一併遞交。

School of Arts & Social Sciences

人文社會科學院

The study of humanity and of human society lies at the heart of any university. The School of Arts and Social Sciences (A&SS) aims to broaden students' academic horizons, enhance their intellectual understanding of the humanities and/or social sciences, and equip them with the necessary knowledge and skills to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong society.

The School currently offers a wide range of programmes at both postgraduate, undergraduate and sub-degree levels in the fields of China studies, Chinese humanities, Chinese language and literature, language and translation, liberal studies, social science, economics, psychology, public administration, and law enforcement and security management.

Our degrees in Chinese Language and Literature are recognized by the Education Bureau, and degree holders from Language and Translation programmes are eligible for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement.

In addition, the School will launch three new programmes, the postgraduate programmes in Global and Public Governance, the MA in Applied English Linguistics, and the BA and BA (Hons) in Chinese and English in September/October 2012. The English specialization of the BA and BA (Hons) in Chinese and English has been recognized by the Education Bureau as qualified degree programme for potential English language teachers.

任何大學的使命都離不開對人、人文學科以及人類社會的研究。人文社會科學院的宗旨在於開辦人文學科和社會科學的課程，以擴闊學生的學術視野，加強他們對人文學科和社會科學的瞭解，以及教授他們必備的知識和技能，迎接未來的挑戰。

人文社會科學院提供多種高級學位、學士學位以及副學位課程。學科內容包括中國研究、中國人文學科、中國語言及文學、語言與翻譯、通識教育、社會科學、經濟學、心理學、公共行政和執法及保安。

學院的中國語言及文學課程獲教育局認可為主修中國語文科目的學位課程，而語言與翻譯課程的學位持有人具資格獲豁免教師語文能力要求。

此外，學院於 2012 年 9 月及 10 月推出三個新課程，包括全球及公共管治深造課程，應用英語語言學碩士課程，以及中英語文榮譽文學士課程。中英語文文學士及榮譽文學士課程之英文專修，已率先獲教育局納入「認可主修語文科目的學位課程」，修畢可符合專科英語教師資格。

Programmes 課程

Postgraduate programmes 深造課程

實用翻譯文學碩士	71
實用翻譯深造文憑	72
Master of Arts in Legal Translation	73
Master of Arts in Applied English Linguistics	70
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied English Linguistics	70
Master of Social Sciences in Global and Public Governance	40-41
Postgraduate Diploma in Global and Public Governance	41
Postgraduate Certificate in Global and Public Governance	41
Master of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies	50
Postgraduate Diploma in Liberal Studies	51
Postgraduate Diploma in Liberal Studies (Content and Pedagogy)	51
Postgraduate Certificate in Liberal Studies	51

Bachelor's Degree programmes 學士學位課程

文學士 / 榮譽文學士：	
• 中國人文學科	62-63
• 中國語言及文學	60-61
• 語言與翻譯	64-65
• 中英語文	67-68
Bachelor of Social Sciences	56
Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours	57
Bachelor of Social Sciences/ Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in:	
• 中國研究	34-36
• China Studies	34-36
• Economics	37-38
• Economics	38
(with Finance or Management)	
• Law Enforcement and Security Management	42-45, 47-48
• Liberal Studies	52
• Public Administration	54-55

Sub-degree programmes 副學位課程

文學副學士：	
• 中國語言及文學	61
• 中國人文學科	63
• 中英語文	69
Associate of Social Sciences	59
Associate of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies	53
Diploma/Higher Diploma in:	
• Economics	39
• 語言與翻譯	66
• Law Enforcement and Security Management	45, 49
Higher Diploma in Psychology	59
語言文憑	65
Certificate in Law Enforcement and Security Management	46
執法及保安管理證書	46

China Studies programmes

The China Studies programmes will help you understand the dynamic economic, political and social forces that are transforming China, China's role in regional and global affairs, and its relationship with Hong Kong. Knowledge and skills acquired in the process of studying this programme will serve you well throughout your professional career in Hong Kong and China.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of post A-level qualifications at an appropriate level may obtain exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders can obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Language of instruction

The 120-credit degree programme can be completed either in Chinese or English or both Chinese and English. The Honours Degree programme (160 credits) has to be completed in both English and Chinese.

Planning note

New students should consider taking SOSC A101 or SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C as their first course(s).

Notes:

- 1 Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' and '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

中國研究課程

中國研究課程可幫助學生了解中國正在經歷的經濟、政治及社會方面的急速轉變、中國在地區和世界事務上所扮演的角色，以及中國與香港的關係。學生修讀本課程所取得的知識和技能，對其在香港及中國內地的事業發展，將大有裨益。

學分豁免

持有專上學歷的人士可申請學分豁免。持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑的人士，最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

教學語言

修讀中國研究課程（120學分）的學生可以選擇以中文或英文，或同時以中文和英文完成課程。榮譽學位（160學分）要以英文和中文完成課程。

選科建議

第一次報讀本課程的學員可考慮先選修下列基礎科目：SOSC A101或SOSC A111C 和 SOSC A112C。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 標有星號（*）的科目會在列表上重複出現，但只可選修一次。
4. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:
查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Prof. So Wai Chor 蘇維初教授
Tel: 2768 5702
Email: wcso@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Chiu Yu Lok 趙雨樂博士
Tel: 2768 5704
Email: ylchiu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Kwong Che Leung 鄺志良博士
Tel: 2768 5719
Email: clk Wong@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Percy Lui 呂聯添博士
Tel: 2768 5729
Email: plui@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Edmund Cheng 鄭煒先生
Tel: 2768 5741
Email: ewcheng@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in China Studies — BSSCCS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows.

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢以下科目，取得至少 **120 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 20 credits from:

選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- SOSC A101 Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)
or both
 SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
and
 SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)

(b) 10 credits from courses:

選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- BUS B101C 中國商貿普通話 (5)
 CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
 CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
 ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
 ENGL E100 English for Effective Communication I (10)
 IT S123 Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
 PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)

(c) 30 credits from courses:

選修以下科目，取得 30 學分：

- CHIN A270C 中國文學與文化導論 (10)
 CHST A201 Understanding Chinese Society (10)
 CHST A202C 當代中國文化 (10)
 ECON A202C 當代中國經濟發展 (10)
 HIST A202¹ Modern China (1900–1978) (10)
 LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)

¹ HIST A202 forms an excluded combination with CHST A304C.
 HIST A202 和 CHST A304C 為不可兼修科目。

(d) 20 credits from courses:

選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- ECON A203 Hong Kong Economy (10)
 HIST A213 A History of Hong Kong (1842–1997) (10)
or HIST A213C 香港歷史 (1842–1997) (10)
 LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
 POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong **or**
 POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
 SOCI A202 Hong Kong Society (10) **or** SOCI A202C
 香港社會 (10)

(e) 20 credits from courses:

選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- CHIN A362C 中國當代文學 (10)
 CHST A300C 中國法律與法制 (10)
 CHST A301 Critical Issues in Contemporary China (10)
 CHST A303C 中國對外貿易與投資 (10)
 CHST A304C¹ 中國當代史 (10)
 CHST A312 Global Politics and China (10)
 CHST A322 Governing China (10)
 POLS A301 International Organizations (10)
 PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)

(f) an additional 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

[◊] See Note 4 on p. 34. 參閱第34頁註4。

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in China Studies — BSSCHCS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows.

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢以下科目，取得至少 **160 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCCS on p. 35.
選修第 35 頁 BSSCCS 課程 (a) 項所列的科目，取得 20 學分。

- (b) 10 credits from courses in (b) in BSSCCS.
選修 BSSCCS 課程 (b) 項所列的科目，取得 10 學分。

- (c) 30 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCCS, **excluding**
選修 BSSCCS 課程 (c) 項所列的科目，取得 30 學分，
下列科目除外：

LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)

- (d) 20 credits from courses in (d) in BSSCCS.
選修 BSSCCS 課程 (d) 項所列的科目，取得 20 學分：

- (e) 10 credits from:
修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分：

LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)

- (f) 10 credits from courses:
選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

CHST A312 Global Politics and China (10)*

POLS A301 International Organizations (10)*

- (g) 40 credits from courses:

選修以下科目，取得 40 學分：

CHIN A362C 中國當代文學 (10)

CHST A300C 中國法律與法制 (10)

CHST A301 Critical Issues in Contemporary China (10)

CHST A303C 中國對外貿易與投資 (10)

CHST A304C¹ 中國當代史 (10)

CHST A312 Global Politics and China (10)*

CHST A322 Governing China (10)

POLS A301 International Organizations (10)*

PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)

- (h) an additional 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 160 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

[◊] See Note 4 on p. 34. 參閱第34頁註4。

¹ CHST A304C forms an excluded combination with HIST A202. HIST A202 和 CHST A304C 為不可兼修科目。

Economics programmes

The global trend towards a digital economy and the rapid economic development of China, including her accession into the WTO, are having a profound impact in redefining Hong Kong's economic landscape. This creates a demand for versatile professionals who are competent in using economic tools and paradigms in both the private and public sectors. To contribute to these human resource needs, the OUHK's School of Arts and Social Sciences offers the following programmes in Economics.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

At the undergraduate level, students should consider registering for one or more of the following courses: ENGL A101, BIS B123, BUS B171, IT E150, MATH S122 or SOSC A112C.

Notes:

- Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Charles Kwong 鄭志良博士
Tel: 2768 5719
Email: clkwong@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Lam Chun Mo 林遵武博士
Tel: 2768 5725
Email: cmlam@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Michael Ng 吳志文博士
Tel: 2768 6458
Email: cmng@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Yuka Chan 陳家如女士
Tel: 2768 5723
Email: kayuchan@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Eddie Cheung 張子亮先生
Tel: 2768 5752
Email: clcheung@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Economics — BSSCE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows. Of the 120 credits required for the attainment of the degree, students can complete up to 40 credits of courses in Chinese.

(a) 50 credits of compulsory courses:

ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5) or BIS B123 Business Computing Applications (5)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10) or both BUS B171 ¹ Business Statistics (5) and BUS B272 Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5) and ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5); or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5) and ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
ECON A311	Intermediate Microeconomics (5)
ECON A312	Intermediate Macroeconomics (5)

¹ Students who choose to take BUS B171 must also take BUS B272. (It is also advised that students should take BUS B171 before taking BUS B272.)

- (b) 40 credits, of which at least 10 credits must be gained at Higher level, from courses:

SOSC A112C	社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
ECON A201	Economics of E-Commerce and Technology (10)
ECON A202C	當代中國經濟發展 (10)
ECON A203	Hong Kong Economy (10)
LIBS A201	The Pacific Century (10)
ECON A305	Money and Banking (10)
ECON A307	Public Finance (10)
ECON A313	Introductory Econometrics (5)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)
ECON A315	International Trade (5)
ECON A316	International Finance (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
PUAD A302	Government and Business (10)

- (c) 10 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)

- (d) an additional 20 credits from any courses at Foundation, Middle or Higher level offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 37.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Economics — BSSCHE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows. Of the 160 credits required for the attainment of the honours degree, students can complete up to 50 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCE on p. 37.

- (b) 10 credits from:

ECON A313	Introductory Econometrics (5)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)

- (c) 70 credits, of which at least 30 credits must be gained at Higher level, from courses:

SOSC A112C	社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
ECON A201	Economics of E-Commerce and Technology (10)
ECON A202C	當代中國經濟發展 (10)
ECON A203	Hong Kong Economy (10)
LIBS A201	The Pacific Century (10)
ECON A305	Money and Banking (10)
ECON A307	Public Finance (10)
ECON A315	International Trade (5)

ECON A316	International Finance (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
PUAD A302	Government and Business (10)

- (d) 10 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCE.

- (e) an additional 20 credits from any courses at Foundation, Middle or Higher level offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 37.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Economics (with Finance) — BSSCHEF

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows. Of the 160 credits required for the attainment of the honours degree, students can complete up to 50 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCE on p. 37.

- (b) 10 credits from:

ECON A313	Introductory Econometrics (5)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)

- (c) 60 credits, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level, from courses in (c) in BSSCHE on the left.

- (d) 20 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)

- (e) 20 credits from courses:

ACT B311	Financial Accounting (5)
FIN B384	Insurance (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)
FIN B484	Financial Institutions Management (5)
FIN B485	Special Topics in Management of Financial Institutions (5)

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Economics (with Management) — BSSCHEM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows. Of the 160 credits required for the attainment of the honours degree, students can complete up to 50 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCE on p. 37.

- (b) 10 credits from:
 ECON A313 Introductory Econometrics (5)
 ECON A314 Econometrics and Forecasting (5)
- (c) 60 credits, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level, from courses in (c) in BSSCHE (Honours programme).
- (d) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCE.
- (e) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| FIN B280 | Introduction to Financial Management (5) |
| FIN B386 | Financial Decision Making (5) |
| FIN B388 | Banking Systems (5) |
| FIN B389 | Financial Markets (5) |
| MGT B343 | Managing in Organizations (10) |
| MGT B396 | Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5) |
| MGT B397 | Global Issues in Management (5) |
| MKT B390 | International Business Management (10) |
| MGT B440 | Strategic Management of Human Resources (10) |

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in Economics — HDEC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows. Of the 90 credits required for the attainment of the Higher Diploma, students can complete up to 30 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) at least 5 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| BIS B123 | Business Computing Applications (5) or |
| IT E150 | Microcomputing for Learning (5) |
| ENGL A101 | University English Writing Skills (5) |
- (b) 30 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| MATH S122 | A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
or both BUS B171 ¹ Business Statistics (5)
and BUS B272 Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5) |
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) and ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5); or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5) and ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| ECON A311 | Intermediate Microeconomics (5) and ECON A312 Intermediate Macroeconomics (5) |

¹ Students who choose to take BUS B171 must also take BUS B272. (It is also advised that students should take BUS B171 before taking BUS B272.)

- (c) 40 credits from the following courses other than those taken in fulfilment of (b) above:
- | | |
|------------|---|
| SOSC A112C | 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10) |
| ECON A201 | Economics of E-Commerce and Technology (10) |
| ECON A202C | 當代中國經濟發展 (10) |

ECON A203	Hong Kong Economy (10)
ECON A305	Money and Banking (10)
ECON A307	Public Finance (10)
ECON A311	Intermediate Microeconomics (5)
ECON A312	Intermediate Macroeconomics (5)
ECON A313	Introductory Econometrics (5)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)
ECON A315	International Trade (5)
ECON A316	International Finance (5)
PUAD A302	Government and Business (10)

- (d) additional courses to obtain the total of 90 credits required for the award from (a) and (c) and the following selection:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)

Diploma in Economics — DEC

Students pursuing the Diploma in Economics must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows. Of the 60 credits required for the attainment of the Diploma, students can complete up to 20 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) at least 5 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| BIS B123 | Business Computing Applications (5) or |
| IT E150 | Microcomputing for Learning (5) |
| ENGL A101 | University English Writing Skills (5) |
| MATH S122 | A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10) |
- or one/both of:**
- | | |
|----------|--|
| BUS B171 | Business Statistics (5) |
| BUS B272 | Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5) |
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5) |
- (c) 30 credits from courses in (c) in HDEC.
- (d) additional courses to obtain the total of 60 credits required for the award from (a) and (c) above and the following selection:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ACT B211 | Introduction to Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B212 | Introduction to Accounting II (5) |
| MGT B240 | Principles and Practices of Management (5) |
| MGT B240C | 管理原理與實務 (5) |
| MKT B250 | Introduction to Marketing (5) |
| MKT B250C | 市場學導論 (5) |
| MGT B346 | Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5) |

Postgraduate Programmes in Global and Public Governance

In today's increasingly globalizing world, one would very often find it difficult to understand the *why*, *what*, *how*, *who*, and *when* of a global or a local issue. Likewise, governments would very often find it difficult to comprehend causes and impacts of an issue that may not be originated in their own local boundary. To cope with challenges posted by forces of globalization and the ever increasing complexity of government activities, governments are now more than ever, in demand for talents that can think both locally and globally. As for individuals who would like to understand global and local issues, they are increasingly feeling the need to acquire the knowledge and ability to analyse a complex issue from different lens, such as international politics, political economy, global and public governance, public administration, and the like.

To contribute to meeting the burgeoning demand for programmes in global and public governance, the School of Arts and Social Sciences (A&SS) offers a total of three face-to-face postgraduate programmes in global and public governance ranging from the postgraduate certificate to the Master's degree. The three taught inter-disciplinary programmes are designed to enrich and sharpen academic knowledge and skills essential for the comprehension of complex global and local issues, as well as providing students with tools for the solving of complex problems which transcend the limits of any single discipline.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemption.

Notes:

- 1 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 2 Courses with the suffix 'F' are delivered in a face-to-face mode; e.g. LIBS A821F.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Percy Lui 呂聯添博士

Tel: 2768 5729

Email: plui@ouhk.edu.hk

Prof. So Wai Chor 蘇維初教授

Tel: 2768 5702

Email: wco@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Charles Kwong 鄺志良博士

Tel: 2768 5719

Email: clkwong@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Edmund Cheng 鄭煒先生

Tel: 2768 5741

Email: ewcheng@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Important note:

These are face-to-face programmes. Classes are to be held on weekday evenings. Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter any of the postgraduate programmes in Global and Public Governance, applicants should have obtained a Bachelor's degree from a recognized tertiary education institution, or the equivalent. Applicants are expected to be proficient in English.

Master of Social Sciences in Global and Public Governance (Research Project) — MSSCGAPG



This programme will enrol new students in the October semester only.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 25 credits from:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| LIBS A824F | Globalization, Society and Culture (5) |
| GAPG A821F | International Relations: Theories and Practices (5) |
| GAPG A822F | Exploring Global Issues (5) |
| GAPG A825F | Globalization and Public Administration (5) |
| LIBS A800F | Graduate Research Writing and Methods for Social Sciences (5) |

(b) 10 credits from:

- LIBS A825F Governance and Politics of Greater China (5) **or** GAPG A828CF Issues in Modern China (5)
- GAPG A827F Governance and Politics of Hong Kong (5)

(c) 5 credits from:

- GAPG A823F International Organizations and Global Governance (5)
- GAPG A824F Global Political Economy: Theories and Key Issues (5)

(d) 20 credits from:

- GAPG A888F Research Project

Students must complete MSSCGAPG within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Master of Social Sciences in Global and Public Governance (Course Works) — MSSCGAPG



This programme will enrol new students in the October semester only.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 25 credits from:

- LIBS A824F Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
- GAPG A821F International Relations: Theories and Practices (5)
- GAPG A822F Exploring Global Issues (5)
- GAPG A825F Globalization and Public Administration (5)
- LIBS A800F Graduate Research Writing and Methods for Social Sciences (5)

(b) 10 credits from:

- LIBS A825F Governance and Politics of Greater China (5) **or** GAPG A828CF Issues in Modern China (5)
- GAPG A827F Governance and Politics of Hong Kong (5)

(c) 10 credits from:

- GAPG A823F International Organizations and Global Governance (5)
- GAPG A824F Global Political Economy: Theories and Key Issues (5)

(d) 15 credits from:

- GAPG A826F Public Policy and Analysis (5)
- GAPG A829F Chinese Economy: Structure and Transformation (5)
- ENVR S830F Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)

Students must complete MSSCGAPG within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Diploma in Global and Public Governance — PDGAPG



This programme will enrol new students in the October semester only.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from:

- LIBS A824F Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
- GAPG A821F International Relations: Theories and Practices (5)
- GAPG A822F Exploring Global Issues (5)
- GAPG A825F Globalization and Public Administration (5)

(b) 10 credits from:

- LIBS A825F Governance and Politics of Greater China (5) **or** GAPG A828CF Issues in Modern China (5)
- GAPG A827F Governance and Politics of Hong Kong (5)

(c) 5 credits from:

- GAPG A823F International Organizations and Global Governance (5)
- GAPG A824F Global Political Economy: Theories and Key Issues (5)

(d) 5 credits from:

- GAPG A826F Public Policy and Analysis (5)
- GAPG A829F Chinese Economy: Structure and Transformation (5)
- ENVR S830F Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)

Students must complete PDGAPG within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Certificate in Global and Public Governance — PCGAPG



This programme will enrol new students in the October semester only.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** from the following courses:

- LIBS A824F Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
- GAPG A821F International Relations: Theories and Practices (5)
- GAPG A822F Exploring Global Issues (5)
- GAPG A825F Globalization and Public Administration (5)

Students must complete PCGAPG within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Law Enforcement and Security Management programmes

Distance-learning programmes

- For **Junior Police Officers who have graduated from the Hong Kong Police College (HKPC)**, please go to pages 47–49.
- For all other persons (**non-HKPC/CLESMC graduates**), please refer to pages 43–46.
- Special financial subsidy is available for all serving police officers with effect from April 2007. Enquiries: Ms Mary Chue 2768 5727, Ms Fandy Li 2768 5717.

中文面授課程

- 執法及保安管理證書——中文授課兼讀面授課程 (CLESMC) 專供於2006年7月前完成學警基礎訓練課程的在職警務人員修讀，詳情見第46頁。
- 已完成執法及保安管理證書——中文授課兼讀面授課程 (CLESMC) 之警務人員，請翻閱第47–49頁。
- 從2007年3月開始，在職警務人員可享有學費資助。詳情請向朱慧雯小姐 (2768 5727) 或李少芬小姐 (2768 5717) 查詢。

Law Enforcement and Security Management programmes — For non-HKPC/CLESMC graduates

Lifelong learning and self-upgrading are the trends today, and this applies to members of the disciplined services and private security professionals as much as to other professions and occupations. The Law Enforcement and Security Management (LESM) programmes are designed to meet the special needs of local professionals working in these fields.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of post A-level qualifications at an appropriate level may obtain exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders can obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students with no credit exemptions are highly recommended to take SOSC A111C and ENGL A101. Those who have credit exemptions are advised to take LESM A201, LESM A202, LESM A203 or LESM A204.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Raymond Lau 劉榮錦博士
Tel: 2768 5728
Email: rlau@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Garland Liu 廖靜玫博士
Tel: 2768 5713
Email: gliu@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Wayne Chan 陳詠倫先生
Tel: 2768 6848
Email: wwchan@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Grace Au 區穎恩女士
Tel: 2768 5705
Email: gau@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Hesta Ho 何詠欣女士
Tel: 2768 5743
Email: hho@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Law Enforcement and Security Management — BSSCLESM1

BSSCLESM1 — Pathway I

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows. Of the 120 credits required for the attainment of the degree, students can complete up to 40 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A202 | Police and Society (10) |
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) |
| LESM A204 | Security Practice and Management (10) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| BIS B123 | Business Computing Applications (5) |
| BUS B171 | Business Statistics (5) |
| CHIN A171C | 應用文 (5) |
| ENGL A101 | University English Writing Skills (5) |
| ENGL A122 | Presentation Skills (5) |
| MGT B160 | Business Management Fundamentals (5) |
| PTH E150C | 普通話基礎課程 (5) |
| SOSC A101 ¹ | Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) |
| SOSC A111C ¹ | 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) |
| SOSC A112C ¹ | 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10) |
- ¹ SOSC A101 forms excluded combinations with SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C.
- (c) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or |
| ECON A231C | 微觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or |
| ECON A232C | 宏觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| MGT B240 | Principles and Practices of Management (5) |
| POLS A201 | Introduction to Political Science (10) or |
| POLS A201C | 政治學導論 (10) |
| POLS A211 | Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10) |
| or POLS A211C | 香港政府及政治 (10) |
| PUAD A201 | Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10) |
| SOCI A202 | Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10) |
- (d) 20 credits from the following courses, of which 10 credits should be from LESM A301 or LESM A305:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| LESM A301 | Core Issues in Policing (10) |
| LESM A302 | Public Order Management (5) |
| LESM A303 | Law Enforcement and Policing in Chinese Societies (5) |
| LESM A304 | Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10) |
| LESM A305 | Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10) |
| PUAD A301 | Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10) |
| SOCI A301 | Crime and Justice (20) |
| MGT B440 | Strategic Management of Human Resources (10) |

- (e) an additional 20 credits from any of the above courses in (b) to (d) or any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 credits are at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 42.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Law Enforcement and Security Management — BSSCHLESM1/ BSSCHLESM2/ BSSCHLESM3

There are three pathways for students pursuing this programme.

BSSCHLESM1 — Pathway I

Programme-specific entry requirements: None

Students pursuing this programme through Pathway I must successfully complete at least 160 credits as follows. Of the **160 credits** required for the attainment of the degree, students can complete up to 50 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 50 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A202 | Police and Society (10) |
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) |
| LESM A204 | Security Practice and Management (10) |
| LESM A304 | Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses in (b) in BSSCLESM1 on the left.
- (c) 30 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCLESM1.
- (d) 40 credits from the following courses, of which 10 credits should be from LESM A301 or LESM A305:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| LESM A301 | Core Issues in Policing (10) |
| LESM A302 | Public Order Management (5) |
| LESM A303 | Law Enforcement and Policing in Chinese Societies (5) |
| LESM A305 | Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10) |
| PUAD A301 | Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10) |
| SOCI A301 | Crime and Justice (20) |
| MGT B440 | Strategic Management of Human Resources (10) |
- (e) an additional 20 credits from any of the above courses in (b) to (d) or any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 credits are at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 42.

BSSCHLESM2 — Pathway II (for students with the following background who have completed a Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management)

Junior Police Officers of the Hong Kong Police Force; Customs Officers and above and Assistant Trade Controls Officers and above of the Customs and Excise Department; and Assistant Officers II and above of the Correctional Services Department may pursue the programme through Pathway II.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme through this Pathway, you shall be:

A Junior Police Officer, Customs Officer or above, Assistant Trade Controls Officer or above, or Assistant Officer II or above, who has successfully completed the Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management (60 credits at Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses¹) plus two subsequent years of working experience in the Hong Kong Police Force, the Customs and Excise Department, or the Correctional Services Department as the case may be.³

Students pursuing this programme through Pathway II must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from courses:

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A304 | Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10) |

(Note: If LESM A201 has already been taken in fulfilment of the Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management, students are required to choose an additional 10 credits from courses in (c) below other than those taken in fulfilment of the stated Diploma programme.)

(b) at least 10 credits from courses:

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) * |
| MGT B240 | Principles and Practices of Management (5) * |

(Note: Students who have already taken LESM A203 in fulfilment of the Diploma in LESM should seek advice from Dr. Raymond Lau at 2768 5728 concerning how to fulfil the present requirement.)

(c) 10 credits from courses:

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or
ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or
ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| LESM A202 | Police and Society (10) |
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) * |
| LESM A204 | Security Practice and Management (10) |
| MGT B240 | Principles and Practices of Management (5) * |
| POLS A201 | Introduction to Political Science (10) or POLS
A201C 政治學導論 (10) |
| POLS A211 | Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10) |

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| PUAD A201 | Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10) |
| SOCI A202 | Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10) |

- (d) 40 credits from courses in (d) in BSSCHLESM1 on p. 43, of which 10 credits should be from LESM A301 or LESM A305.

Note:

- 1 Courses listed here that have already been taken in fulfilment of the Diploma may *not* be taken again to count towards this programme (Pathway II). If credits are gained from courses at Pre-foundation level for the Diploma, the same number of credits from courses at Foundation level or above have to be completed from pursuing this pathway.
- 2 Diploma holders awarded or pursuing this 80-credit B.Soc.Sc. (Hons) Degree programme are not eligible to use their Diploma qualifications in Law Enforcement and Security Management to apply for conversion to higher awards of other programmes by means of articulation.
- 3 Students wishing to pursue this programme must directly articulate from the Diploma in LESM to this programme, and are not allowed to use the Diploma to articulate either to the Higher Diploma in LESM or the B.Soc.Sc. in LESM before articulating to this programme.
- 4 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.

BSSCHLESM3 — Pathway III

Police Inspectors and above of the Hong Kong Police Force, Inspectors and above of the Customs and Excise Department, and Officers and above of the Correctional Services Department may pursue the programme through Pathway III.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme through this Pathway, you shall be:

- (a) a Police Inspector or above who has passed the Standard I and II Examinations administered by the Hong Kong Police Force plus two subsequent years of working experience at inspectorate grade¹; or
- (b) an Inspector or above of the Customs and Excise Department who has EITHER passed the Promotion Qualifying Examination for Inspectors administered by the Customs and Excise Department, OR who has three years of working experience in the Customs and Excise Department at the inspectorate grade or above after confirmation as Inspector; or

- (c) an Officer or above of the Correctional Services Department who has passed the Promotion Qualifying Examination to Principal Officer AND completed the Junior Command Course, both administered by the Correctional Services Department, PLUS two years of working experience as Officer or above in the Correctional Services Department after the completion of the Junior Command Course.

[†] Applicants who do not fulfil these criteria should contact the Dean of the School of Arts and Social Sciences.

Students pursuing this programme through Pathway III must successfully complete at least **100 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from:
- LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
 - LESM A304 Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
- LESM A202 Police and Society (10) **or** LESM A202CF 警務社會學 (10) [#]
 - LESM A203 Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) **or** LESM A203CF 警務心理學 (10) [#]
 - LESM A204 Security Practice and Management (10)
- (c) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCHLESM2 on p. 44 (other than those taken in (b)).
- (d) 40 credits from courses in (d) in BSSCHLESM1 on p. 43, of which 10 credits should be from LESM A301 or LESM A305.

[#] LESM A202CF and LESM A203CF are only available for police inspectors or above.

Note: Courses taken in Chinese should not exceed 30 credits in total.

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management — HDLESM1

HDLESM1 — Pathway I

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows. Of the 90 credits required for the attainment of the Higher Diploma, students can complete up to 30 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 40 credits from courses:
- LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
 - LESM A202 Police and Society (10)
 - LESM A203 Psychology for Law Enforcement (10)
 - LESM A204 Security Practice and Management (10)

- (b) 30 credits from the following courses, but no more than 20 credits from courses presented in Chinese:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
CHIN A171C	應用文 (5)
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
SOSC A101 ¹	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)
SOSC A111C ¹	社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
SOSC A112C ¹	社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)

¹ SOSC A101 forms excluded combinations with SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C.

- (c) 10 credits from courses:

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10) or POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10) or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
PUAD A201	Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

- (d) 10 credits from courses:

LESM A301	Core Issues in Policing (10)
LESM A304	Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)
LESM A305	Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10)

Note:

- Credits gained in the Diploma can count towards the requirements for the Higher Diploma through articulation of qualifications.
- Students who intend to articulate to the B.Soc.Sc. or B.Soc.Sc. (Hons) should note that credits from Pre-foundation level courses cannot be counted for articulation purpose.

Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management — DLESM1

DLESM1 — Pathway I

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows. Of the 60 credits required for the attainment of the Diploma, students can complete up to 20 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 20 credits from courses:
- LESM A202 Police and Society (10)
 - LESM A204 Security Practice and Management (10)

- (b) 30 credits from courses in (b) in HDLESM1 but no more than 10 credits from courses presented in Chinese:
- (c) 10 credits from courses in (c) in HDLESM1 on p. 45, or:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) |

Note:

- 1 Junior Police Officers, Customs Officers or above, Assistant Trade Controls Officers or above, and Assistant Officers II or above of the Correctional Services Department who intend to pursue the B.Soc.Sc. (Hons) should gain 30 credits from Foundation level courses.
- 2 Students who intend to articulate to the B.Soc.Sc. or B.Soc.Sc. (Hons) should note that credits from Pre-foundation level courses cannot be counted for articulation purpose.

Certificate in Law Enforcement and Security Management — CLESM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **30 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A204 | Security Practice and Management (10) |
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| LESM A202 | Police and Society (10) |
| LESM A203 | Psychology for Law Enforcement (10) |
- (c) an additional 10 credits from (a) or (b) or the following list of courses:
- | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| ENGL E070 | English for Post-secondary Study (5) |
| CHIN A171C | 應用文 (5) |
| ENGL A101 | University English Writing Skills (5) |
| ENGL A122 | Presentation Skills (5) |
| SOSC A111C | 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) |
| SOSC A112C | 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10) |

Note:

Credits gained from the completion of courses at Pre-foundation level or above in the Certificate can count towards the requirements for the higher awards of the Diploma and Higher Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management through articulation of qualifications. Credits gained from the completion of courses at Foundation level or above can count towards the requirements for the higher awards of Bachelor of Social Sciences and Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Law Enforcement and Security Management through articulation of qualifications.

執法及保安管理證書 — CLESMC

(中文授課兼讀面授課程)

(本課程只於每年十月學期招收新生)



香港公開大學人文社會科學院於 2006 年 1 月開始，在香港警察學院教授警政心理學及警政社會學兩個單元，結業學警獲頒發執法及保安管理證書。2007 年 3 月開始，這個課程已擴展至所有已完成學警基礎訓練課程的在職警務人員。

與香港警察學院結業學警之證書完全相同

本證書與公開大學頒發給香港警察學院結業學警之證書完全相同。學員只需修讀警政心理學（7.5 學分）及警政社會學（7.5 學分）兩個單元，便獲頒發證書（相等於 30 學分）。該 30 學分可全數銜接到公開大學執法及保安管理課程的其他學歷（文憑、高級文憑、學士學位及榮譽學士學位）。兩個單元之設計及內容均經香港警察學院審核，最能切合警務處及在職警務人員的需要。

課程指定入學條件

現役香港警察的警務人員，並已完成香港警察的學警基礎訓練課程（相等於香港公開大學 15 學分）。申請人需填妥「申請人身份證明」表格（經上級警官簽署及蓋上官方印鑑）以供註冊入學之用。表格可向朱小姐（電話：2768 5727）或李小姐（電話：2768 5717）索取。

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **15 學分**。詳情如下：

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| LESM A205CF | 警政社會學 (7.5) |
| LESM A206CF | 警政心理學 (7.5) |

學生須先修讀 LESM A205CF，然後於下一學期修讀 LESM A206CF。

修讀模式

- 課程兩個單元全部以中文授課
- 為方便前線警務人員修讀，本課程為兼讀面授課程，平日晚上上課

修讀時間

- 每個單元為期 20 週，每週一晚講座，另每兩週一晚導修課。
- 學員可於一年內（連續兩個學期）完成整個課程。

Law Enforcement and Security Management programmes — For HKPC and CLESMC graduates

This section is especially for (a) Junior Police Officers who have graduated from the Hong Kong Police College (HKPC) and have obtained the Certificate in Law Enforcement and Security Management (CLESM) awarded by the OUHK under the partnership between the OUHK and the Hong Kong Police Force; and (b) graduates of CLESMC (執法及保安管理證書——中文授課兼讀面授課程)

- HKPC/CLESMC graduates who possess other recognized tertiary academic qualifications such as diplomas or degrees are advised to articulate to BSSCLESM2 or BSSCHLESM5, and apply for *credit exemption* by means of these qualifications.
- HKPC/CLESMC graduates who do not possess other recognized tertiary academic qualifications are advised to articulate to DLESM2 in the first instance. After obtaining DLESM2, they can then choose to proceed to HDLESM2 or BSSCLESM2 or BSSCHLESM4.

Planning note

HKPC/CLESMC graduates who do not possess other recognized tertiary academic qualifications are recommended to take course SOSC A101, and either LESM A201 or LESM A204.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Raymond Lau 劉榮錦博士

Tel: 2768 5728

Email: rlau@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Garland Liu 廖靜玫博士

Tel: 2768 5713

Email: gliu@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Wayne Chan 陳詠倫先生

Tel: 2768 6848

Email: wwchan@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Grace Au 區穎恩女士

Tel: 2768 5705

Email: gau@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Hesta Ho 何詠欣女士

Tel: 2768 5743

Email: hho@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Law Enforcement and Security Management — BSSCLESM2

BSSCLESM2 — Pathway II

HKPC graduates pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits**, including the 30 credits completed for the CLESM awarded by the OUHK under the partnership between the OUHK and the Hong Kong Police Force or the CLESMC and the other 90 credits as follows. Of these 90 credits, not more than 10 credits can be obtained from courses in Chinese.

(a) 20 credits of compulsory courses:

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| LESM A201 | Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10) |
| LESM A204 | Security Practice and Management (10) |

(b) 20 credits from courses:

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| BIS B123 | Business Computing Applications (5) |
| BUS B171 | Business Statistics (5) |
| CHIN A171C | 應用文 (5) |
| ENGL A101 | University English Writing Skills (5) |
| ENGL A122 | Presentation Skills (5) |
| MGT B160 | Business Management Fundamentals (5) |
| PTH E150C | 普通話基礎課程 (5) |
| SOSC A101 ^A | Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) |
| SOSC A111C ^A | 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) |
| SOSC A112C ^A | 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10) |

^A SOSC A101 forms excluded combinations with SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C.

(c) 20 credits from courses:

- | | |
|------------|--|
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or |
| ECON A231C | 微觀經濟學導論 (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or |
| ECON A232C | 宏觀經濟學導論 (5) |

MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10) or POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10) or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
PUAD A201	Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

- (d) 20 credits from the following courses, of which 10 credits should be from either LESM A301 or LESM A305:

LESM A301	Core Issues in Policing (10)
LESM A302	Public Order Management (5)
LESM A303	Law Enforcement and Policing in Chinese Societies (5)
LESM A304	Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)
LESM A305	Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10)
PUAD A301	Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

- (e) an additional 10 credits from any of the above courses in (b) to (d) or any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University. (Please also see note 4 on p. 47.)

(The courses LESM A205CF and LESM A206CF taken at the HKPC overlap with the courses LESM A202 and LESM A203 of the LESM Programme; hence in fulfilling (e), students will not be allowed to take LESM A202 or LESM A203.)

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Law Enforcement and Security Management — BSSCHLESM4

BSSCHLESM4 — Pathway IV

BSSCHLESM4 is for HKPC graduates who have completed DLESM2, and have two subsequent years of working experience in the Hong Kong Police Force. Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits of compulsory courses:

LESM A201	Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
LESM A304	Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)

Note: If LESM A201 has already been taken to obtain DLESM2, an additional 10 credits can be taken from courses listed in (b) below.

- (b) 20 credits from courses:

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
LESM A204	Security Practice and Management (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10) or POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)

POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10) or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
PUAD A201	Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

- (c) 40 credits from the following courses, of which 10 credits should be from either LESM A301 or LESM A305:

LESM A301	Core Issues in Policing (10)
LESM A302	Public Order Management (5)
LESM A303	Law Enforcement and Policing in Chinese Societies (5)
LESM A305	Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10)
PUAD A301	Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
SOCI A301	Crime and Justice (20)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

Notes:

- 1 Courses already taken in obtaining DLESM2 cannot be taken again.
- 2 If in obtaining DLESM2, course ENGL E070 is taken, an additional 5 credits are required to be taken from courses listed in (b) and (c) above.
- 3 Of the total of 80 credits, no more than 25 credits can be taken from courses in Chinese.
- 4 Students wishing to pursue this programme must directly articulate from DLESM2 to this programme, and are not allowed to use DLESM2 to articulate either to HDLESM2 or BSSCLESM2 before articulating to this programme.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Law Enforcement and Security Management — BSSCHLESM5

BSSCHLESM5 — Pathway V

HKPC graduates pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits**, including the 30 credits completed for the CLESM awarded by OUHK under the partnership between the OUHK and the Hong Kong Police Force or the CLESMC, and the other 130 credits as follows. Of these 130 credits, no more than 30 credits can be taken at the Foundation level; and no more than 20 credits can be from courses in Chinese.

- (a) 30 credits of compulsory courses:

LESM A201	Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
LESM A204	Security Practice and Management (10)
LESM A304	Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)

- (b) 30 credits from courses:

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5) or ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) or ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)

- MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
 POLS A201 Introduction to Political Science (10) **or**
 POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
 POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
 PUAD A201 Introduction to Public Policy and
 Administration (10)
 SOCI A202 Hong Kong Society (10) **or** SOCI A202C 香港
 社會 (10)
- (c) 40 credits from the following courses, of which 10
 credits should be from LESM A301 or LESM A305:
 LESM A301 Core Issues in Policing (10)
 LESM A302 Public Order Management (5)
 LESM A303 Law Enforcement and Policing in Chinese
 Societies (5)
 LESM A305 Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10)
 PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
 SOCI A301 Crime and Justice (20)
 MGT B440 Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
 BIS B123 Business Computing Applications (5)
 BUS B171 Business Statistics (5)
 CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
 ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
 ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
 PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
 SOSC A101^A Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)
 SOSC A111C^A 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
 SOSC A112C^A 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
- ^A SOSC A101 forms excluded combinations with SOSC A111C and
 SOSC A112C.
- (e) an additional 20 credits from any of the above
 courses in (b) to (d) or any Foundation, Middle or
 Higher level courses offered by the University.
 (The courses LESM A205CF and LESM A206CF
 taken at the HKPC overlap with the courses
 LESM A202 and LESM A203 of the LESM
 Programme; hence in fulfilling (e), students will not
 be allowed to take LESM A202 or LESM A203.)

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management — HDLESM2

HKPC graduates must successfully complete at least
 90 credits, including the 30 credits completed for the
 CLESM awarded by the OUHK under the partnership
 between the OUHK and the Hong Kong Police Force or
 the CLESMC, and the other 60 credits as follows:

- (a) 20 credits of compulsory courses:
 LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
 LESM A204 Security Practice and Management (10)

- (b) 20 credits from courses:

ENGL E070 ^A	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
SOSC A101	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)

- (c) 10 credits from courses:

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
PUAD A201	Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10)

- (d) 10 credits from courses:

LESM A301	Core Issues in Policing (10)
LESM A304	Research Methods in Law Enforcement and Security Studies (10)
LESM A305	Major Issues in Criminology and Penology (10)

^A ENGL E070 is a Pre-foundation level course. Students wishing to go
 on to either BSSCLESM2 or BSSCHLESM5 and who have taken
 ENGL E070 will be required to take an additional 5 credits at
 Foundation level or above.

Diploma in Law Enforcement and Security Management — DLESM2

HKPC graduates must successfully complete at least 60
 credits, including the 30 credits completed for the
 CLESM awarded by the OUHK under the partnership
 between the OUHK and the Hong Kong Police Force or
 the CLESMC, and the other 30 credits as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
LESM A201	Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
LESM A204	Security Practice and Management (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
PUAD A201	Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10)

- (b) 20 credits from courses:

ENGL E070 ^A	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
SOSC A101	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)

^A ENGL E070 is a Pre-foundation level course. Students wishing to go on
 to either BSSCLESM2, BSSCHLESM4 or BSSCHLESM5 and who have
 taken ENGL E070 will be required to take an additional 5 credits at
 Foundation level or above.

Liberal Studies programmes

The Liberal Studies programmes aim to equip graduates with a critical awareness of themselves and the society in which they live. Graduates of Liberal Studies will be liberally educated people with the skills to reason well and to communicate clearly and persuasively with others, with the ability to understand and analyse the march of globalization and modernization, how it relates to their daily lives and how to adapt themselves to the changes. Serving teachers will also find this programme useful for developing subject knowledge and pedagogic skills in the new discipline of Liberal Studies.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

For the postgraduate programmes, holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemption. For the undergraduate programmes, holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

At the undergraduate level, students should initially register for one or more of the following courses: SCI S121; SCI S122; SOSC A101; CHST A202C; PSYC A212; ENVR S237.

Notes:

- Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
Postgraduate courses: course codes starting with '8'.
- The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.
- Courses with the suffix 'F' are delivered in a part-time face-to-face mode; e.g. LIBS A821F.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Charles Kwong 鄭志良博士

Tel: 2768 5719

Email: clkwong@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Percy Lui 呂聯添博士

Tel: 2768 5729

Email: plui@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Edmund Cheng 鄭煒先生

Tel: 2768 5741

Email: ewcheng@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Postgraduate programmes

These are **part-time face-to-face** programmes. Classes are to be held on weekday evenings or Saturdays.

Important Note:

Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Master of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies — MSSCLS



Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme, applicants should have obtained a Bachelor's Degree from a recognized tertiary education institution, or the equivalent. Applicants are expected to be proficient in both Chinese and English.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- 5 credits from:
LIBS A821F Exploring Liberal Studies (5)
- 5 credits from:
LIBS A800F Graduate Research Writing and Methods for Social Sciences (5)
- 10 credits from courses:
LIBS A823CF 中華文明 (5)
LIBS A824F Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
LIBS A825F Governance and Politics of Greater China (5)
LIBS A826F Social Change: Hong Kong and Mainland China (5)
LIBS A827F Media, Society and Citizenship (5)

- LIBS A828F Regional Economic Integration: Hong Kong and China (5)
- LIBS A829F Western Culture and Civilization (5)

(d) 10 credits from courses:

- LIBS A830F Interpersonal Relationships (5)
- LIBS A831F Group Dynamics (5)
- LIBS A832F Personal Awareness and Growth (5)
- LIBS A833F Problem-solving and Decision-making (5)

(e) 10 credits from:

- ENVR S830F Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)
- ENVR S840F Environmental Management in Practice (5)

(f) 20 credits from:

- EDU E880¹ Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)
- LIBS A888F Research Project/Thesis (20)

¹ EDU E880 is delivered in distance-learning mode.

Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Note: Some courses are offered by other Schools — for courses ENVR S830F and ENVR S840F, please contact the School of Science and Technology at 2768 6823; for course EDU E880, please contact the School of Education and Languages at 2768 5807.

Postgraduate Diploma in Liberal Studies — PDL



Students pursuing this programme must meet the same programme-specific entry requirements as the MSSCLS above and must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from:

- LIBS A821F Exploring Liberal Studies (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

- LIBS A800F Graduate Research Writing and Methods for Social Sciences (5)

(c) 10 credits from courses in (c) in MSSCLS on pp. 50–51.

(d) 10 credits from courses in (d) in MSSCLS above.

(e) 10 credits from courses in (e) in MSSCLS above.

Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Diploma in Liberal Studies (Content and Pedagogy) — PDLSCP



This programme is specifically designed for Hong Kong secondary school teachers who aspire to improve their subject knowledge and pedagogic skills in teaching the new subject of Liberal Studies. Emphasis is to be equally placed on subject content and teaching methods.

Students pursuing this programme must meet the same programme-specific entry requirements as the PCLS below and must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from:

- LIBS A821F Exploring Liberal Studies (5)

(b) 20 credits from:

- EDU E880 Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)

(c) 15 credits from groups (c), (d) and (e) in MSSCLS on pp. 50–51, with no more than 10 credits from each group.

Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Certificate in Liberal Studies — PCLS



Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme, applicants should have obtained a Bachelor's Degree from a recognized tertiary education institution, or the equivalent. Applicants are expected to be proficient in both Chinese and English.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **20 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from:

- LIBS A821F Exploring Liberal Studies (5)

(b) 15 credits from groups (c), (d) and (e) in MSSCLS on pp. 50–51, with no more than 10 credits from each group.

Students must complete any of the selected postgraduate programme within four years of first enrolling in the programme.

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies — BSSCLS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from courses:

CHIN A172C	語文通論 (5)
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
IT S101	Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
SCI S122	A Foundation Course in Biology and Earth Science (10)
SOSC A101 ¹	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)
SOSC A111C ¹	社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
SOSC A112C ¹	社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)

¹ SOSC A101 forms excluded combinations with SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C.

(b) 20 credits from courses:

PSYC A212	Exploring Psychology (20)
PSYC A212C	心理學導論：理論與實踐 (20)

(c) 20 credits from courses:

CHIN A270C	中國文學與文化導論 (10)
CHIN A291C	邏輯與方法論 (10)
CHST A201	Understanding Chinese Society (10)
CHST A202C	當代中國文化 (10)
ECON A202C	當代中國經濟發展 (10)
ECON A203	Hong Kong Economy (10)
HIST A202 ²	Modern China (1900-1978) (10)
HIST A213	A History of Hong Kong (1842-1997) (10)
	or HIST A213C 香港歷史 (1842-1997) (10)
LESM A201	Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
LIBS A201	The Pacific Century (10)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science (10) or
	POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
	or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society (10) or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

² HIST A202 forms an excluded combination with CHST A304C.

(d) 20 credits from:

ENVR S216	Environment: Change, Contest and Responses (20)
-----------	---

(e) 20 credits from courses:

BIOL S396	Ecosystems (10)
CHST A300C	中國法律與法制 (10)
CHST A301	Critical Issues in Contemporary China (10)
CHST A304C ²	中國當代史 (10)

CHST A312	Global Politics and China (10)
CHST A322	Governing China (10)
ENVR S341	Environmental Legislation and Management (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LIBS A301	A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
POLS A301	International Organizations (10)
PSYC A307	Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20)
PSYC A317C	社會心理學 (20)
PUAD A301	Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
SOCI A318	Culture, Media and Identities (20)
TRAN A335	Culture and Translation (10)

² CHST A304C forms an excluded combination with HIST A202.

(f) an additional 20 credits from any courses in (a) to (e) above, or any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 credits are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 50.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Liberal Studies — BSSCHLS

Students pursuing this programme must complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

(a) 40 credits from:

LIBS A301	A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
SOSC A313	Principles of Social Research (20) or
	SOSC A313C 社會研究原理 (20)

(b) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCLS on the left.

(c) 20 credits from courses in (b) in BSSCLS.

(d) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCLS.

(e) 20 credits from courses in (d) in BSSCLS.

(f) 20 credits from courses in (e) in BSSCLS, **excluding**

LIBS A301	A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
-----------	--

(g) an additional 20 credits from any courses in (b) to (f) above, or any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 credits are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 50.

Sub-degree programmes

Associate of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies — ASSCLS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSSCLS on p. 52.
- (b) 60 credits from courses of **one** of the following options:

Option 1:

- (a) 50 credits from courses
 - CHIN A270C 中國文學與文化導論 (10)
 - CHIN A291C 邏輯與方法論 (10)
 - CHST A201 Understanding Chinese Society (10)
 - CHST A202C 當代中國文化 (10)
 - ECON A202C 當代中國經濟發展 (10)
 - ECON A203 Hong Kong Economy (10)
 - ENVR S216 Environment: Change, Contest and Responses (20)
 - ENVR S237 Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
 - HIST A202² Modern China (1900–1978) (10)
 - HIST A213 A History of Hong Kong (1842–1997) (10)
or HIST A213C 香港歷史 (1842–1997) (10)
 - LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)
 - LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)
 - POLS A201 Introduction to Political Science (10) **or**
POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
 - POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
 - PSYC A212 Exploring Psychology (20) **or** PSYC A212C
心理學導論：理論與實踐 (20)
 - SOCI A202 Hong Kong Society (10) **or** SOCI A202C
香港社會 (10)

- (b) 10 credits from courses:

- BIOL S396 Ecosystems (10)
- CHST A300C 中國法律與法制 (10)
- CHST A301 Critical Issues in Contemporary China (10)
- CHST A304C² 中國當代史 (10)
- CHST A312 Global Politics and China (10)
- CHST A322 Governing China (10)
- ENVR S341 Environmental Legislation and Management (10)
- LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
- POLS A301 International Organizations (10)
- PSYC A307 Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20)
- PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
- SOCI A318 Culture, Media and Identities (20)
- TRAN A335 Culture and Translation (10)

² CHST A304C forms an excluded combination with HIST A202.

Option 2:

- (a) 40 credits from courses in Option 1 (a).
- (b) 20 credits from courses in Option 1 (b), or
LIBS A301 A World of Whose Making? Politics,
Economics, Technology and Culture in
International Studies (20)

Public Administration programmes

In a world of change, the Hong Kong public sector must be staffed with people of high calibre who understand the current trends (both at home and overseas) in public sector management and reform, and possess the analytical skills to deal with the governance problems of the 21st century. The Public Administration programmes aim to prepare graduates for helping the Hong Kong public sector to tackle the governance problems in today's increasingly interconnected world.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of post A-level qualifications at an appropriate level may be exempted from studying a certain number of credits from the total credits required for the OUHK qualification. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students should consider registering initially for one or more of SOSC A101, PUAD A201, POLS A201 or POLS A211.

Notes:

- Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.
- The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Percy Lui 呂聯添博士

Tel: 2768 5729

Email: plui@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Edmund Cheng 鄭煒先生

Tel: 2768 5741

Email: ewcheng@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Public Administration — BSSCPA

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows. Of the 120 credits required for the attainment of the degree, students can complete up to 40 credits of courses in Chinese.

(a) 10 credits from:

- POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)

(b) 10 credits from:

- PUAD A201 Introduction to Public Policy and Administration (10)

(c) 20 credits from:

- CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
SOSC A101¹ Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20)
SOSC A111C¹ 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
SOSC A112C¹ 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)

¹ SOSC A101 forms an excluded combination with SOSC A111C and SOSC A112C.

(d) 20 credits from courses:

- ECON A231 Introduction to Microeconomics (5) **or**
ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) **or**
ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
MATH S242 Statistics in Society (10)
MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
or MGT B240C 管理原理與實務 (5)
POLS A201 Introduction to Political Science (10) **or**
POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)

(e) 20 credits from courses:

- CHST A201 Understanding Chinese Society (10)
ECON A202C 當代中國經濟發展 (10)
ECON A203 Hong Kong Economy (10)
LESM A201 Hong Kong Criminal Justice System (10)

- LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)
 SOCI A202 Hong Kong Society (10) **or** SOCI A202C
 香港社會 (10)

(f) 10 credits from courses:

- PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong
 (10)
 PUAD A302 Government and Business (10)
 PUAD A303 Current Issues in Public Sector Management
 (10)

(g) 10 credits from courses:

- CHST A300C 中國法律與法制 (10)
 CHST A322 Governing China (10)
 ECON A307 Public Finance (10)
 ECON A311 Intermediate Microeconomics (5)
 ECON A312 Intermediate Macroeconomics (5)
 LESM A302 Public Order Management (5)
 MGT B342 Training and Development (5)
 MGT B346 Theories and Practices of Organizational
 Behaviour (5) **or** MGT B346C 組織行為理論
 與實務 (5)
 MGT B399 Management Policy and Strategy (5)

(h) an additional 20 credits from any Foundation,
 Middle or Higher level courses offered by the
 University, provided that, of the total 120 credits,
 no more than 40 are at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 4 on p. 54.

(e) 20 credits from courses:

- ECON A307 Public Finance (10)
 ECON A311 Intermediate Microeconomics (5)
 ECON A312 Intermediate Macroeconomics (5)
 LESM A302 Public Order Management (5)
 MGT B342 Training and Development (5)
 MGT B346 Theories and Practices of Organizational
 Behaviour (5) **or** MGT B346C 組織行為理論
 與實務 (5)
 MGT B399 Management Policy and Strategy (5)

(f) 10 credits from courses:

- CHST A300C 中國法律與法制 (10)
 CHST A322 Governing China (10)

(g) an additional 20 credits from any Foundation,
 Middle or Higher level courses offered by the
 University, provided that, of the total 160 credits,
 no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 4 on p. 54.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in Public Administration — BSSCHPA

Students pursuing this programme must successfully
 complete at least **160 credits** as follows. Of the 160
 credits required for the attainment of the degree,
 students can complete up to 50 credits of courses
 delivered in Chinese.

(a) 50 credits of compulsory courses:

- POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
 PUAD A201 Introduction to Public Policy and
 Administration (10)
 PUAD A301 Public Sector Management in Hong Kong
 (10)
 PUAD A302 Government and Business (10)
 PUAD A303 Current Issues in Public Sector Management
 (10)

(b) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSSCPA on p. 54.

(c) 20 credits from courses in (d) in BSSCPA.

(d) 20 credits from courses in (e) in BSSCPA.

Social Science programmes

The social science programmes are designed to guide students to understand themselves and the complex social and cultural forces influencing their experience and behaviour, and to develop a solid foundation for professional development in political science, psychology or sociology.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students are advised to start with (a) SOSC A101/ SOSC A101W or
(b) SOSC A111C/SOSC A111CW and SOSC A112C.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' and '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Cheuk Wai Hing 卓惠興博士
(Programmes and Psychology 課程及心理學)
Tel: 2768 5711
Email: whcheuk@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Garland Liu 廖靜玫博士
(Sociology 社會學)
Tel: 2768 5713
Email: gliu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Percy Lui 呂聯添博士
(Politics 政治學)
Tel: 2768 5729
Email: plui@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Leo Lie 李健豹博士
(Psychology 心理學)
Tel: 2768 5740
Email: llie@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Stephen Mann 萬家輝先生
(Psychology 心理學)
Tel: 2768 6849
Email: smann@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Tess Pak 白嫻博士
(Psychology 心理學)
Tel: 2768 5714
Email: spak@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Social Sciences — BSSC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows. Of the 120 credits required for the attainment of the degree, you can complete up to 40 credits in Chinese.

- 20 credits from Foundation level courses:
SOSC A101 Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) **or**
SOSC A101W Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20);
or both (i) and (ii) below:
(i) SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) **or**
SOSC A111CW 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
(ii) SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
- At least 60 credits from Middle and Higher level courses, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level.

Middle level:

CHST A201	Understanding Chinese Society (10)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
HIST A202	Modern China (1900–1978) (10)
LIBS A201	The Pacific Century (10)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science or POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
PSYC A209	Child Development (20)
PSYC A212	Exploring Psychology (20) or PSYC A212C 心理學導論：理論與實踐 (20)
PSYC A215C	發展心理學 (20)
PSYC A226	Biological Psychology: Exploring the Brain (10)
SOCI A201	Sociology and Society (20)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

Higher level:

CHST A312	Global Politics and China (10) or POLS A312 Global Politics: Theory and Practice of International Relations (20)
CHST A322	Governing China (10)
LIBS A301	A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
POLS A301	International Organizations (10)
PSYC A303	Cognitive Psychology (20) or PSYC A309C 認知心理學 (20)
PSYC A307	Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20) or PSYC A317C 社會心理學 (20)
PUAD A301	Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
SOCI A301	Crime and Justice (20)
SOCI A318	Culture, Media and Identities (20)
SOSC A313	Principles of Social Research (20) or SOSC A313C 社會研究原理 (20)

- (c) 40 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at the Foundation level.^o

^o See note 4 on p. 56.

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours — BSSCH

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows. Of the 160 credits required for the attainment of the degree, you can complete up to 50 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 20 credits from:

SOSC A101	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) or
SOSC A101W	Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20);
or both (i) and (ii) below:	

- (i) SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) **or**
SOSC A111CW 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)

- (ii) SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)

- (b) 20 credits from:

SOSC A313	Principles of Social Research (20)
SOSC A313C	社會研究原理 (20)

- (c) 40 credits from Middle level courses:

CHST A201	Understanding Chinese Society (10)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
HIST A202	Modern China (1900–1978) (10)
LIBS A201	The Pacific Century (10)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
POLS A201	Introduction to Political Science or POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
POLS A211	Government and Politics of Hong Kong or POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
PSYC A209	Child Development (20)
PSYC A212	Exploring Psychology (20) or PSYC A212C 心理學導論：理論與實踐 (20)
PSYC A215C	發展心理學 (20)
PSYC A226	Biological Psychology: Exploring the Brain (10)
SOCI A201	Sociology and Society (20)
SOCI A202	Hong Kong Society or SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)

- (d) 40 credits from Higher level courses:

CHST A312	Global Politics and China (10) or POLS A312 Global Politics: Theory and Practice of International Relations (20)
CHST A322	Governing China (10)
LIBS A301	A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
POLS A301	International Organizations (10)
PSYC A303	Cognitive Psychology (20) or PSYC A309C 認知心理學 (20)
PSYC A307	Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20) or PSYC A317C 社會心理學 (20)
PUAD A301	Public Sector Management in Hong Kong (10)
SOCI A301	Crime and Justice (20)
SOCI A318	Culture, Media and Identities (20)
SOSC A313	Principles of Social Research (20) or SOSC A313C 社會研究原理 (20)

- (e) 40 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at the Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 4 on p. 56.

If you wish to specialize in political science, psychology or sociology, you may wish to consider the following sets of selections, all of which satisfy the regulations for the attainment of the honours degree stated above. For titles of the courses, you can refer to BSSCH on p. 57.

Strand: Political Science

- (a) SOSC A101, or SOSC A101W, or both (i) and (ii) below:
(i) SOSC A111C or SOSC A111CW
(ii) SOSC A112C
- (b) SOSC A313 or SOSC A313C
- (c) LIBS A301
- (d) 40 credits of political science courses from:
(i) POLS A201/POLS A201C (ii) POLS A211/
POLS A211C (iii) POLS A301 (iv) PUAD A301
(v) CHST A312
- (e) 10 credits of Middle level area studies courses from HIST A202 or SOCI A202/SOCI A202C
- (f) 10 credits of Middle level related social science courses from: (i) ECON A231 and ECON A232
(ii) LIBS A201 (iii) MATH S242
- (g) 40 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at the Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 4 on p. 56.

Strand: Psychology

- (a) SOSC A101, or SOSC A101W, or both (i) and (ii) below:
(i) SOSC A111C or SOSC A111CW
(ii) SOSC A112C
- (b) SOSC A313 or SOSC A313C
- (c) 90 credits of psychology courses, i.e., PSYC A212/
PSYC A212C, PSYC A209, PSYC A226,
PSYC A303/PSYC A309C and PSYC A307/
PSYC A317C
- (d) 30 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided

that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at the Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 4 on p. 56.

Strand: Sociology

- (a) SOSC A101, or SOSC A101W, or both (i) and (ii) below:
(i) SOSC A111C or SOSC A111CW
(ii) SOSC A112C
- (b) SOSC A313 or SOSC A313C
- (c) 60 credits of sociology courses, i.e., SOCI A201, SOCI A301 and SOCI A318
- (d) 10 credits of Middle level area studies courses from SOCI A202/SOCI A202C
- (e) 10 credits of Middle level related social science courses from: (i) ECON A231 and ECON A232
(ii) MATH S242 (iii) POLS A211/POLS A211C
- (f) 40 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at the Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 4 on p. 56.

Sub-degree programmes

Associate of Social Sciences — ASSC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows. Of the 80 credits required for the attainment of the Associate Degree, students can complete up to 25 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) 20 credits from:
- SOSC A101 Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) **or**
 - SOSC A101W Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20);
 - or both** (i) and (ii) below:
 - (i) SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) **or**
 - SOSC A111CW 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
 - (ii) SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
- (b) 40 credits from courses:
- CHST A201 Understanding Chinese Society (10)
 - ECON A231 Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
 - ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
 - HIST A202 Modern China (1900-1978) (10)
 - LIBS A201 The Pacific Century (10)
 - MATH S242 Statistics in Society (10)
 - POLS A201 Introduction to Political Science (10) **or**
 - POLS A201C 政治學導論 (10)
 - POLS A211 Government and Politics of Hong Kong (10)
 - or** POLS A211C 香港政府及政治 (10)
 - PSYC A209 Child Development (20)
 - PSYC A212 Exploring Psychology (20) **or** PSYC A212C 心理學導論：理論與實踐 (20)
 - PSYC A215C 發展心理學 (20)
 - PSYC A226 Biological Psychology: Exploring the Brain (10)
 - SOCI A201 Sociology and Society (20)
 - SOCI A202 Hong Kong Society (10) **or** SOCI A202C 香港社會 (10)
 - SOSC A313 Principles of Social Research (20) **or**
 - SOSC A313C 社會研究原理 (20)
- (c) additional 20 credits from any courses listed in (b) above or those listed below, or any Pre-foundation, Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, of which no more than 10 credits may be obtained at Pre-foundation level:^o
- ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)
 - ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
 - ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - CHST A322 Governing China (10)
 - LIBS A301 A World of Whose Making? Politics, Economics, Technology and Culture in International Studies (20)
 - POLS A301 International Organizations (10)

- PSYC A303 Cognitive Psychology (20) **or** PSYC A309C 認知心理學 (20)
- PSYC A307 Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20) **or** PSYC A317C 社會心理學 (20)
- SOCI A301 Crime and Justice (20)
- SOCI A318 Culture, Media and Identities (20)

^o See Note 4 on p. 56.

Higher Diploma in Psychology — HDP

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows. Of the 90 credits required for the attainment of the Higher Diploma, students can complete up to 30 credits of courses in Chinese.

- (a) at least 10 credits from courses:
- ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)
 - ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
- (b) 20 credits from:
- SOSC A101 Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20) **or**
 - SOSC A101W Social Sciences: A Foundation Course (20);
 - or both** (i) and (ii) below:
 - (i) SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10) **or**
 - SOSC A111CW 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
 - (ii) SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
- (c) 20 credits from:
- PSYC A212 Exploring Psychology (20)
- (d) 20 credits from:
- PSYC A303 Cognitive Psychology (20) **or** PSYC A309C 認知心理學 (20)
 - PSYC A307 Social Psychology: Critical Perspectives on Self and Others (20) **or** PSYC A317C 社會心理學 (20)
- (e) additional courses from the following list to obtain the total of 90 credits needed for the award of the Higher Diploma:
- ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)
 - ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
 - ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
 - CHIN A291C 邏輯與方法論 (10)
 - EDU E200C 兒童成長與課堂學習 (10)
 - EDU E252C 教育心理學 (10)
 - MATH S242 Statistics in Society (10)
 - PSYC A209 Child Development (20)
 - PSYC A215C 發展心理學 (20)
 - PSYC A226 Biological Psychology: Exploring the Brain (10)

中國語言及文學課程

文學和語言有密切的關係。文學作品須通過語言來創作。而良好的語文能力，亦使人在工作上能事半功倍。有見及此，人文社會科學院自2004年10月以來即推出中國語言及文學課程，務求使修讀者能通過語言及文學的訓練，培養出從事文學創作及欣賞的興趣，提高個人的語文能力，更能勝任工作上的需要。

學分豁免

持有專上學歷並達到相應程度的人士可獲減免修讀若干學分，持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑而報讀學士課程者最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

選科建議

第一次報讀本課程的學員可考慮先選修下列基礎程度科目：CHIN A162C、CHIN A163C、CHIN A171C、CHIN A172C。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 標有星號（*）的科目會在列表上重複出現，但只可選修一次。
4. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Yeung Ching Kong 楊靜剛博士
電話號碼：2768 5707
電子郵件：ckyung@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Chiu Yu Lok 趙雨樂博士
電話號碼：2768 5704
電子郵件：ylchiu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Chan Kit Yee 陳潔儀博士
電話號碼：2768 5751
電子郵件：kiychan@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Wong Chi Hung 黃自鴻博士
電話號碼：2768 5718
電子郵件：chwong@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Alex Tsang 曾卓然先生
電話號碼：2768 6473
電子郵件：chytsang@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網址：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

學士學位課程

中國語言及文學文學士 — BACLL

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **120 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- CHIN A162C 中國人文學科基礎課程（一）：歷史與文學 (10)
- CHIN A163C 中國人文學科基礎課程（二）：思想與信仰 (10)

(b) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- CHST A202C 當代中國文化 (10)

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
- CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
- CHIN E130C 中國語文運用（一） (10)
- CHIN E230C 中國語文運用（二） (5)
- PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)

(d) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- CHIN A240C 中文傳意：理論與實踐 (10)
- CHIN A265C 中國現代修辭學 (10)
- CHIN A270C 中國文學與文化導論 (10) *
- CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10) *

- (e) 選修以下科目，取得 40 學分，其中至少 20 學分須選自高級程度科目：

CHIN A264C 歷代散文 (10)
 CHIN A270C 中國文學與文化導論 (10) *
 CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10) *
 CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)
 CHIN A350C 多媒體寫作及互聯網在研究上的應用 (10)
 CHIN A360C 新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)
 CHIN A361C 中國人文學科研究方法及文獻目錄學 (10)
 CHIN A362C 中國當代文學 (10)
 CHIN A366C 中國現當代散文選讀及創作 (10)
 CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)
 CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)

- (f) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
 PTH A200C 普通話II (10)
 TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)

- (g) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

* 以上標有星號 (*) 的科目只可選修一次。

◊ 參閱第 60 頁註 4。

中國語言及文學榮譽文學士 — BAHCLL

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **160 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 選修 BACLL(a) 項所列的科目，取得 10 學分；
 (b) 選修 BACLL(b) 項所列的科目，取得 10 學分；
 (c) 選修 BACLL(c) 項所列的科目，取得 10 學分；
 (d) 選修 BACLL(d) 項所列的科目以及下列科目，取得 30 學分：

CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)

- (e) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分：

CHIN A264C 歷代散文 (10)
 CHIN A270C 中國文學與文化導論 (10) *
 CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10) *
 CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)
 PTH A200C 普通話II (10)
 TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)
 CHIN A362C 中國當代文學 (10)
 CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)

- (f) 修畢以下科目，取得 50 學分：

CHIN A350C 多媒體寫作及互聯網在研究上的應用 (10)
 CHIN A360C 新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)
 CHIN A361C 中國人文學科研究方法及文獻目錄學 (10)
 CHIN A366C 中國現當代散文選讀及創作 (10)
 CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)

- (g) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 160 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

* 以上標有星號 (*) 的科目只可選修一次。

◊ 參閱第 60 頁註 4。

副學士課程

中國語言及文學文學副學士 — AACLL

(前為中文傳意文學副學士)

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **80 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修讀以下科目，取得 5 學分：

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)

- (b) 修畢以下科目，取得 35 學分；

CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5) 或 PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)

CHIN A240C 中文傳意：理論與實踐 (10)

CHST A202C 當代中國文化 (10)

PTH A200C 普通話II (10)

- (c) 修畢以下必修高級程度科目，取得 10 學分：

CHIN A360C 新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)

- (d) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

CHIN A162C 中國人文學科基礎課程（一）：歷史與文學 (10)

CHIN A163C 中國人文學科基礎課程（二）：思想與信仰 (10)

- (e) 選修以上的其他科目，或下列科目或本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 80 學分總數中，至少 40 學分須選自中級或高級程度科目。[◊]

CHIN E130C 中國語文運用（一） (10)

CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)

CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10)

CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)

TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)

CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)

◊ 參閱第 60 頁註 4。

中國人文學科課程

隨著中國的綜合國力提高以及在國際間扮演的角色愈顯重要，認識中國文化成為社會普遍的需要，中國人文學科課程切合了這種需求。本課程涵蓋了中國傳統學術三大領域，即中國文學與語言、中國歷史和中國哲學。課程注重掌握中國文、史、哲的基本知識。透過文學及語文方面的訓練，培養學員對中國文學的欣賞能力，提升中文語文的水平。歷史方面的研習，旨在使學員認識中國歷史的演變趨勢，增進分析問題的能力。而哲學方面的探索，可使學員掌握中國哲學思想的特質及精髓，加強邏輯思辨的技巧。課程並期望透過文、史、哲學科的融合，加深學員對各領域的探究，建立對中國文化的宏觀視野。對日後有意從事管理、行政、教學、中國貿易、新聞工作和研究的人士，尤其有用。

學分豁免

持有專上學歷並達到相應程度的人士可獲減免修讀若干學分，持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑而報讀學士課程者最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

選科建議

中國人文學科課程科目分為基礎、中級及高級程度。第一次報讀本課程的學員可考慮先選修下列基礎科目：CHIN A162C、CHIN A163C、CHIN A171C、CHIN A172C。

註：

- 科目編號以“0”起首的，為預修程度科目。
科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
- 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
- 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Prof. So Wai Chor 蘇維初教授

電話號碼：2768 5702

電子郵件：wcso@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Yeung Ching Kong 楊靜剛博士

電話號碼：2768 5707

電子郵件：ckyeung@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Chiu Yu Lok 趙雨樂博士

電話號碼：2768 5704

電子郵件：ylchiu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Chan Kit Yee 陳潔儀博士

電話號碼：2768 5751

電子郵件：kiychan@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Wong Chi Hung 黃自鴻博士

電話號碼：2768 5718

電子郵件：chwong@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Giovanna Wu 胡梓穎小姐

電話號碼：2768 5706

電子郵件：gwu@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網址：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

學士學位課程

中國人文學科文學士 — BACH

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **120學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 20 學分：

CHIN A162C 中國人文學科基礎課程（一）：歷史與文學 (10)

CHIN A163C 中國人文學科基礎課程（二）：思想與信仰 (10)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得至少 80 學分，其中至少 20 學分必須選自高級程度科目：

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)

CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)

CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)

CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10)

CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)

CHIN A281C 中國中古史 (10)

CHIN A282C 中國近世史 (10)

CHIN A291C 邏輯與方法論 (10)

CHIN A293C 中國古代哲學思想 (10)

CHIN A361C 中國人文學科研究方法及文獻目錄學 (10)

CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)

CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)

CHIN A381C 史學方法 (10)

- CHIN A383C 中國近代史 (1840—1949) (10)
 CHIN A384C 宋元明清社會經濟史 (10)
 CHIN A391C 中國宋元明哲學 (10)
 CHIN A392C 明末以來中國思想史 (10)

- (c) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。^o

^o 參閱第 62 頁註 3。

中國人文學科榮譽文學士 — BAHCH

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **160 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 30 學分：

- CHIN A162C 中國人文學科基礎課程（一）：歷史與文學 (10)
 CHIN A163C 中國人文學科基礎課程（二）：思想與信仰 (10)
 CHIN A361C 中國人文學科研究方法及文獻目錄學 (10)

- (b) 選修以下科目，取得至少 110 學分，其中包括：

- i) 至少 20 學分取自以下科目：

- CHIN A291C 邏輯與方法論 (10)
 CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)
 CHIN A381C 史學方法 (10)

- ii) 至少 40 學分取自以下科目：

- CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
 CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10)
 CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)
 CHIN A281C 中國中古史 (10)
 CHIN A282C 中國近世史 (10)
 CHIN A293C 中國古代哲學思想 (10)

- iii) 至少 40 學分取自以下科目：

- CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)
 CHIN A383C 中國近代史 (1840—1949) (10)
 CHIN A384C 宋元明清社會經濟史 (10)
 CHIN A391C 中國宋元明哲學 (10)
 CHIN A392C 明末以來中國思想史 (10)

- iv) 餘下的 10 學分可選自以上的任何科目或下列科目：

- CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
 CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)

- (c) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 160 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。^o

^o 參閱第 62 頁註 3。

副學士課程

中國人文學科文學副學士 — AACH

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **80 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- CHIN A162C 中國人文學科基礎課程（一）：歷史與文學 (10)
 CHIN A163C 中國人文學科基礎課程（二）：思想與信仰 (10)
 CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
 CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)

- (b) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分：

- CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
 CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10)
 CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)
 CHIN A281C 中國中古史 (10)
 CHIN A282C 中國近世史 (10)
 CHIN A291C 邏輯與方法論 (10)
 CHIN A293C 中國古代哲學思想 (10)

- (c) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)
 CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)
 CHIN A381C 史學方法 (10)
 CHIN A383C 中國近代史 (1840—1949) (10)
 CHIN A384C 宋元明清社會經濟史 (10)
 CHIN A391C 中國宋元明哲學 (10)
 CHIN A392C 明末以來中國思想史 (10)

- (d) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)
 CHIN E130C 中國語文運用（一）(10)
 ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
 SOSC A111C 社會科學基礎課程：心理學與社會學 (10)
 SOSC A112C 社會科學基礎課程：經濟學與政治學 (10)
 TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)
 TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究 (10)

- (e) 選修以上 (a) 項及 (b) 所列的其他科目，取得 10 學分。

語言與翻譯課程

香港是國際城市，中西文化薈萃，對語言和翻譯人才需求甚殷。有見及此，本校開辦多個語言與翻譯課程，旨在提供相關的訓練，培養優秀的人才。課程注重中英文的基本知識，並加強翻譯原理和實踐的訓練。學員不但有機會提升兩文三語的能力，改善表達的技巧，還能掌握多方面的專業翻譯能力（包括法律、商業、公共行政、傳播媒介）。

學分豁免

持有專上學歷並達到相應程度的人士可獲減免修讀若干學分，持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑而報讀學士課程者最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

選科建議

建議先行選修的科目如下：

- 副學位或學士學位課程：ENGL A122、ENGL A101、PTH E150C、CHIN A171C、CHIN A172C；
- 擬集中修讀英文科目：ENGL A122、ENGL A101；
- 擬集中修讀中文科目：PTH E150C、CHIN A171C、CHIN A172C；
- 擬集中修讀翻譯科目：TRAN A251C、TRAN A252C。

註：

1. 科目編號以“0”起首的，為預修程度科目。
科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 標有星號（*）的科目會在列表上重複出現，但只可選修一次。
4. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Emily Poon 潘慧儀博士
電話號碼：2768 5710
電子郵遞：epoon@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Kelly Chan 陳家愉博士
電話號碼：2768 5730
電子郵遞：kkychan@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Eden Li 李深紅博士
電話號碼：2768 5907
電子郵遞：shli@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Garfield Lau 劉致心女士
電話號碼：2768 6703
電子郵遞：cslau@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Winnie Chor 左靄雲博士
電話號碼：2768 5703
電子郵遞：wowchor@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Christy Liu 廖鳳明博士
電話號碼：2768 6410
電子郵遞：cfmliu@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Teresa Wang 汪卿孫女士
電話號碼：2768 5722
電子郵遞：twang@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Rosita Cheng 鄭璋怡女士
電話號碼：2768 5746
電子郵遞：wycheng@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Stanley Leung 梁漢波先生
電話號碼：2768 5731
電子郵遞：hpleung@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網址：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

學士學位課程

語言與翻譯文學士 — BALT

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少**120學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 選修下列科目，取得至少**80學分**，其中至少**20學分**須選自高級程度科目；在**80學分**中，學生必須：

- i) 選修以下科目，取得至少**40學分**：

TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)
TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A253C 譯文研究 (5)
TRAN A254C 傳譯基礎 (5)
TRAN A351C 實用翻譯 1（法律及商業）(10)

TRAN A352C 實用翻譯 2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10)
TRAN A354C 高級傳譯 (10)

ii) 選修以下科目，取得至少 40 學分：

ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
ENGL A200 Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
TRAN A335 Culture and Translation (10)

(b) 選修以上的其他科目或下列科目，取得 20 學分：

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
PTH A200C 普通話II (10)

(c) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得所需學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

[◊] 參閱第 64 頁註 4。

語言與翻譯榮譽文學士 — BAHLT

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **160 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得至少 60 學分，其中包括：

i) 修畢下列科目，取得 10 學分：

TRAN A453C 翻譯專題研究 (10)

ii) 至少 20 學分須選自下列高級程度科目：

TRAN A351C 實用翻譯 1 (法律及商業) (10)
TRAN A352C 實用翻譯 2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10)
TRAN A354C 高級傳譯 (10)

iii) 餘下學分可選自下列科目：

TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)
TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A253C 譯文研究 (5)
TRAN A254C 傳譯基礎 (5)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得至少 60 學分，其中至少 30 學分須選自高級程度科目：

ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
ENGL A200 Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
TRAN A335 Culture and Translation (10)

(c) 選修以上的其他科目或下列科目，共取得 140 學分：

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
PTH A200C 普通話II (10)

(d) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得所需學分；但在 160 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

[◊] 參閱第 64 頁註 4。

豁免教師語文能力要求 (英文科)

學生如修畢語言與翻譯學位課程，並曾完成相關的師資培訓，則具資格向教育局申請豁免教師語文能力要求 (英文科)。有關詳情請直接向教育局查詢。

副學士課程

語言文憑 — DLEC

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得至少 10 學分：

ENGL A090 English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070 English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5) *
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5) *

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分，其中至少 10 學分須選自中級程度的科目：

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5) *
CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
PTH A200C 普通話II (10)
TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10) 或 TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A253C 譯文研究 (5)
TRAN A254C 傳譯基礎 (5)

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分，其中至少 10 學分須選自中級程度的科目：

ENGL A090 English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070 English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5) *
ENGL A200 Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)

(d) 選修以上其他科目，取得餘下所需學分。

語言與翻譯文憑 — DLT

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得至少 10 學分：

ENGL A090	English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070	English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5) *
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

TRAN A251C	翻譯導論 (10)
TRAN A252C	翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A253C	譯文研究 (5)
TRAN A254C	傳譯基礎 (5)

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

ENGL A090	English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070	English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5) *
ENGL A200	Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)

(d) 選修以上的其他科目或下列科目，取得餘下所需學分：

CHIN A171C	應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C	語文通論 (5)
CHIN A272C	中國現代語法 (10)
PTH A200C	普通話II (10)

ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10) *
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10) *

(d) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分：

LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10) *
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10) *
TRAN A351C	實用翻譯 1 (法律及商業) (10) *
TRAN A352C	實用翻譯 2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10) *

(e) 選修以上的其他科目或下列科目，取得餘下所需學分：

CHIN A171C	應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C	語文通論 (5)

語言與翻譯高級文憑 — HDLT

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **90 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得至少 10 學分：

ENGL A090	English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070	English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5) *
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分：

TRAN A251C	翻譯導論 (10)
TRAN A252C	翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A253C	譯文研究 (5)
TRAN A254C	傳譯基礎 (5)
TRAN A351C	實用翻譯 1 (法律及商業) (10) *
TRAN A352C	實用翻譯 2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10) *

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分：

ENGL A090	English Speaking and Listening Skills (5) *
ENGL E070	English for Post-Secondary Study (5) *
ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5) *
ENGL A200	Analysing English Grammar (10)

中英語文課程

在全球化和中國崛起的趨勢下，香港、國內以至國際市場對於能掌握兩文三語，且能在不同文化背景下工作的人才的需求殷切。有見及此，本課程不但重視中英語文的學習，同時加強對中英文學及文化的知識灌輸。學生可選擇專修中文或英文。本課程的英文專修部分，率先獲香港教育局語文教育研究常務委員會納入「認可主修語文科目的學位課程」名單中，修畢此課程即具備英語專科教師資格，並成為「語文教師專業發展獎勵津貼計劃認可課程」，有利在職語文教師繼續深造。

學分豁免

持有專上學歷並達到相應程度的人士可獲減免修讀若干學分，持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑而報讀學士課程者最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

選科建議

建議先行選修的科目如下：

- 副學位、學士學位或榮譽文學士課程：
CHIN A171C、CHIN A172C、ENGL A131、
ENGL A132
- 擬集中修讀英文科目：ENGL A131、
ENGL A132；
- 擬集中修讀中文科目：CHIN A171C、
CHIN A172C；
- 擬集中修讀翻譯科目：TRAN A251C、
TRAN A252C。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Chiu Yu Lok 趙雨樂博士
電話號碼：2768 5704
電子郵遞：ylchiu@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Garfield Lau 劉致心女士
電話號碼：2768 6703
電子郵遞：cslau@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Eden Li 李深紅博士
電話號碼：2768 5907
電子郵遞：shli@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Ma Chun Lung 馬駿龍先生
電話號碼：2768 5747
電子郵遞：clma@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Emily Poon 潘慧儀博士
電話號碼：2768 5710
電子郵遞：epoon@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Yeung Ching Kong 楊靜剛博士
電話號碼：2768 5707
電子郵遞：ckyeung@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網址: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

學士學位課程

中英語文文學士 — BACE

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **120 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下四科必修科，取得 20 學分；

CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
ENGL A131 Introduction to English Fiction (5)
ENGL A132 Introduction to English Drama and Poetry (5)

(b) 修畢以下翻譯科目，取得 10 學分；

TRAN A251C 翻譯導論 (10)
TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究 (10)
TRAN A335 Culture and Translation (10)
TRAN A351C 實用翻譯1（法律及商業）(10)
TRAN A352C 實用翻譯2（公共行政及傳播媒介）(10)

- (c) 中文專修的學生從以下中文科目選修 40 學分，另從以下英文科目選修 30 學分；或

英文專修的學生從以下英文科目選修 40 學分，另從以下中文科目選修 30 學分；

Chinese Courses 中文科

PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
CHIN E130C	中國語文運用(一) (10)
CHIN E230C	中國語文運用(二) (5)
PTH A200C	普通話 II (10)
CHIN A272C	中國現代語法 (10)
CHIN A273C	詩詞選 (10)
CHIN A274C	現代文學 (10)
CHIN A360C	新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)
CHIN A362C	中國當代文學 (10)
CHIN A366C	中國現當代散文選讀及創作 (10)
CHIN A371C	中國古典小說 (10)
CHIN A372C	中國文學批評 (10)
CHIN A373B	中西比較文學 (10)

English Courses 英文科

ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
ENGL A200	Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL A231	English Literature in the Modern World (5)
ENGL A232	Socio-cultural Issues in English Literature (10)
ENGL A336	Major Authors in English Literature (10)
ENGL A337	Critical Approaches to Literature (10)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

- (d) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分，其中至少 20 學分須選自高級程度科目。[◊]

[◊] 參閱第 67 頁註 3。

中英語文榮譽文學士 — BAHCE

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **160 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修畢以下四科必修科，取得 20 學分；

CHIN A171C	應用文 (5)
CHIN A172C	語文通論 (5)
ENGL A131	Introduction to English Fiction (5)
ENGL A132	Introduction to English Drama and Poetry (5)

- (b) 選修以下翻譯科目，取得 20 學分；

TRAN A251C	翻譯導論(10)
TRAN A252C	翻譯語言研究(10)
TRAN A335	Culture and Translation (10)
TRAN A351C	實用翻譯1 (法律及商業) (10)
TRAN A352C	實用翻譯2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10)

- (c) 中文專修的學生從以下中文科目選修 60 學分，另從以下英文科目選修 40 學分；或

英文專修的學生從以下英文科目選修 60 學分，另從以下中文科目選修 40 學分；

Chinese Courses 中文科

PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
CHIN E130C	中國語文運用(一) (10)
CHIN E230C	中國語文運用(二) (5)
PTH A200C	普通話 II (10)
CHIN A272C	中國現代語法 (10)
CHIN A273C	詩詞選 (10)
CHIN A274C	現代文學 (10)
CHIN A360C	新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)
CHIN A362C	中國當代文學 (10)
CHIN A366C	中國現當代散文選讀及創作 (10)
CHIN A371C	中國古典小說 (10)
CHIN A372C	中國文學批評 (10)
CHIN A373B	中西比較文學 (10)

English Courses 英文科

ENGL A101	University English Writing Skills (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
ENGL A200	Analysing English Grammar (10)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL A231	English Literature in the Modern World (5)
ENGL A232	Socio-cultural Issues in English Literature (10)
ENGL A336	Major Authors in English Literature (10)
ENGL A337	Critical Approaches to Literature (10)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

- (d) 選修本校開設的其他基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 160 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分，其中至少 50 學分須選自高級程度科目。[◊]

[◊] 參閱第 67 頁註 3。

中英語文副學士 — AACE

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **80 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下四科必修科，取得 20 學分；

- CHIN A171C 應用文 (5)
- CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
- ENGL A131 Introduction to English Fiction (5)
- ENGL A132 Introduction to English Drama and Poetry (5)

(b) 選修以下翻譯科目，取得 10 學分；

- TRAN A251C 翻譯導論(10)
- TRAN A252C 翻譯語言研究(10)
- TRAN A335 Culture and Translation (10)
- TRAN A351C 實用翻譯1 (法律及商業) (10)
- TRAN A352C 實用翻譯2 (公共行政及傳播媒介) (10)

(c) 中文專修的學生從以下中文科目選修 30 學分，另從以下英文科目選修 20 學分；或

英文專修的學生從以下英文科目選修 30 學分，另從以下中文科目選修 20 學分；

Chinese Courses 中文科

- PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
- CHIN E130C 中國語文運用(一) (10)
- CHIN E230C 中國語文運用(二) (5)
- PTH A200C 普通話 II (10)
- CHIN A272C 中國現代語法 (10)
- CHIN A273C 詩詞選 (10)
- CHIN A274C 現代文學 (10)
- CHIN A360C 新聞、編輯及廣告 (10)
- CHIN A362C 中國當代文學 (10)
- CHIN A366C 中國現當代散文選讀及創作 (10)
- CHIN A371C 中國古典小說 (10)
- CHIN A372C 中國文學批評 (10)
- CHIN A373B 中西比較文學 (10)

English Courses 英文科

- ENGL A101 University English Writing Skills (5)
- ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
- ENGL A200 Analysing English Grammar (10)
- ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
- ENGL A231 English Literature in the Modern World (5)
- ENGL A232 Socio-cultural Issues in English Literature (10)
- ENGL A336 Major Authors in English Literature (10)
- ENGL A337 Critical Approaches to Literature (10)
- LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
- LANG A331 Language and Society (10)
- LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

(d) 在 80 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分，其中至少 10 學分須選自高級程度科目。[◊]

[◊] 參閱第 67 頁註 3。

Master of Arts in Applied English Linguistics

The programme is designed to meet the growing demand from professionals and individuals who are concerned with the use of language in a wide range of situations. It introduces students to the application of linguistic theories and methods in a variety of professional settings. It is therefore relevant not only to language teachers, but also to those who have a general interest in language issues or engage in solving language-related problems in other professions.

The programme aims to develop in students a broad understanding of the systems of English; a general knowledge of the central issues in applied linguistics; the skills required for conducting research in applied linguistics; and a critical awareness of the role of language in addressing real-world problems in different contexts, such as education, translation and the legal sector.

Note:

Courses with a suffix 'B' are bilingual courses

For enquiries about the programme, please contact

Dr Emily Poon Wai Yee

Tel: 2768 5710

Email: epoon@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Master of Arts in Applied English Linguistics — MAAEL



This programme will accept new students in the September semester only.

Important Note:

There is a specific **New Students Application Form** for this programme. Please download the form from the following website:

<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass> → choose 'Postgraduate Programmes (Face-to-face)'

Application and course registration deadline:
10 August 2012.

The courses in the programme will be taught through a face-to-face mode. Full-time students should complete the programme in one year. Part-time students could complete the programme in two years but the maximum duration of study is four years.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme, applicants should have obtained a Bachelor's Degree from a recognized tertiary education institution, or equivalent.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** of courses as follows:

(a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:

- LANG A881F English Language Systems 1 (10)
- LANG A882F English Language Systems 2 (10)
- LANG A883F Current Issues in Applied Linguistics (10)
- LANG A884F Methods in Applied Linguistics (10)

(b) an additional 20 credits from:

- LANG A885F Language, Culture and Society in Hong Kong (10)
- TRAN A801BF Topics in Translation (5)
- TRAN A803BF Hong Kong Legal System and Legal English (5)
- TRAN A807BF Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
- TRAN A811F Critical Readings for Translators (English) (5)
- EDU E809* Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)

* a two-semester course offered in the distance-learning mode.

Postgraduate Diploma in Applied English Linguistics — PDAEL



Students who have completed at least 30 credits of compulsory courses in (a) and 10 credits of courses from (b) of MAAEL above except EDU E809 could apply to graduate with the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied English Linguistics.

實用翻譯文學碩士課程

香港公開大學的實用翻譯碩士課程是為專業翻譯工作者及有志從事翻譯工作的人士而開辦的，也適合有意提高個人語言水平及翻譯能力的各界人士修讀。

相對於其他翻譯深造課程，本課程的獨特之處在於學生通過翻譯實踐學會翻譯，翻譯理論的學習相對減少。在進修過程中，學生將通過“翻譯原理”、“翻譯實踐”及“專題翻譯”，掌握必要的翻譯技巧，取得專業工作所需的實踐經驗，同時與本地報社、出版社、律師行等機構建立合作關係。

本課程的另一個特點是學習的靈活性，科目選擇和教學模式均能配合各類人士的需求及學習風格。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Kelly Chan 陳家愉博士

電話號碼：2768 5730

電子郵件：kkychan@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Garfield Lau 劉致心女士

電話號碼：2768 6703

電子郵件：cslau@ouhk.edu.hk

Ms Teresa Wang 汪卿孫女士

電話號碼：2768 5722

電子郵件：twang@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Christy Liu 廖鳳明博士

電話號碼：2768 6410

電子郵件：cfmliu@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網址: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

深造課程

注意：

此乃面授課程，學生可選讀全日制或兼讀制。由首次註冊報讀起計，全日制學生可於一年內完成課程，而兼讀制學生可於兩年內完成課程。最長修讀期為四年。

實用翻譯文學碩士 — MAAT

（本課程只於每年九月學期招收新生）

全日制／兼讀制
面授模式

註：

1. 科目編號帶有“F”字母的，乃面授科目；沒有“F”字母的乃遙距學習科目。
2. 科目編號帶有“C”字母的，會採用中文為教學語言，而帶有“B”字母的，乃同時使用中、英文的雙語教學科目。沒有“B”、“C”字母的，會採用英文為教學語言。
3. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

重要事項：

本課程另設專用新生入學／舊生選科報名表。請登入以下網頁，下載報名表：

<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass> → 選取“深造課程（面授）”

新生申請截止日期：2012年8月10日

舊生選科截止日期：2012年6月29日

報讀這個課程的申請人必須持有本大學認可的高等院校所頒授的學士學位，或同等資格。

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少**60學分***。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下科目，取得40學分：

TRAN A801BF	翻譯探究 (5)
TRAN A802BF	翻譯原理 (5)
TRAN A805BF	翻譯實踐 (10)
TRAN A811F	Critical Readings for Translators (English) (5)
TRAN A812CF	文選評析（中文）(5)
TRAN A832BF	高級翻譯 (10)

(b) 修畢以下其中一個科目，取得 10 學分：

TRAN A836BF	Translation of Media, Business and Social Sciences Texts (10)
TRAN A852BF	專題翻譯 (10)

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分（學生應選修與翻譯實踐和專題翻譯相關的科目；在選擇科目時，學生應向老師諮詢。）：

ENVR S830F	Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)
ENVR S840F	Environmental Management in Practice (5)
FIN B862	Finance for Corporations (5)
LAW B801C	中國憲法與行政法 (10)
LAW B802C	中國民法 (10)
LAW B812C	中國經濟法 (5)
LAW B814C	法理學 (5)
LAW B815C	中國知識產權法 (5)
LAW B868	Corporate Law (5)
LIBS A823CF	中華文明 (5)
LIBS A824F	Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
LIBS A825F	Governance and Politics of Greater China (5)
LIBS A826F	Social Change: Hong Kong and Mainland China (5)
LIBS A827F	Media, Society and Citizenship (5)
LIBS A828F	Regional Economic Integration: Hong Kong and China (5)
LIBS A829F	Western Culture and Civilization (5)
LIBS A830F	Interpersonal Relationships (5)
LIBS A831F	Group Dynamics (5)
LIBS A832F	Personal Awareness and Growth (5)
MGT B819	Concepts and Practices of Contemporary Business Administration (10) or MGT B819C 當代工商管理概念與實務 (10)
MGT B820	Strategy (10)
MGT B822	Creativity, Innovation and Change (10)
MKT B890	International Management Strategy (10)
TRAN A803BF	Hong Kong Legal System and Legal English (5)
TRAN A804BF	Translation and the Use of Chinese in Law (5)
TRAN A806BF	Legal Bilingualism in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A807BF	Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A808BF	Advanced Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A816BF	Principles of Constitutional & Administrative Law and Criminal Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A817BF	Principles of Contract Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A818BF	Principles of Company Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A819BF	Principles of Property Law in Bilingual Context (5)

除以上的科目外，學生亦可選修本校開設的其他深造程度科目，取得 10 學分，但必須獲實用翻譯文學碩士課程之課程主任批准。

* 註：

學生如修畢以下科目，取得至少 40 學分，可申請以實用翻譯深造文憑 (PDAT) 畢業：

(a) 修畢以下科目，取得 30 學分：

TRAN A801BF	翻譯探究 (5)
TRAN A802BF	翻譯原理 (5)
TRAN A805BF	翻譯實踐 (10)
TRAN A812CF	文選評析 (中文) (5)
TRAN A811F	Critical Readings for Translators (English) (5)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 10 學分（學生應選修與翻譯實踐和專題翻譯相關的科目；在選擇科目時，學生亦可向老師諮詢。）：

ENVR S830F	Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)
ENVR S840F	Environmental Management in Practice (5)
FIN B862	Finance for Corporations (5)
LIBS A823CF	中華文明 (5)
LIBS A824F	Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
LIBS A826F	Social Change: Hong Kong and Mainland China (5)
LIBS A827F	Media, Society and Citizenship (5)
LIBS A828F	Regional Economic Integration: Hong Kong and China (5)
LIBS A829F	Western Culture and Civilization (5)
LIBS A830F	Interpersonal Relationships (5)
LIBS A831F	Group Dynamics (5)
LIBS A832F	Personal Awareness and Growth (5)
LIBS A825F	Governance and Politics of Greater China (5)
LAW B801C	中國憲法與行政法 (10)
LAW B802C	中國民法 (10)
LAW B812C	中國經濟法 (5)
LAW B814C	法理學 (5)
LAW B815C	中國知識產權法 (5)
LAW B868	Corporate Law (5)
MGT B819	Concepts and Practices of Contemporary Business Administration (10) or MGT B819C 當代工商管理概念與實務 (10)
MGT B820	Strategy (10)
MGT B822	Creativity, Innovation and Change (10)
MKT B890	International Management Strategy (10)
TRAN A803BF	Hong Kong Legal System and Legal English (5)
TRAN A804BF	Translation and the Use of Chinese in Law (5)
TRAN A806BF	Legal Bilingualism in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A807BF	Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A808BF	Advanced Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A816BF	Principles of Constitutional & Administrative Law and Criminal Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A817BF	Principles of Contract Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A818BF	Principles of Company Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A819BF	Principles of Property Law in Bilingual Context (5)

除以上的科目外，學生亦可選修本校開設的其他深造程度科目，取得 10 學分，但必須獲實用翻譯文學碩士課程之課程主任批准。

Master of Arts in Legal Translation

The change in Hong Kong's political and social tide in 1997 triggered the Government to implement legal bilingualism by establishing a legal system using Chinese in addition to English as the language of law. In order to strengthen Hong Kong's role as a regional hub for such bilingual system, a steady stream of competent professionals/translators must be produced for both the private and public legal sectors.

The School of Arts and Social Sciences proposes to contribute to this process of academic upgrading by offering a new programme of studies — the Master of Arts in Legal Translation. This programme aims to provide students with professional skills in legal writing, legal translation and bilingual drafting. Upon successful completion of the programme, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of the common law system and the general concepts in constitutional & administrative law, criminal law, contract law, company law and property law. They should also be equipped with the techniques to translate different types of legal documents to meet the challenges arisen as a result of Hong Kong's transformation from a monolingual to a bilingual legal system.

Note:

Courses with a suffix 'B' are bilingual courses.

For enquiries about the programme, please contact

Dr Emily Poon Wai Yee

Tel: 2768 5710

Email: epoon@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass>

Master of Arts in Legal Translation — MALT



This programme will accept new students in the **September semester** only.

Important Note:

There is a specific **New Students Application Form/Continuing Students Registration Form** for this programme. Please download the form from the following website:

<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ass> → choose 'Postgraduate Programmes (Face-to-face)'
Application and Course registration deadline for **new students**: 10 August 2012
Course registration deadline for **continuing students**: 29 June 2012

The courses in the programme will be taught through a *face-to-face mode*. Full-time students should complete the programme in one year. Part-time students could complete the programme in two years but the maximum duration of study is four years.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter the programme, applicants should have obtained a Bachelor's Degree from a recognized tertiary education institution, or the equivalent.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** of courses as follows:

(a) at least 50 credits of compulsory courses:

TRAN A802BF	Principles of Translation (5)
TRAN A803BF	Hong Kong Legal System and Legal English (5)
TRAN A804BF	Translation and the Use of Chinese in Law (5)
TRAN A806BF	Legal Bilingualism in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A807BF	Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A808BF	Advanced Legal Translation in Hong Kong (5)
TRAN A809BF	MA Project (10)
TRAN A816BF	Principles of Constitutional & Administrative Law and Criminal Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A817BF	Principles of Contract Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A818BF	Principles of Company Law in Bilingual Context (5)
TRAN A819BF	Principles of Property Law in Bilingual Context (5)

(b) an additional 5 credits or 10 credits from:

TRAN A811F	Critical Readings for Translators (English) (5)
TRAN A812CF	Critical Readings for Translators (Chinese)(5)
TRAN A832BF	Advanced Translation (10)

Lee Shau Kee School of Business & Administration

李兆基商業管理學院

The Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration (B&A) provides OUHK degree programmes and credit-bearing courses in business administration. Most of the School's courses are specially designed to suit the business environment of Hong Kong and the Greater China region, and are locally developed by experienced professional consultants and academics. The School aims to equip its learners with up-to-date knowledge and skills, and to broaden their perspectives to succeed in the ever-changing world of business.

Recognizing the importance of networking in the field of business, the School has fostered close partnerships and established multifaceted collaborations with various local and overseas professional institutions. A number of professional institutions recognize its programmes, and exemptions for membership examinations have been granted to graduates and students who meet certain requirements (see p. 103).

李兆基商業管理學院致力提供工商管理方面的學位課程。學院大部分的課程由具有豐富學術及專業經驗的本地專家學者撰寫，內容根據本港和大中華地區的實際商業環境而設計。學院旨在教授最新的知識和技能，擴闊學生的知識領域，幫助他們在商界踏上成功之路。

學院深明現今社會重視商業網絡，因此與許多本地和海外專業團體緊密聯繫，締造了多種合作機會。學院不少課程均獲專業機構認可，同學在課業方面達到一定要求，即可豁免參加全部或部分專業考試（詳情請參閱第104頁）。

Programmes 課程

Postgraduate programmes 深造課程

Doctor of Business Administration 76

Master of:

- Business Administration 78, 82
- Business in Research Methods 80
- Corporate Governance 80
- Electronic Commerce 81, 83
- Financial Services 81, 83
- Human Resource Management 81, 83
- Laws in Chinese Business 76
- Law 
- Professional Accounting 81, 83
- 工商管理碩士（中文） 79, 83
- 中國商法法律碩士  77

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting 82

Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business Law  77

中國商法深造證書  78

Special entry pathways 82-83
(for holders of recognized Master's Degree in business)

特別入學途徑

（為認可碩士畢業生〔商業管理或相關範疇〕而設的特別入學途徑）

 E-learning programme
網上學習課程

Bachelor's Degree programmes 學士學位課程

Bachelor of Business Administration 85, 93

**Bachelor of Business Administration/
Bachelor of Business Administration
with Honours in:**

- Accounting 85-86, 93
- Business Information Systems 86, 94
- Banking and Finance 87, 95
- Corporate Administration 87, 96
- Management 89, 98

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management 88, 96

Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business 88, 97

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing 88, 97

Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management 88, 97

工商管理學士（中文） 90, 99

中國商業工商管理學士（中文） 91, 100

Bachelor of Electronic Commerce/ Bachelor of Electronic Commerce (Honours) 91-92

Bachelor of Professional Accounting with Honours 92

Special entry pathways 93-100
(for holders of recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma in business from other tertiary institutions)

特別入學途徑

（在其他院校考獲認可副學士及高級文憑的畢業生〔商業管理或相關範疇〕適用）

Associate Degree programmes 副學士課程

Associate of Business Administration 101

工商管理副學士（中文） 101

Associate of Electronic Commerce 101

Certificate programmes 證書課程

Certificate in:

- Banking and Finance 102
- Business Administration 102
- Business Computing 102
- Logistics 102
- Management 102
- Marketing 102
- 工商管理證書（中文） 102
- 中國商業學證書（中文） 102

Postgraduate programmes

The Doctor of Business Administration (in English or Chinese) provides business leaders and senior managers with the knowledge and skills required for leadership in business and administration. The Master of Business Administration (in English or Chinese) is designed for practising managers to enhance their knowledge, ability and skills as they prepare for senior managerial positions. The Master of Business in Research Methods (in English or Chinese) provides training to an advanced level in a range of management and business research methods. The programme is targeted towards executives working in a commercial or professional environment where research plays a significant role, or executives who plan to study for a DBA or PhD. Alternatively, Master's level students may choose to specialize in a particular field — financial services, human resource management, electronic commerce, professional accounting or corporate governance. Our Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Corporate Governance and Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting have all obtained professional recognition.

Special entry pathways

There are special entry pathways for various Master's programmes for holders of recognized Master's Degree in business. For details, please refer to pages 82–83.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of a recognized Master's Degree may be awarded a maximum of 20 credits towards a 60-credit OUHK Master's Degree. For details, please see p. 20.

深造課程

工商管理博士（DBA）課程為高層管理人員及商界領袖而設，旨在提升其作為一個工商管理領袖的素質。工商管理碩士（MBA）課程則為現職管理人員而設，讓他們學習最新的知識和技能，為出任高層的管理職位作好準備。研究方法商業碩士（MBRM）提供一系列高等程度的管理及商業研究法，本課程主要為商界行政人員及專業人士而設；在他們的工作中，商業研究有着相當的重要性；本課程也適合計劃日後繼續攻讀工商管理博士或哲學博士的人士修讀。學員也可以選擇主修不同範疇的課程，包括金融服務碩士、人力資源管理碩士、電子商業碩士、專業會計深造文憑、專業會計碩士及企業管治碩士，其中最後的三項課程已取得有關的專業承認。DBA、MBA和MBRM課程同時以中、英文開辦，但上述其他課程則一概採用英文為教學語言。

特別入學途徑

本校個別碩士課程為認可碩士畢業生（主修商業管理或相關領域）增設了特別入學途徑。詳情請參閱第82—83頁。

學分承認和豁免

持有認可碩士學歷的人士，如報讀公開大學60學分的碩士學位課程，最高可獲豁免修讀20學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

Online programme in Chinese Business Law



This is an *online* programme leading to a Master of Laws (LLM) qualification, and is designed for legal practitioners and business management professionals. The programme provides students with the knowledge in Chinese business laws which is required for any business and investment undertakings in mainland China. (See p. 76 for further details.)

中國商法網上課程



本院開辦了一項關於中國商法的網上課程，成功修畢課程者可取得中國商法法律碩士資格。本碩士課程特別為法律或商業管理專業人士提供關於中國商法方面的知識培訓，使學員能全面掌握在中國從事商業活動和投資所必備的法律知識。（詳情請參閱第77頁。）

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Nigel Leung 梁子冲博士

Tel: 2768 6926

Email: ccleung@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Johnny Lui 呂伯誠先生

Tel: 2768 6930

Email: jlui@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ba>

Postgraduate programmes

Doctor of Business Administration — DBA

This programme will accept new students in the **October semester only**.

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) programme is designed for current and potential business leaders and senior managers in the private and public sectors to enhance their knowledge and competencies appropriate to a leadership role in business and administration. Like a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Degree, a DBA aims to draw heavily on a person's individual experience as a base for future learning at the highest level. Unlike a PhD, however, a DBA focuses on topical and applied management issues rather than academic research questions.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enter this programme, you must have a recognized Master's Degree in business administration or a business-related field, or its equivalent.

Participants will be selected on the basis of their academic results, professional experience, ability to undertake successful doctoral studies and potential for professional leadership.

The DBA is a research-oriented programme. Students pursuing this programme must complete **20 credits** from Stage 1 and **20 credits** and **a thesis** from Stage 2, according to the following:

(a) Stage 1

BUS B950 Business Research (20) **or**
BUS B950C 商業研究 (20)

(b) Stage 2

BUS B980 Directed Studies in Business (20) **or**
BUS B980C 商業專題研究 (20);

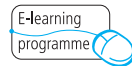
and

RSCH B990 DBA Thesis **or**
RSCH B990C 工商管理博士論文

Students must complete a 20-credit course on research methods from Stage 1 before they can progress to Stage 2 of the programme. They must complete BUS B980 or BUS B980C before they can proceed to writing the thesis.

There are separate admission procedures for this programme. For details of the programme, please refer to the brochure for the programme, which is obtainable from the Registry.

Master of Laws in Chinese Business Law — LLMCBLA/LLMCBLB



This programme is delivered online in the new e-learning mode. In this mode, students can study at their own pace and according to their own schedules while enjoying the direct interaction typical of face-to-face study by taking part in real-time lectures.

List 1 Compulsory courses

LAW B843W	Principles and Practices of Chinese Civil Law (5)
LAW B844W	Chinese Contract Law (5)
LAW B845W	Chinese Laws on Enterprises (5)
LAW B846W	Chinese Intellectual Property Protection Law (5)
LAW B847W	Chinese Finance Law (5)
LAW B848W	International Business Law and China (5)
LAW B855W	Comparative Study of Business Law I (5)
LAW B856W	Comparative Study of Business Law II (5)

List 2 Elective courses

BUS B899	Advanced Business Field Studies (10)
LAW B849W	Principles and Practices of Chinese Constitutional Law (5)
LAW B852W	Theories and Practices of Chinese Economic Law (5)
LAW B853W	Principles and Practices of Chinese Administrative Law (5)
LAW B854W	Chinese Legal Framework for Settlement of Commercial Disputes (5)
MGT B813W	Business Concepts and Practices for Legal Professionals I (5)
MGT B814W	Business Concepts and Practices for Legal Professionals II (5)

There are two pathways for students pursuing this programme.

LLMCBLA — Pathway A

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a degree (or equivalent) in law or business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose; or
- (b) a degree (or equivalent) in a major other than law or a business area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose, plus three years' work experience in management or a legal profession.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway A** must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from courses in List 1 on p. 76.
- (b) 20 credits from courses in List 2 on p. 76.

LLMCBLB — Pathway B

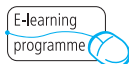
Programme-specific entry requirements:

A Master's Degree (or equivalent) in law or business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway B** must successfully complete at least **40 credits** from List 1 on page 76.

- # For details of registration procedures, please visit:
<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/e-pro-intro.htm>

Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business Law — PCCBL



The Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business Law (PCCBL) is designed to be an early exit point in the Master of Laws in Chinese Business Law (LLMCBL) programme.

Entry requirements: same as in LLMCBLA (Pathway A) *

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** as follows:

- (a) 15 credits from List 1 on p. 76; and
- (b) 5 credits from courses:
 - LAW B849W Principles and Practices of Chinese Constitutional Law (5)
 - LAW B852W Theories and Practices of Chinese Economic Law (5)
 - LAW B853W Principles and Practices of Chinese Administrative Law (5)
 - LAW B854W Chinese Legal Framework for Settlement of Commercial Disputes (5)

* Students pursuing LLMCBL through Pathway B may also choose to graduate from PCCBL but the 5 credits they have obtained in (b) will not be counted in their Master's Degree.

- # For details of registration procedures, please visit:
<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/e-pro-intro.htm>

中國商法法律碩士 — LLMCBLCA/LLMCBLCB



本課程是一個網上學習課程，能為學員提供具彈性的遙距學習環境，利用網上講學設施，使學習能兼備面授（實時講學）和遙距教學的優點。本課程以普通話為授課語言。

表一 必修科目：

LAW B843CW	中國民法原理與實踐 (5)
LAW B844CW	中國合同法 (5)
LAW B845CW	中國企業法 (5)
LAW B846CW	中國知識產權保護法 (5)
LAW B847CW	中國金融法 (5)
LAW B848CW	國際商業法與中國 (5)
LAW B855CW	商業法比較研究（一）(5)
LAW B856CW	商業法比較研究（二）(5)

表二 選修科目：

BUS B899C	高級商業實習 (10)
LAW B849CW	中國憲法原理與實踐 (5)
LAW B852CW	中國經濟法理論與實踐 (5)
LAW B853CW	中國行政法原理與實踐 (5)
LAW B854CW	中國商業糾紛處理的法律機制 (5)
MGT B813CW	商業概念與實務在法律專業的應用（一）(5)
MGT B814CW	商業概念與實務在法律專業的應用（二）(5)

本課程設有兩個不同的修讀途徑。

LLMCBLCA—途徑 A

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有認可的法律、工商管理或相關科目的學士學位（或同等學歷）；或
- (b) 持有認可的非法律或非工商管理科目的學士學位（或同等學歷），並具備至少三年管理或法律方面的專業工作經驗。

循「**途徑 A**」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修畢以上表一必修科目，取得 40 學分。
- (b) 選修以上表二選修科目，取得 20 學分。

- # 有關報讀詳情，請參考以下網站：

<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/e-pro-intro.htm>

LLMCBLCB——途徑 B

課程指定入學條件：

持有認可的法律、工商管理或相關科目的碩士學位
(或同等學歷)。

循「途徑 B」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢第 77 頁表一的必修科目，取得 40 學分。

中國商法深造證書 — PCCBLC #

修讀中國商法法律碩士 (LLMCBLC) 的學生，可申請以中國商法深造證書 (PCCBLC) 畢業。

課程指定入學條件：與 LLMCBLCA 相同 *

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 20 學分。詳情如下：

(a) 選修第 77 頁表一的科目，取得 15 學分；及

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 5 學分：

- LAW B849CW 中國憲法原理與實踐 (5)
- LAW B852CW 中國經濟法理論與實踐 (5)
- LAW B853CW 中國行政法原理與實踐 (5)
- LAW B854CW 中國商業糾紛處理的法律機制 (5)

* 循途徑 B 修讀中國商法法律碩士的學生，亦可以入讀本課程，惟 (b) 項中所取得的 5 學分不能計算在其碩士課程內。

有關報讀詳情，請參考以下網站：

<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/e-pro-intro.htm>

Master of Business Administration — MBAPATH1/MBAPATH2

There are two pathways for students pursuing this programme.

MBAPATH1 — MBA (through Pathway 1)**Programme-specific entry requirements:**

A recognized degree, or equivalent professional qualification, in a business-related area, or a qualification equivalent to the OUHK's PCBA.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway 1** must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 10 credits from:

MGT B820 Strategy (10)

(b) 50 credits from courses:

- ACT B861 Accounting for Corporations (5)
- ACT B864 Tax Framework (5)
- ACT B865 Strategic Management Accounting (5)
- BIS B892 Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10)
- BUS B899 Advanced Business Field Studies (10)
- CGV B898 Issues in Corporate Governance (10)
- FIN B850 Investment and Portfolio Management (10)
- FIN B851 Financial Planning and Risk Management (10)
- FIN B862 Finance for Corporations (5)
- FIN B872 Special Topics in Corporate Finance (5)
- LAW B868 Corporate Law (5)
- MGT B822 Creativity, Innovation and Change (10)
- MGT B827 Strategic Human Resource Management (10)
- MGT B838 Managing Knowledge (10)
- MKT B890 International Management Strategy (10)
- MKT B891 International Marketing Strategy (10)
- MKT B893 Strategic Issues for Management in the Asia Pacific Region (10)

Credit exemption

Up to 20 credits awarded by the UK Open University for satisfactory completion of one or more of the following courses may be counted towards the requirements of the MBA programme.

- MGT B820 Strategy (10)
- MGT B822 Creativity, Innovation and Change (10)
- MGT B827 Strategic Human Resource Management (10)
- MKT B890 International Management Strategy (10)

MBAPATH2 — MBA (through Pathway 2)**Programme-specific entry requirements:**

- (a) a recognized degree, or equivalent professional qualification, in a non-business related area; and
- (b) a minimum of three years of recognized managerial/supervisory experience.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway 2** must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from:
MGT B819 Concepts and Practices of Contemporary Business Administration (10)
- (b) 10 credits from:
MGT B820 Strategy (10)
- (c) 40 credits from (b) in MBAPATH1.

Credit exemption

See credit exemption in MBAPATH1.

Collaboration

Our MBA students can join the international articulation programme run in collaboration with Queensland University of Technology, Australia (QUT). Students can earn a dual-award of MBA of OUHK and Master of Business of QUT after successful completion of at least 30 credits (including MGT B820 Strategy) of MBA at OUHK and at least 8 specific subjects at QUT in Australia. For enquiries, please contact Dr Nigel Leung (Tel: 2768 6926; Email: ccleung@ouhk.edu.hk).

工商管理碩士（中文）— MBACPATH1/MBACPATH2

本課程有兩個不同的修讀途徑。

MBACPATH1——途徑一**課程指定入學條件：**

持有認可的工商管理或相關科目的學士學位，或等同的專業資格，或等同本大學頒授的工商管理深造證書。

循「**途徑一**」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分；
MGT B831C 策略管理 (10)
- (b) 選修以下科目，取得 50 學分。
BIS B842C 高級資訊系統及電子商業策略 (10)
BUS B823C 經濟理論與實務 (10)
BUS B899C 高級商業實習 (10)
FIN B833C 企業財務 (10)
LAW B811C 國際經濟及貿易法 (10)
LAW B845CW 中國企業法 (5)
LAW B854CW 中國商業糾紛處理的法律機制 (5)
MGT B834C 人力資源管理 (10)
MKT B841C 市場管理實務 (10)
MKT B893C 亞太區管理策略研究 (10)

MBACPATH2——途徑二**課程指定入學條件：**

- (a) 持有認可的非工商管理學士學位，或等同的專業資格；及
- (b) 具備至少三年的認可管理 / 督導經驗。

循「**途徑二**」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分；
MGT B819C 當代工商管理概念與實務 (10)
- (b) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分；
MGT B831C 策略管理 (10)
- (c) 選修「途徑一」(b) 項的科目，取得 40 學分。

Master of Business in Research Methods — MBRM/MBRMC

The Master of Business in Research Methods (in English or Chinese) programme provides training to an advanced level in a range of management and business research methods. They are targeted towards executives working in a commercial or professional environment where research plays a significant role, or executives who plan to study for a DBA or PhD.

Graduates of the MBRM and MBRMC are problem solvers who are conversant with the various approaches, techniques, and methodological issues relating to business research and can apply such knowledge to design and conduct research to solve real business problems.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

A recognized degree in a business-related area or its equivalent.

Students pursuing this programme must complete **60 credits** of courses as follows:

Compulsory and elective courses in MBRM/MBRMC

Compulsory courses

BUS B950/BUS B950C	Business Research/商業研究 (20)
BUS B880/BUS B880C	Directed Studies in Business Research/商業研究專題 (20)

Elective courses

20 credits from any Master level courses offered by Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration (B&A School).

If students are pursuing the MBRM programme, elective courses are those English Master level courses offered by B&A School. If students are pursuing the MBRMC programme, elective courses are those Chinese Master level courses offered by B&A School.

Progression in MBRM/MBRMC

- (a) Stage 1
 - (i) BUS B950 Business Research (20) **or** BUS B950C 商業研究 (20); **and**
 - (ii) elective courses (20)
- (b) Stage 2
 - BUS B880 Directed Studies in Business Research (20) **or** BUS B880C 商業研究專題 (20)

Master of Corporate Governance — MCG

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a degree (or equivalent) in business or a business-related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose; or
- (b) a degree (or equivalent) in a non-business area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose, plus three years of supervisory/managerial experience; or
- (c) an OUHK Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration (PCBA) qualification (or its equivalent).

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:

ACT B861	Accounting for Corporations (5)
ACT B864	Tax Framework (5)
CGV B897	Corporate Administration and Secretaryship (10)
CGV B898	Issues in Corporate Governance (10)
FIN B862	Finance for Corporations (5)
LAW B868	Corporate Law (5)

- (b) 20 credits from courses:

BIS B870	Electronic Commerce for Managers (10)
BIS B874	Advanced Electronic Commerce Applications (10)
BIS B876	Electronic Financial Services (10)
BIS B892	Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10)
BUS B899	Advanced Business Field Studies (10)
FIN B851	Financial Planning and Risk Management (10)
MKT B890	International Management Strategy (10)
MKT B891	International Marketing Strategy (10)
MKT B893	Strategic Issues for Management in the Asia Pacific Region (10)

Master of Electronic Commerce — MEC

Entry requirements: same as in MCG.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| BIS B870 | Electronic Commerce for Managers (10) |
| BIS B871 | Internet Technology (10) |
| BIS B874 | Advanced Electronic Commerce Applications (10) |
| BIS B892 | Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ACT B867 | Accounting Information Systems: A Managerial Perspective (5) |
| BIS B876 | Electronic Financial Services (10) |
| BUS B899 | Advanced Business Field Studies (10) |
| COMP S838 | Enterprise Systems and Information Security Management (10) |
| COMP S888 | Multimedia Technology (10) |
| LAW B846W | Chinese Intellectual Property Protection Law (5) |
| MGT B820 | Strategy (10) |
| MGT B822 | Creativity, Innovation and Change (10) |
| MGT B838 | Managing Knowledge (10) |
| MKT B891 | International Marketing Strategy (10) |

Master of Financial Services — MFS

Entry requirements: same as in MCG.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| BIS B876 | Electronic Financial Services (10) |
| FIN B850 | Investment and Portfolio Management (10) |
| FIN B851 | Financial Planning and Risk Management (10) |
| FIN B862 | Finance for Corporations (5) |
| FIN B872 | Special Topics in Corporate Finance (5) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACT B864 | Tax Framework (5) |
| BIS B870 | Electronic Commerce for Managers (10) |
| BUS B899 | Advanced Business Field Studies (10) |
| CGV B898 | Issues in Corporate Governance (10) |
| LAW B868 | Corporate Law (5) |
| MGT B822 | Creativity, Innovation and Change (10) |

Master of Human Resource Management — MHRM

Entry requirements: same as in MCG.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| MGT B827 | Strategic Human Resource Management (10) |
| MGT B837 | Human Resource Management in China (10) |
| MGT B838 | Managing Knowledge (10) |
| MGT B839 | Issues in Human Resource Management (10) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| ACT B825 | Theory and Practice of Accounting (10) |
| BIS B870 | Electronic Commerce for Managers (10) |
| BUS B899 | Advanced Business Field Studies (10) |
| CGV B898 | Issues in Corporate Governance (10) |
| MGT B820 | Strategy (10) |
| MGT B822 | Creativity, Innovation and Change (10) |
| MKT B891 | International Marketing Strategy (10) |
| MKT B893 | Strategic Issues for Management in the Asia Pacific Region (10) |

Master of Professional Accounting — MPA *

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a degree (or equivalent) in business or a business-related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose; or
- (b) a degree (or equivalent) in a non-business area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose, plus three years of supervisory/managerial experience.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACT B861 | Accounting for Corporations (5) |
| ACT B863 | Financial Reporting Environment (5) |
| ACT B864 | Tax Framework (5) |
| ACT B865 | Strategic Management Accounting (5) |
| ACT B866 | Audit Theory and Practice (5) |
| ACT B867 | Accounting Information Systems: A Managerial Perspective (5) |
| FIN B862 | Finance for Corporations (5) |
| LAW B868 | Corporate Law (5) |

(b) 20 credits from courses:

ACT B869	Issues in International Accounting (10)
BIS B892	Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10)
BUS B899	Advanced Business Field Studies (10)
MGT B820	Strategy (10)
MGT B822	Creativity, Innovation and Change (10)
MGT B827	Strategic Human Resource Management (10)
MKT B890	International Management Strategy (10)
MKT B891	International Marketing Strategy (10)
MKT B893	Strategic Issues for Management in the Asia Pacific Region (10)

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting — PDPA *

The Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting (PDPA) is designed to be an early exit point in the Master of Professional Accounting (MPA) programme. Students may wish to obtain the PDPA in order to fulfil the pre-entry educational requirements for registration as a student member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (HKICPA).

Entry requirements: same as in MPA.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** of compulsory courses from:

ACT B861	Accounting for Corporations (5)
ACT B863	Financial Reporting Environment (5)
ACT B864	Tax Framework (5)
ACT B865	Strategic Management Accounting (5)
ACT B866	Audit Theory and Practice (5)
ACT B867	Accounting Information Systems: A Managerial Perspective (5)
FIN B862	Finance for Corporations (5)
LAW B868	Corporate Law (5)

* Note: Starting from October 2008 intake, applicants to HKICPA's QP are expected to have completed at least five out of eight dayschools of the compulsory courses.

Special entry pathways for holders of recognized Master's Degree in business

特別入學途徑 ——
為認可碩士畢業生（商業管理或相關範疇）而設的特別入學途徑

Master of Business Administration (through pathway 3) — MBAPATH3

Entry requirement:

A Master's degree (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** of compulsory courses as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from
MGT B820 Strategy (10)
- (b) 30 credits from the following courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACT B861 | Accounting for Corporations (5) |
| ACT B864 | Tax Framework (5) |
| ACT B865 | Strategic Management Accounting (5) |
| BIS B892 | Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10) |
| BUS B899 | Advanced Business Field Studies (10) |
| CGV B898 | Issues in Corporate Governance (10) |
| FIN B850 | Investment and Portfolio Management (10) |
| FIN B851 | Financial Planning and Risk Management (10) |
| FIN B862 | Finance for Corporations (5) |
| FIN B872 | Special Topics in Corporate Finance (5) |
| LAW B868 | Corporate Law (5) |
| MGT B822 | Creativity, Innovation and Change (10) |
| MGT B827 | Strategic Human Resource Management (10) |
| MGT B838 | Managing Knowledge (10) |
| MKT B890 | International Management Strategy (10) |
| MKT B891 | International Marketing Strategy (10) |
| MKT B893 | Strategic Issues for Management in the Asia Pacific Region (10) |

Collaboration

Our MBA students can join the international articulation programme run in collaboration with Queensland University of Technology, Australia (QUT). Students can earn a dual-award of MBA of OUHK and Master of Business of QUT after successful completion of at least 30 credits (including MGT B820 Strategy) of MBA at OUHK and at least 8 specific subjects at QUT in Australia. For enquiries, please contact Dr Nigel Leung (Tel: 2768 6926; Email : ccleung@ouhk.edu.hk).

工商管理碩士（中文）（循途徑三）— MBACPATH3

入學條件：

持有認可的工商管理或相關科目的碩士學位（或同等學歷）。

循「途徑三」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢 **40 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分：

MGT B831C 策略管理 (10)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分。

BIS B842C 高級資訊系統及電子商業策略 (10)

BUS B823C 經濟理論與實務 (10)

BUS B899C 高級商業實習 (10)

FIN B833C 企業財務 (10)

LAW B811C 國際經濟及貿易法 (10)

LAW B845CW 中國企業法 (5)

LAW B854CW 中國商業糾紛處理的法律機制 (5)

MGT B834C 人力資源管理 (10)

MKT B841C 市場管理實務 (10)

MKT B893C 亞太區管理策略研究 (10)

Master of Electronic Commerce (through Pathway 1) — MEC1

Entry requirement:

A Master's degree (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

BIS B870 Electronic Commerce for Managers (10)

BIS B871 Internet Technology (10)

BIS B874 Advanced Electronic Commerce Applications (10)

BIS B892 Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10)

Master of Financial Services (through Pathway 1) — MFS1

Entry requirement:

A Master's degree (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

BIS B876 Electronic Financial Services (10)

FIN B850 Investment and Portfolio Management (10)

FIN B851 Financial Planning and Risk Management (10)

FIN B862 Finance for Corporations (5)

FIN B872 Special Topics in Corporate Finance (5)

Master of Human Resource Management (through Pathway 1) — MHRM1

Entry requirement:

A Master's degree (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

MGT B827 Strategic Human Resource Management (10)

MGT B837 Human Resource Management in China (10)

MGT B838 Managing Knowledge (10)

MGT B839 Issues in Human Resource Management (10)

Master of Professional Accounting (through Pathway 1) — MPA1 *

Entry requirement:

A Master's degree (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

ACT B861 Accounting for Corporations (5)

ACT B863 Financial Reporting Environment (5)

ACT B864 Tax Framework (5)

ACT B865 Strategic Management Accounting (5)

ACT B866 Audit Theory and Practice (5)

ACT B867 Accounting Information Systems: A Managerial Perspective (5)

FIN B862 Finance for Corporations (5)

LAW B868 Corporate Law (5)

* Note: Starting from October 2008 intake, applicants to HKICPA's QP are expected to have completed at least five out of eight dayschools of the compulsory courses.

Undergraduate programmes

These programmes provide students with practical and intellectual skills in business management, and students can take either a general BBA Degree or a BBA specializing in a business discipline in English or Chinese. Specializations include: accounting; banking and finance; business information systems; corporate administration; human resource management; international business; logistics and supply chain management; marketing; and management. Students who begin their studies by completing a Certificate programme can continue to Associate and Bachelor Degree awards.

Planning note

If you enrol in a general BBA and you might want to extend your studies to a BBA (Hons) later, you should consider taking a minimum of 30 credits in a concentration while completing your BBA. If you do this, then you will only need 40 more credits in the same concentration to complete your honours Degree.

Special entry pathways

There are special entry pathways for various undergraduate programmes for holders of recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma in business. For details, please refer to pages 93–100.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of an Associate Degree or Higher Diploma from a recognized institution may be awarded a maximum of 80 credits towards a 120-credit OUHK Bachelor's Degree or a 160-credit OUHK Bachelor with Honours Degree. For details, please see p. 20.

Notes:

- 1 Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

學士學位課程

工商管理學士課程旨在為學員提供商業管理的思考訓練，並幫助學員掌握有關的實務技巧。課程同時以中、英文開辦。學員可修讀一般的工商管理課程，也可選擇專攻不同的專業範疇，包括會計學、銀行及財務學、商業資訊系統學、企業行政學、人力資源管理、國際商業、物流及供應鏈管理學、市場學以及管理學。完成證書課程的學員，可繼續升讀副學士及學士課程。

選科建議

假如你報讀了工商管理學士課程，並擬繼續修讀榮譽課程，那麼你應該在修業期內，在其中一個專修範疇完成至少30學分。這樣，當你繼續修讀同一專業範疇的榮譽學位時，你只需多修讀40學分，便符合有關的規定。

特別入學途徑

本校個別學士課程為認可副學士及高級文憑畢業生（主修商業管理或相關領域）增設了特別入學途徑。詳情請參閱第93—100頁。

學分承認和豁免

持有認可的本地副學士學位或高級文憑而報讀120學分學士課程者，最高可獲豁免修讀80學分。詳情請參閱第21頁。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”或“4”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Nigel Leung 梁子冲博士

Tel: 2768 6926

Email: ccleung@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Johnny Lui 呂伯誠先生

Tel: 2768 6930

Email: jlui@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ba>

Bachelor's Degree programmes 學士學位課程

Compulsory courses for all BBA and BBA (Hons) Degrees

To obtain a BBA Degree, you must complete a minimum of **120 credits**. To obtain a BBA (Hons) Degree, you must complete a minimum of **160 credits**.

For both BBA and BBA (Hons) Degrees, you must take the following 14 compulsory courses for a total of **70 credits**.

List 1 Compulsory courses for BBA and BBA(Hons)

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B104	English and Communications for Business II (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration — BBA (BBA-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** according to the following:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 above.

- (b) 30 credits from courses within one or more of the following concentrations. Please refer to (b) in the BBA programme for the specialized discipline for courses within the different concentrations:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Corporate Administration
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Banking and Finance
- Marketing
- Logistics and Supply Chain Management

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting — BBAACCT (ACT-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1.

- (b) 30 credits from courses:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
ACT B405	Advanced Management Accounting (5)
ACT B407	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis I (5)
ACT B408	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis II (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
ACT B416	Auditing I (5)
ACT B417	Auditing II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Accounting — BBAHACCT (HACT-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 50 credits from courses within the **Accounting** concentration:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
ACT B405	Advanced Management Accounting (5)
ACT B407	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis I (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B416	Auditing I (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)
- (c) 20 credits from courses within Business electives:

ACT B408	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis II (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
ACT B417	Auditing II (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
- (d) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Business Information Systems — BBABIS (BIS-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses within the **Business Information Systems** concentration:

BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B319	Advanced Business Computing (10)
BIS B321	Advances in Information Technology: Systems Administration (10)

BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
BIS B329	Object-oriented Systems Analysis and Design (10)
BIS B421	Information Systems Audits, Security and Control (10)
BIS B423	Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
BIS B425	Strategic Information Systems and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (10)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Business Information Systems — BBAHBIS (HBIS-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 10 credits from:

BIS B425	Strategic Information Systems and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (10)
----------	---
- (c) 60 credits from courses:

BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B319	Advanced Business Computing (10)
BIS B321	Advances in Information Technology: Systems Administration (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
BIS B329	Object-oriented Systems Analysis and Design (10)
BIS B421	Information Systems Audits, Security and Control (10)
BIS B423	Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
- (d) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Banking and Finance — BBABF (BF-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses within the **Banking and Finance** concentration:

ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B381	Commercial Banking (10)
FIN B383	Regulatory Framework of Banking and Finance in Hong Kong (5)
FIN B384	Insurance (5)
FIN B385	Investment Management (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B387	International Financial Management (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)
FIN B482	Corporate Financial Strategy (10)
FIN B484	Financial Institutions Management (5)
FIN B485	Special Topics in Management of Financial Institutions (5)
FIN B488	Derivatives and Risk Management (5)

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Banking and Finance — BBAHBF (HBF-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| FIN B385 | Investment Management (5) |
| FIN B482 | Corporate Financial Strategy (10) |
| FIN B484 | Financial Institutions Management (5) |
| FIN B485 | Special Topics in Management of Financial Institutions (5) |
| FIN B488 | Derivatives and Risk Management (5) |
- (c) 40 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| ACT B331 | Company Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B332 | Company Accounting II (5) |
| BUS B368 | Business Issues and Ethics (5) |
| BUS B483 | Business Project (10) |
| FIN B381 | Commercial Banking (10) |

FIN B383	Regulatory Framework of Banking and Finance in Hong Kong (5)
FIN B384	Insurance (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B387	International Financial Management (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)

- (d) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Corporate Administration — BBACA (CA-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses within the **Corporate Administration** concentration:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B311	Financial Accounting (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
CGV B410	Corporate Administration and Secretarial Practice (10)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)
LAW B334	Company Law II (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Corporate Administration — BBAHCA (HCA-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 20 credits from CGV B410, ACT B414 and ACT B415.

(c) 50 credits from courses:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B311	Financial Accounting (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)
LAW B334	Company Law II (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)

(d) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°][°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management — BBAHRM (HRM-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.

(b) 30 credits from courses within the **Human Resource Management** concentration:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

(c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°][°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business — BBAIB (IB-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.

(b) 30 credits from courses within the **International Business** concentration:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B396	Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5)

MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

(c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°][°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing — BBAMKTG (MKTG-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.

(b) 30 credits from courses within the **Marketing** concentration:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B362	Marketing Research (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

(c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°][°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management — BBALSCM (LSCM-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.

(b) 30 credits from courses within the **Logistics and Supply Chain Management** concentration:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

(c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°][°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Management — BBAMGT (MGT-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses from **more than one** of the following concentrations — Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, or Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

Human Resource Management:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

International Business:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B396	Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Marketing:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B362	Marketing Research (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Logistics and Supply Chain Management:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

- (c) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Management — BBAHMG (HMG-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 70 credits from List 1 on p. 85.
- (b) 30 credits from courses from **one** of the following concentrations:

Human Resource Management:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
BUS B490	Research Report (10)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

International Business:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
BUS B490	Research Report (10)
MGT B396	Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Marketing:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
BUS B490	Research Report (10)
MKT B362	Marketing Research (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Logistics and Supply Chain Management:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
BUS B490	Research Report (10)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

- (c) a further 40 credits from courses within the above four concentrations.
- (d) an additional 20 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 3 on p. 84.

工商管理學士（中文）— BBAC (BBAC-07)

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **120 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 70 學分；

ACT B211C	會計學導論（一）(5)
ACT B212C	會計學導論（二）(5)
BIS B123C	商業電腦應用 (5)
BUS B171C	商業統計學 (5)
BUS B191C	商業關係與溝通（一）(5)
BUS B192C	商業關係與溝通（二）(5)
BUS B272C	決策數量法 (5)
ECON A231C	微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232C	宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
FIN B280C	財務管理導論 (5)
LAW B262C	商業法（一）(5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MGT B399C	管理政策與策略 (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)

(b) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分；

會計學專修科目

ACT B301C ¹	公司會計學 (10)
ACT B304C	會計資訊系統 (5)
ACT B313C	管理及成本會計 (5)
ACT B402C	高級財務報告及分析 (10)
ACT B404C	稅務學 (10)
ACT B405C	高級管理會計學 (5)
ACT B406C	審計學 (10)
FIN B386C	財務決策 (5)
LAW B302C	公司法 (10)

商業資訊系統學專修科目

BIS B318C	資訊系統管理 (10)
BIS B321C	系統管理 (10)
BIS B322C	網絡應用及電子商業 (10)
BIS B329C	物件導向系統分析及設計 (10)
BIS B421C	資訊系統審計、保安及監督 (10)
BIS B423C	數據倉及知識管理 (10)
BIS B425C	策略資訊系統及企業資源計劃 (10)
BIS B429C	商業資訊系統科研項目 (10)

企業行政學專修科目

ACT B304C	會計資訊系統 (5)
ACT B311C ¹	財務會計 (5)
ACT B313C	管理及成本會計 (5)
ACT B404C	稅務學 (10)
CGV B410C	公司行政及秘書實務 (10)
FIN B386C	財務決策 (5)
LAW B302C	公司法 (10)
MGT B343C	組織管理學 (10)
MKT B390C	國際商業管理學 (10)

¹ ACT B301C 和 ACT B311C 為不可兼修的科目。

人力資源管理學專修科目

BUS B490C	研究報告 (10)
MGT B341C	勞資關係及勞工法 (5)
MGT B342C	培訓及發展 (5)
MGT B343C	組織管理學 (10)
MGT B440C	策略性人力資源管理學 (10)

國際商業學專修科目

BUS B490C	研究報告 (10)
MGT B396C	亞太管理專題 (5)
MGT B397C	全球管理專題 (5)
MKT B390C	國際商業管理學 (10)
MKT B469C	市場策略及國際市場學 (10)

銀行及財務學專修科目

ACT B301C	公司會計學 (10)
BUS B483C	商業專案 (10)
FIN B380C	香港銀行及金融體系 (10)
FIN B381C	商業銀行學 (10)
FIN B383C	香港銀行及金融體系法規 (5)
FIN B384C	保險學 (5)
FIN B386C	財務決策 (5)
FIN B387C	國際財務管理 (5)
FIN B480C	金融機構管理 (10)
FIN B481C	投資管理 (10)
FIN B482C	企業財務策略 (10)

市場學專修科目

BUS B490C	研究報告 (10)
MKT B362C	市場研究 (5)
MKT B363C	消費者行為 (5)
MKT B365C	服務市場學 (5)
MKT B366C	營銷傳播 (5)
MKT B469C	市場策略及國際市場學 (10)

物流及供應鏈管理學專修科目

ACT B313C	管理及成本會計 (5)
BUS B490C	研究報告 (10)
MKT B370C	營運管理 (10)
MKT B371C	物流管理 (5)
MKT B470C	物流供應管理 (10)

中國商業學專修科目

ACT B378C	中國會計 (5)
CBU B355C	華人企業專題 (10)
FIN B351C	中國金融專題 (10)
LAW B264C	中國商業法（一）(5)
LAW B265C	中國商業法（二）(5)
MGT B354C	中國企業策略 (10)
MKT B352C	中國市場學 (10)

(c) 選修本校開設的其他英文及 / 或中文的基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分總數中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[°]

[°] 見第 84 頁註 3。

中國商業工商管理學士（中文）— BBACBC (CBC-07)

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **120 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 修讀 BBAC07 課程 (a) 項所列的必修科目（見第 90 頁），取得 70 學分。
- (b) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分，其中至少 20 學分須選自高級程度科目；

ACT B378C	中國會計 (5)
CBU B355C	華人企業專題 (10)
CHST A303C	中國對外貿易及投資 (10)
ECON A202C	當代中國經濟發展 (10)
FIN B351C	中國金融專題 (10)
LAW B264C	中國商業法（一）(5)
LAW B265C	中國商業法（二）(5)
MGT B354C	中國企業策略 (10)
MKT B352C	中國市場學 (10)
MKT B390C	國際商業管理學 (10)

- (c) 修畢本校開設的其他英文及 / 或中文的基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得 20 學分；但在 120 學分中，不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分。[◊]

[◊] 見第 84 頁註 3。

Bachelor of Electronic Commerce — BEC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 30 credits from courses:

BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
IT S123	Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)

- (b) 25 credits from compulsory courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

- (c) 30 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
IT S234	Web Site Design (10)

- (d) 30 credits from courses:

BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
BIS B422	Advanced Electronic Commerce (10)

- (e) an additional 5 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Electronic Commerce (Honours) — BECH

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 30 credits from courses in (a) in BEC on p. 91.
- (b) 25 credits from courses in (b) in BEC.
- (c) 30 credits from courses in (c) in BEC.
- (d) 40 credits from courses in (d) in BEC, **plus**
 - BIS B425 Strategic Information Systems and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (10)
- (e) 30 credits from courses:
 - BIS B321 Advances in Information Technology: Systems Administration (10)
 - BIS B329 Object-oriented Systems Analysis and Design (10)
 - BIS B421 Information Systems Audits, Security and Control (10)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - ELEC S332 Computer Networks (10)
- (f) an additional 5 credits, as necessary, from any English and/or Chinese Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

Bachelor of Professional Accounting with Honours — BPAHB

(Programme specially designed for Hong Kong Institute of Accredited Accounting Technicians [HKIAAT] graduates)

The Bachelor of Professional Accounting with Honours Programme (BPAHB) is designed to provide quality education in accounting/financial theories and practices for those who wish to pursue their career in accounting.

Graduates will be well-equipped with professional accounting knowledge and capable of handling contemporary accounting and business issues.

This programme is jointly organized with the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (HKICPA) and is accredited by the HKICPA as an approved accounting degree programme under the Institute's Qualification Programme. Applicants must be HKIAAT graduates.

Programme structure

- (a) Compulsory courses
 - Business Law and Taxation
 - Management Accounting and Finance
 - Financial Reporting
 - Auditing and Information Systems
 - Management Policy and Strategy
- (b) Elective courses

Student must successfully pass the HKICPA Professional Bridging Examination (PBE) or complete 20 credits from other courses offered by the University.

Length of study: the normal duration of study is 2-4 years (classes are held during weekday evenings and weekends)

Application deadline: August

Start of semester: September

Enquiries:

Application forms can be downloaded from the website below. For enquiries about the programme, please contact:

Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration
Tel: 2768 6958, 2768 6930

Email: ba@ouhk.edu.hk

Website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/bpah>

Special entry pathways — for holders of recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma in business from other tertiary institutions.

特別入學途徑 ——

在其他院校考獲認可副學士及高級文憑的畢業生（商業管理或相關範疇），可循以下特別途徑申請入學。

The following pathways are **not applicable** to graduates of Associate of Business Administration of the OUHK. They should refer to the regular undergraduate programmes listed on pages 85–92.

以下入學途徑**不適用**於香港公開大學工商管理副學士畢業生。這些同學應參閱第 85–92 頁所載的常設學士學位課程資料。

Bachelor of Business Administration (through Pathway 1) — BBA1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
- (b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------
- (c) 30 credits from courses within one or more of the following concentrations:

Accounting
Business Information Systems

Corporate Administration
Human Resource Management
International Business
Banking and Finance
Marketing
Logistics and Supply Chain Management

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting (through Pathway 1) — BBAACCT1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **45 credits** as follows:

- (a) 15 credits from:

FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
- (b) 30 credits from courses:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
ACT B405	Advanced Management Accounting (5)
ACT B407	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis I (5)
ACT B408	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis II (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
ACT B416	Auditing I (5)
ACT B417	Auditing II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Accounting (through Pathway 1) — BBAHACCT1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **85 credits** as follows:

(a) 15 credits from:

FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)

(b) 50 credits from courses within the **Accounting** concentration:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
ACT B405	Advanced Management Accounting (5)
ACT B407	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis I (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B416	Auditing I (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)

(c) 20 credits from courses within Business electives:

ACT B408	Advanced Financial Reporting and Analysis II (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
ACT B417	Auditing II (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration in Business Information Systems (through Pathway 1) — BBABIS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)

MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses:

BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B319	Advanced Business Computing (10)
BIS B321	Advances in Information Technology: Systems Administration (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
BIS B329	Object-oriented Systems Analysis and Design (10)
BIS B421	Information Systems Audits, Security and Control (10)
BIS B423	Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
BIS B425	Strategic Information Systems and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (10)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Business Information Systems (through Pathway 1) — BBAHBIS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 10 credits from:

BIS B425	Strategic Information Systems and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (10)
----------	---

(d) 60 credits from courses:

BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B319	Advanced Business Computing (10)
BIS B321	Advances in Information Technology: Systems Administration (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
BIS B329	Object-oriented Systems Analysis and Design (10)
BIS B421	Information Systems Audits, Security and Control (10)
BIS B423	Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration in Banking and Finance (through Pathway 1) — BBABF1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses:

ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B381	Commercial Banking (10)
FIN B383	Regulatory Framework of Banking and Finance in Hong Kong (5)
FIN B384	Insurance (5)
FIN B385	Investment Management (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B387	International Financial Management (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)

FIN B482	Corporate Financial Strategy (10)
FIN B484	Financial Institutions Management (5)
FIN B485	Special Topics in Management of Financial Institutions (5)
FIN B488	Derivatives and Risk Management (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Banking and Finance (through Pathway 1) — BBAHBF1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses:

FIN B385	Investment Management (5)
FIN B482	Corporate Financial Strategy (10)
FIN B484	Financial Institutions Management (5)
FIN B485	Special Topics in Management of Financial Institutions (5)
FIN B488	Derivatives and Risk Management (5)

(d) a further 40 credits from courses:

ACT B331	Company Accounting I (5)
ACT B332	Company Accounting II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
BUS B483	Business Project (10)
FIN B381	Commercial Banking (10)
FIN B383	Regulatory Framework of Banking and Finance in Hong Kong (5)
FIN B384	Insurance (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B387	International Financial Management (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)

Bachelor of Business Administration in Corporate Administration (through Pathway 1) — BBACA1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B311	Financial Accounting (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
ACT B414	Taxation I (5)
ACT B415	Taxation II (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
CGV B410	Corporate Administration and Secretarial Practice (10)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)
LAW B334	Company Law II (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Corporate Administration (through Pathway 1) — BBAHCA1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 20 credits from ACT B414, ACT B415 and CGV B410.

(d) 50 credits from courses:

ACT B304	Accounting Information Systems (5)
ACT B311	Financial Accounting (5)
ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
LAW B333	Company Law I (5)
LAW B334	Company Law II (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management (through Pathway 1) — BBAHRM1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

- (b) 5 credits from:
MGT B399 Management Policy and Strategy (5)
- (c) 30 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| BUS B368 | Business Issues and Ethics (5) |
| MGT B341 | Labour Relations and Law (5) |
| MGT B342 | Training and Development (5) |
| MGT B343 | Managing in Organizations (10) |
| MGT B346 | Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5) |
| MGT B440 | Strategic Management of Human Resources (10) |

Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business (through Pathway 1) — BBAIB1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ACT B211 | Introduction to Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B212 | Introduction to Accounting II (5) |
| BUS B272 | Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5) |
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) |
| FIN B280 | Introduction to Financial Management (5) |
| LAW B262 | Business Law I (5) |
| MGT B240 | Principle and Practices of Management (5) |
| MKT B250 | Introduction to Marketing (5) |
- (b) 5 credits from:
MGT B399 Management Policy and Strategy (5)
- (c) 30 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| BUS B368 | Business Issues and Ethics (5) |
| MGT B396 | Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5) |
| MGT B397 | Global Issues in Management (5) |
| MKT B390 | International Business Management (10) |
| MKT B469 | International Marketing and Strategy (10) |

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing (through Pathway 1) — BBAMKTG1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ACT B211 | Introduction to Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B212 | Introduction to Accounting II (5) |
| BUS B272 | Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5) |
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) |
| FIN B280 | Introduction to Financial Management (5) |
| LAW B262 | Business Law I (5) |
| MGT B240 | Principle and Practices of Management (5) |
| MKT B250 | Introduction to Marketing (5) |
- (b) 5 credits from:
MGT B399 Management Policy and Strategy (5)
- (c) 30 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| BUS B368 | Business Issues and Ethics (5) |
| MKT B362 | Marketing Research (5) |
| MKT B363 | Consumer Behaviour (5) |
| MKT B365 | Services Marketing (5) |
| MKT B366 | Marketing Communications (5) |
| MKT B469 | International Marketing and Strategy (10) |

Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (through Pathway 1) — BBALSCM1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACT B211 | Introduction to Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B212 | Introduction to Accounting II (5) |
| BUS B272 | Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5) |

ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

Bachelor of Business Administration in Management (through Pathway 1) — BBAMGT1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

(c) 30 credits from courses from more than one of the following concentrations: Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, and Logistics and Supply Chain Management concentrations:

Human Resource Management:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)

MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

International Business:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B396	Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Marketing:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B362	Marketing Research (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Logistics and Supply Chain Management:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours in Management (through Pathway 1) — BBAHMG1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in business or a related area from a tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from the following middle level courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principle and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 5 credits from:

MGT B399	Management Policy and Strategy (5)
----------	------------------------------------

- (c) 30 credits from courses from one of the following concentrations: Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, and Logistics and Supply Chain Management concentrations:

Human Resource Management:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
MGT B440	Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

International Business:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MGT B396	Asia Pacific Issues in International Management (5)
MGT B397	Global Issues in Management (5)
MKT B390	International Business Management (10)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Marketing:

BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B362	Marketing Research (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)
MKT B469	International Marketing and Strategy (10)

Logistics and Supply Chain Management:

ACT B313	Management and Cost Accounting (5)
BUS B368	Business Issues and Ethics (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

- (d) a further 40 credits from courses within the above four concentrations.

工商管理學士 (中文) (循途徑一) — BBAC1

入學條件：

持有認可的工商管理或相關科目的副學士學位或高級文憑，或同等學歷。

循「途徑一」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **40 學分**。詳情如下：

- (a) 選修以下の中級程度科目，取得 5 學分。

ACT B211C	會計學導論 (一) (5)
ACT B212C	會計學導論 (二) (5)
BUS B272C	決策數量法 (5)
ECON A231C	微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232C	宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
FIN B280C	財務管理導論 (5)
LAW B262C	商業法 (一) (5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)

- (b) 修讀下列科目，取得 5 學分：

MGT B399C	管理政策與策略 (5)
-----------	-------------

- (c) 選修下列科目，取得 30 學分：

會計學專修科目

ACT B301C ¹	公司會計學 (10)
ACT B304C	會計資訊系統 (5)
ACT B313C	管理及成本會計 (5)
ACT B402C	高級財務報告及分析 (10)
ACT B404C	稅務學 (10)
ACT B405C	高級管理會計學 (5)
ACT B406C	審計學 (10)
FIN B386C	財務決策 (5)
LAW B302C	公司法 (10)

商業資訊系統學專修科目

BIS B318C	資訊系統管理 (10)
BIS B321C	系統管理 (10)
BIS B322C	網絡應用及電子商業 (10)
BIS B329C	物件導向系統分析及設計 (10)
BIS B421C	資訊系統審計、保安及監督 (10)
BIS B423C	數據倉及知識管理 (10)
BIS B425C	策略資訊系統及企業資源計劃 (10)
BIS B429C	商業資訊系統科研項目 (10)

企業行政學專修科目

ACT B304C	會計資訊系統 (5)
ACT B311C ¹	財務會計 (5)
ACT B313C	管理及成本會計 (5)
ACT B404C	稅務學 (10)
CGV B410C	公司行政及秘書實務 (10)
FIN B386C	財務決策 (5)
LAW B302C	公司法 (10)

MGT B343C 組織管理學 (10)
MKT B390C 國際商業管理學 (10)

¹ ACT B301C 和 ACT B311C 為不可兼修的科目。

人力資源管理學專修科目

BUS B490C 研究報告 (10)
MGT B341C 勞資關係及勞工法 (5)
MGT B342C 培訓及發展 (5)
MGT B343C 組織管理學 (10)
MGT B440C 策略性人力資源管理學 (10)

國際商業學專修科目

BUS B490C 研究報告 (10)
MGT B396C 亞太管理專題 (5)
MGT B397C 全球管理專題 (5)
MKT B390C 國際商業管理學 (10)
MKT B469C 市場策略及國際市場學 (10)

銀行及財務學專修科目

ACT B301C 公司會計學 (10)
BUS B483C 商業專案 (10)
FIN B380C 香港銀行及金融體系 (10)
FIN B381C 商業銀行學 (10)
FIN B383C 香港銀行及金融體系法規 (5)
FIN B384C 保險學 (5)
FIN B386C 財務決策 (5)
FIN B387C 國際財務管理 (5)
FIN B480C 金融機構管理 (10)
FIN B481C 投資管理 (10)
FIN B482C 企業財務策略 (10)

市場學專修科目

BUS B490C 研究報告 (10)
MKT B362C 市場研究 (5)
MKT B363C 消費者行為 (5)
MKT B365C 服務市場學 (5)
MKT B366C 營銷傳播 (5)
MKT B469C 市場策略及國際市場學 (10)

物流及供應鏈管理學專修科目

ACT B313C 管理及成本會計 (5)
BUS B490C 研究報告 (10)
MKT B370C 營運管理 (10)
MKT B371C 物流管理 (5)
MKT B470C 物流供應管理 (10)

中國商業學專修科目

ACT B378C 中國會計 (5)
CBU B355C 華人企業專題 (10)
FIN B351C 中國金融專題 (10)
LAW B264C 中國商業法 (一) (5)
LAW B265C 中國商業法 (二) (5)
MGT B354C 中國企業策略 (10)
MKT B352C 中國市場學 (10)

中國商業工商管理學士 (中文) (循途徑一) — BBACBC1

入學條件：

持有認可的工商管理或相關科目的副學士學位或高級文憑，或同等學歷。

循「途徑一」修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **40 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下的中級程度科目，取得 5 學分。

ACT B211C 會計學導論 (一) (5)
ACT B212C 會計學導論 (二) (5)
BUS B272C 決策數量法 (5)
ECON A231C 微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232C 宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
FIN B280C 財務管理導論 (5)
LAW B262C 商業法 (一) (5)
MGT B240C 管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250C 市場學導論 (5)

(b) 修讀下列科目，取得 5 學分：

MGT B399C 管理政策與策略 (5)

(c) 選修以下科目，取得 30 學分，其中最少 20 學分必須為高級程度科目：

ACT B378C 中國會計 (5)
CBU B355C 華人企業專題 (10)
CHST A303C 中國對外貿易及投資 (10)
ECON A202C 當代中國經濟發展 (10)
FIN B351C 中國金融專題 (10)
LAW B264C 中國商業法 (一) (5)
LAW B265C 中國商業法 (二) (5)
MGT B354C 中國企業策略 (10)
MKT B352C 中國市場學 (10)
MKT B390C 國際商業管理學 (10)

Associate Degree programmes 副學士課程

Associate of Business Administration — ABA (ABA-07)

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 60 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B104	English and Communications for Business II (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(b) 20 credits from any English and/or Chinese courses offered by the University of which at least 15 credits must be at Foundation level or above.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 84.

工商管理副學士（中文）— ABAC (ABAC-07)

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **80 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得 60 學分；

ACT B211C	會計學導論（一）(5)
ACT B212C	會計學導論（二）(5)
BIS B123C	商業電腦應用 (5)
BUS B171C	商業統計學 (5)
BUS B191C	商業關係與溝通（一）(5)
BUS B192C	商業關係與溝通（二）(5)
BUS B272C	決策數量法 (5)
ECON A231C	微觀經濟學導論 (5)
ECON A232C	宏觀經濟學導論 (5)
FIN B280C	財務管理導論 (5)
LAW B262C	商業法（一）(5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)

(b) 選修本校開設的任何英文及 / 或中文科目，取得 20 學分，但其中至少 15 學分須選自基礎程度或以上科目。[°]

[°] 見第 84 頁註 3。

Associate of Electronic Commerce — AEC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

(a) 30 credits from courses:

BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
IT S123	Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)

(b) 20 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(c) 30 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
IT S234	Web Site Design (10)

Certificate programmes 證書課程

Certificate in Banking and Finance — CBF

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** from courses:

FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
FIN B381	Commercial Banking (10)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
FIN B388	Banking Systems (5)
FIN B389	Financial Markets (5)

Certificate in Business Administration — CBA

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** as follows:

a) 25 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B104	English and Communications for Business II (5)
BUS B171	Business Statistics (5)
BUS B272	Quantitative Methods for Decision Making (5)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

b) any 5 credits from courses offered by the Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration.

工商管理證書（中文）— CBAC

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **30 學分**，詳情如下：

a) 選修以下科目，取得 25 學分：

ACT B211C	會計學導論（一）(5)
ACT B212C	會計學導論（二）(5)
BIS B123C	商業電腦應用 (5)
BUS B171C	商業統計學 (5)
BUS B191C	商業關係與溝通（一）(5)
BUS B192C	商業關係與溝通（二）(5)
BUS B272C	決策數量法 (5)
FIN B280C	財務管理導論 (5)
MGT B240C	管理原理與實務 (5)
MKT B250C	市場學導論 (5)

b) 修畢李兆基商業管理學院開設的科目，取得 5 學分。

Certificate in Business Computing — CBC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** from courses:

BIS B123	Business Computing Applications (5)
BIS B318	Information Systems Management (10)
BIS B319	Advanced Business Computing (10)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)

中國商業學證書（中文）— CCB

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢以下科目，取得 30 學分：

ACT B378C	中國會計 (5)
CBU B355C	華人企業專題 (10)
LAW B264C	中國商業法（一）(5)
MKT B352C	中國市場學 (10)

Certificate in Logistics — CL

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** from courses:

MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B370	Operations Management (10)
MKT B371	Logistics (5)
MKT B470	Supply Chain Management (10)

Certificate in Management — CMGT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** from courses:

MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B341	Labour Relations and Law (5)
MGT B342	Training and Development (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)

Certificate in Marketing — CM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** from courses:

BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B191C	商業關係與溝通（一）(5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
MKT B363	Consumer Behaviour (5)
MKT B365	Services Marketing (5)
MKT B366	Marketing Communications (5)

Professional recognition

Our business programmes are recognized by a number of professional institutions, and a range of exemptions has been granted to our graduates. The information provided here is for reference only. It is the student's responsibility to confirm the exemptions and recognition with the relevant professional institutions. Students can also refer to: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/bacollaboration>.

Association of International Accountants (AIA)

Graduates of ABA, BBA in Accounting, BBA (Hons) in Accounting, BBA non Accounting, BBA (Hons) non Accounting, MBA, MCG, MPA and PDPA may claim exemption of the AIA Professional Examinations up to a maximum of 12 papers (out of 16 papers) on the basis of the completion of corresponding OUHK courses.

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)*

Our BBA/BBA (Hons) graduates are entitled to exemptions of up to a maximum of nine papers (out of 14 papers) of the ACCA examinations. Our graduates of the MCG, MBA and PDPA / MPA programmes may claim exemptions of up to a maximum of three, seven and nine papers respectively of the ACCA examinations. For mapping of OUHK courses to be exempted for ACCA examination papers, please refer to the above website.

* In order to apply for corresponding paper exemptions, students must have completed the programme and have passed their courses at the OUHK before completion of the programme. The exact number of exemptions depends on which corresponding OUHK courses students have passed before completion of the programme at OUHK.

CPA Australia

Graduates of BBA (Hons) in Accounting are entitled to exemptions of all eight papers at Foundation Level of the CPA Program.

Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (HKICPA)

The PDPA has been accredited as the Institute's Conversion Programme. Recognized degree holders who have completed the PDPA programme or the compulsory courses within the MPA programme will be eligible for registration as students of the HKICPA. However, if students wish to gain admission to the HKICPA's Qualification Programme (QP), it is their responsibility to confirm with the Institute that their undergraduate degrees are recognized by the Institute.

BBA (Hons) in Accounting and Bachelor of Professional Accounting with Honours are accredited by the HKICPA as approved accountancy degree programmes under the Institute's Qualification Programme (QP).

The HKICPA accepts OUHK's BBA programmes (English and Chinese) as their recognized degree programmes. That is, our BBA degree holders who have completed a HKICPA

recognized conversion programme will be eligible for registration as a student of the HKICPA.

Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries (HKICS)

Graduates of the BBA in Corporate Administration programme must have successfully completed *LAW B333 Company Law I*, *LAW B334 Company Law II* as well as *CGV B410 Corporate Administration and Secretarial Practice* in order to be eligible for exemptions from all four subjects of the Professional Programme Part One of the International Qualifying Scheme (IQS) of the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries (HKICS).

Graduates of the BBA (Hons) in Corporate Administration programme are eligible for exemptions from all four subjects of the Professional Programme Part One of the IQS of the HKICS.

Holders of the Master of Corporate Governance (MCG) are eligible for full exemption from the International Qualifying Scheme (IQS) of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA) and the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries (HKICS). If students intend to apply for full exemption after completion of the MCG programme, they must register for student membership with the HKICS after they have enrolled in the MCG programme, and must complete the MCG programme within three years. In addition, students awarded advanced standing credits by the University towards the MCG programme may not be eligible to receive full exemption from the IQS. It is always the students' responsibility to confirm with the HKICS that they are eligible for full exemption after the completion of the MCG programme.

Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management (HKIHRM)

BBA Holders who have completed the HRM concentration (except *BUS B490*), and holders of the MHRM, are qualified to apply to become Ordinary Members of the Institute if they have accumulated at least five years working experience in HRM/HRD (at executive level) and currently hold an executive position in HRM/HRD.

Hong Kong Institute of Marketing (HKIM)

BBA Holders who have completed all courses from the marketing strand are deemed to have fulfilled the education requirements for admission to full HKIM membership. Also, they will be entitled to maximum exemptions for the Certified Professional Marketer qualifying examination organized by the Asia Pacific Marketing Federation (APMF). BBA (Marketing strand) graduates will only be required to pass the subjects *Asia Pacific Business* and *Asia Pacific Marketing Management*, and accumulate a minimum of three years' marketing experience in an Asia Pacific country or countries, to qualify for the designation Certified Professional Marketer (CPM).

專業承認

本校的工商管理課程已取得多個專業團體的承認，學生在達到有關課程的規定後，便可獲得相關的豁免。本節所提供的專業承認資料僅供參考而已。有關的專業團體有權更改專業承認的資料。學生需自行向有關專業團體查詢關於豁免及專業承認的詳情。學生如欲取得進一步資料，請瀏覽以下網址：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/bacollaboration>。

AIA 國際會計師公會：

工商管理副學士、會計學工商管理學士、會計學榮譽工商管理學士、工商管理學士（非會計學）、榮譽工商管理學士（非會計學）、工商管理碩士、企業管治碩士、專業會計碩士及專業會計深造文憑的畢業生，如報考國際會計師公會（AIA）的考試，在全數16份試卷中，最多可獲豁免12份試卷，個別試卷之豁免會要求學生必須先完成本校相關之學科。

ACCA 特許公認會計師公會*：

工商管理 / 榮譽工商管理學士學位畢業生，如報考特許公認會計師公會（ACCA）的考試，在全數14份試卷中，最多可獲豁免9份試卷。企業管治碩士、工商管理碩士及專業會計深造文憑 / 專業會計碩士的畢業生，如報考特許公認會計師公會（ACCA）的考試，分別最多可獲豁免3份、7份及9份試卷。

有關本校學科與特許公認會計師公會可豁免試卷的對照，可參閱上述網頁。

* 學生必須在香港公開大學取得有關學位，並在該等課程內修畢這些科目，取得及格成績，方可申請試卷豁免。可獲豁免試卷的數目要視乎學員於本校修讀有關課程內取得及格的對等科目。

CPA Australia 澳洲會計師公會：

本校的會計學榮譽工商管理學士學位畢業生可於澳洲註冊會計師課程（CPA Program）中，獲得豁免基礎階段中全部8個基本學科考試。

HKICPA 香港會計師公會：

專業會計深造文憑課程為香港會計師公會的認可轉制課程。持認可學士學位人士如成功完成專業會計深造文憑或專業會計碩士課程中所有必修科，可申請註冊成為該會的學生。惟學生如欲報考該會的專業資格課程（Qualification Programme），需自行向該會查詢其學士學位是否被該會認可。

本校的會計學榮譽工商管理學士學位和專業會計榮譽學士學位已被認為合資格的會計學位課程。會計學榮譽工商管理學士學位和專業會計榮譽學士學位的畢業生，可申請成為香港會計師公會的學生。

香港公開大學的工商管理學士課程（包括以中文教學和英文教學的課程）為香港會計師公會認可的學士學位課程。持有本校的工商管理學士學歷並完成香港會計師公會認可的轉制課程，可註冊成為該會的註冊學生。

HKICS 香港特許秘書公會：

持有企業行政學工商管理學士學位的人士必須完成LAW B333、LAW B334及CGV B410才能獲得香港特許秘書公會（HKICS）的國際認可考試（IQS）第一部分所有四個科目的免試。

持有企業行政學榮譽工商管理學士學位的人士可獲得IQS第一部分所有四個科目的免試。

持有企業管治碩士學位的人士，如報考香港特許秘書公會的考試，均可獲完全豁免所有專業考試。惟學員在開始修讀企業管治碩士課程時，必須同時註冊成為香港特許秘書公會學生學員，並必須在註冊修讀企業管治碩士課程的3年內完成課程。

再者，如學員通過申請學分承認獲大學豁免部分學分，這些學員在畢業時未必能獲得香港特許秘書公會完全豁免專業考試，因此學員有責任自行向香港特許秘書公會核實他們能否獲完全豁免待遇。

HKIHRM 香港人力資源管理學會：

持有工商管理學士學位及完成人力資源管理學專修科目類別內所有科目（除BUS B490外），或持有人力資源管理碩士學位的人士，並在人力資源管理 / 培訓發展方面擁有至少五年行政經驗，即可申請成為香港人力資源管理學會普通會員。

HKIM 香港市務學會：

持有工商管理學士學位及完成市場學專門類別內所有科目的人士，可獲香港市務學會（HKIM）承認，符合加入該會成為會員的學術要求。此外，他們在亞太事務聯盟舉辦的註冊專業市場推廣人員考試中，可享有最大程度的豁免。他們只需在「亞太業務」及「亞太市場管理」兩個科目，取得及格成績，而且在亞太區一個國家或多個國家累積至少三年市場推廣工作經驗，便可註冊成為「專業市場推廣人員」。

School of Education and Languages

教育及語文學院

The School of Education and Languages (E&L) offers a wide range of programmes in Education, and language programmes in English and Chinese. Our education programmes range from a Doctor of Education programme and a series of Master of Education programmes, to initial teacher education programmes for teacher registration. There are also four programmes in Early Childhood Education to meet the needs of different practitioners in the field. Our language programmes include Bachelor's Degrees in English Language Studies and a Master of Language Studies (Chinese Linguistics). In addition, the School offers English, Chinese, and Putonghua proficiency courses.

教育及語文學院開辦多項教育及語文（包括中、英文）課程。在教育方面，學院開辦了教育博士和一系列教育碩士課程，以至為有志成為註冊教師的人士而設的專業課程。學院亦開辦了四項幼兒教育課程，以配合不同學歷和工作經驗的學前教育工作者的需要。在語文課程方面，學院開辦了英語研究學士課程和中國語言學研究碩士課程。此外，學院亦開辦一系列英語、中文及普通話語文能力提升學科。

Programmes 課程

Postgraduate programmes

Doctor of Education 106

Master of Education 107-110

Master of Education in:

- Chinese Language Education 107, 109
- English Language Education 107, 109
- Liberal Studies Education 108
- Drama and Language Education 108, 110

Master of Language Studies (Chinese Linguistics) 121

Postgraduate Certificate in:

- Chinese Language Education 111
- Educational Management 111
- Child Development 111
- Curriculum and Assessment 111
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 111
- English Studies for Language Teaching 111
- Chinese Studies for Language Teaching 111
- Liberal Studies Education 111
- Drama Education 111

Postgraduate Diploma in Education:

- Primary 112
- Secondary 113

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) 114

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary) 116

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) 122

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) 122

Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education 118

Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 118

Bachelor of General Studies 126

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in: Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 119

Associate of Language Studies (English) 124

Associate of General Studies 126

Diploma in: Early Childhood Education 120

Certificate in:

- Education 117
- English for Effective Communication 124
- Primary Mathematics Education: Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy 120
- The Teaching of Putonghua in Primary Schools 120

深造課程

教育博士 106

教育碩士 107-110

教育碩士:

- 教育碩士 (中國語文教育) 107, 109
- 教育碩士 (英國語文教育) 107, 109
- 教育碩士 (通識教育) 108
- 教育碩士 (戲劇與語文教育) 108, 110

語言研究碩士 (中國語言學) 121

深造證書:

- 中國語文教育 111
- 教育管理 111
- 兒童發展 111
- 課程與評估 111
- 英語外語教學 111
- 教學英文學科研究 111
- 教學中文學科研究 111
- 通識教育教學 111
- 戲劇教育 111

學位教師教育文憑:

- 小學 112
- 中學 113

學士學位課程

語言研究榮譽學士 (英文) 及學位教師教育文憑 (小學) 114

語言研究榮譽學士 (英文) 及學位教師教育文憑 (中學) 116

語言研究學士 (英文) 122

語言研究榮譽學士 (英文) 122

教育學士 (幼兒教育) 118

教育學士 (幼兒教育: 特殊教育) 118

通識教育學士 126

副學位課程

高級文憑:

- 幼兒教育 (特殊教育) 119

語言研究副學士 (英文) 124

通識教育副學士 126

文憑:

- 幼兒教育 120

證書:

- 教育 118
- 英語運用 124
- 小學數學教育: 學科知識與教學法 120
- 小學普通話教學 120

Language enhancement courses 124

語文能力提升學科

Education programmes

The education programmes examine a wide range of aspects of the educational process — such as school curricula, policy-making and management, child and adolescent development, teaching methodologies — from both theoretical and practical perspectives.

There are specific entry requirements for almost all the programmes but anyone with a general interest in education can take some of the courses. Teachers can take any course to fulfil continuing professional development (CPD) requirements. Each credit involves 30 hours of study.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.
Postgraduate level courses: course codes starting with '8'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

教育課程

學院的教育課程從理論及實踐的角度探討教育過程的不同範疇，例如學校課程、教育管理和政策制訂、兒童和青少年的發展、教學方法等。

大部分的教育課程都設有入學條件，不過任何人士如對其中某些範疇感興趣，可選讀個別科目。此外，在職教師更可修讀個別科目作為“持續專業發展活動”。每一個學分的修讀時間為30小時。

註：

1. 科目編號以“0”起首的，為預修程度科目。
科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”起首的，為高級程度科目。
科目編號以“8”起首的，為深造程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
3. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:
查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Thomas Tang 鄧廣威博士
Tel: 2768 5803 Email: ttang@ouhk.edu.hk
School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/el>

Postgraduate Degree and Certificate programmes 深造程度學位及證書課程

Doctor of Education— EDD

Entry requirement:

A recognized Master's Degree.

This programme will accept new students in the **October semester** only.

The Doctor of Education provides students with the opportunity to undertake advanced study of a range of issues in education and related areas, and to carry out

independent research on a specific topic of professional concern. In addition to coursework (40 credits), the programme includes a substantial thesis, which demands the same level of academic rigour as a PhD thesis.

There are special admission procedures. For details of programme structure and admission procedures, please contact the School or Registry in early June for an Information Booklet.

Master of Education programmes

There are two pathways for students pursuing this series of programmes (see pp. 107–110). This set of programmes provides academic and professionally-related study of education for teachers, educational administrators and adult trainers.

教育碩士課程

教育碩士系列課程設有兩個不同的修讀途徑（見本概覽第 107—110 頁）。本系列課程專為教師、教育管理人員及成人培訓工作者而設，使能在教育方面進行學術及專業的研習。

Pathway I

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized degree (or its equivalent); and
- (b) normally, a recognized teacher's qualification and at least two years' teaching or training experience (but applicants who do not have this qualification/experience may be admitted where the School of Education and Languages considers their background to be suitable for Master's level study in Education).

Number of credits: 60

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Students with recognized relevant postgraduate qualifications may apply for advanced standing/credit exemption. A maximum of 30 credits may be granted.

途徑一

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有認可的學士學位（或等同的學歷）；及
- (b) 申請人一般亦應具備認可的教師資格，及至少有兩年教學或培訓經驗（對於未能擁有這項資格或經驗的申請者，本校將視乎申請人是否適合修讀碩士課程而決定取錄與否）。

學分：60

學分豁免

持有認可及相關深造程度學歷的人士，可申請學分承認 / 學分豁免，最高可獲豁免 30 學分。

Master of Education 教育碩士 — MED1

60 credits from:

CHIN E811C	中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)
EDU E805C ¹	教育領導與管理 (20)
EDU E808C	中國語文教育 (20)
EDU E809	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)
EDU E813 ¹	Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20)
EDU E813C ¹	家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)
EDU E815 ¹	Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)
EDU E817 ¹	Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
EDU E817C ¹	學習、課程與評估 (20)
EDU E880	Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)
EDU E881C	戲劇與學校課程 (20)
ENGL E810	English Studies for Language Teaching (20)

¹ The following courses form excluded combinations: EDU E813 with EDU E813C; EDU E817 with EDU E817C, EDU E815 with EDU E805C.

Master of Education in Chinese Language Education

教育碩士（中國語文教育）— MEDCLE1

修畢以下科目，取得 60 學分：

CHIN E811C	中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)
EDU E808C	中國語文教育 (20)
EDU E817C	學習、課程與評估 (20)

Master of Education in English Language Education

教育碩士（英國語文教育）— MEDELE1

60 credits from:

EDU E817	Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
EDU E809	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)
ENGL E810	English Studies for Language Teaching (20)

Pathway I 途徑一
Master of Education in Liberal Studies Education
教育碩士（通識教育）— MEDLSE1

60 credits of which:

(a) 20 credits from:

EDU E880 Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)

(b) 20 credits from courses:

EDU E805C¹ 教育領導與管理 (20)
 EDU E813¹ Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20)
 EDU E813C¹ 家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)
 EDU E815¹ Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)
 EDU E817¹ Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
 EDU E817C¹ 學習、課程與評估 (20)
 EDU E881C 戲劇與學校課程 (20)

¹ The following courses form excluded combinations: EDU E813 with EDU E813C; EDU E817 with EDU E817C, EDU E815 with EDU E805C.

(c) 5 credits from:

LIBS A821F Exploring Liberal Studies (5)

(d) 15 credits from the following with no more than 10 credits from each group:

Group A

LIBS A823CF 中華文明 (5)
 LIBS A824F Globalization, Society and Culture (5)
 LIBS A825F Governance and Politics of Greater China (5)
 LIBS A826F Social Change: Hong Kong and Mainland China (5)
 LIBS A827F Media, Society and Citizenship (5)
 LIBS A828F Regional Economic Integration: Hong Kong and China (5)
 LIBS A829F Western Culture and Civilization (5)

Group B

LIBS A830F Interpersonal Relationships (5)
 LIBS A831F Group Dynamics (5)
 LIBS A832F Personal Awareness and Growth (5)
 LIBS A833F Problem-solving and Decision-making (5)

Group C

ENVR S830F Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)
 ENVR S840F Environmental Management in Practice (5)

Master of Education in Drama and Language Education
教育碩士（戲劇與語文教育）— MEDDLE1

60 credits of which:

(a) 20 credits from:

CHIN E811C 中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)
 OR

ENGL E810 English Studies for Language Learning (20)

(b) 20 credits from:

EDU E881C 戲劇與學校課程 (20)

(c) 20 credits from one of the following:

EDU E805C¹ 教育領導與管理 (20)
 EDU E808C 中國語文教育 (20)
 EDU E809 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)
 EDU E813¹ Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20)
 EDU E813C¹ 家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)
 EDU E815¹ Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)
 EDU E817¹ Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
 EDU E817C¹ 學習、課程與評估 (20)
 EDU E880 Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)

¹ The following courses form excluded combinations: EDU E813 with EDU E813C; EDU E817 with EDU E817C; EDU E815 with EDU E805C.

Pathway II**Programme-specific entry requirements:**

- (a) a recognized degree (or its equivalent); and
- (b) normally, a recognized teacher's qualification and at least two years' teaching or training experience (applicants who do not have this qualification/experience may be admitted where the School of Education and Languages considers their background to be suitable for Master's level study in Education); and
- (c) have completed a Postgraduate Programme in Subject Knowledge (PGSK) for English/Chinese Language Teachers approved by the EDB.

Number of credits: 40

Master of Education 教育碩士 — MED2

For holders of the approved PGSK for English/Chinese Language Teachers, they must complete 40 credits from the following courses:

CHIN E811C	中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20) (Not for holders of the approved PGSK for Chinese Teachers)
EDU E805C ¹	教育領導與管理 (20)
EDU E808C	中國語文教育 (20)
EDU E809	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)
EDU E813 ¹	Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20)
EDU E813C ¹	家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)
EDU E815 ¹	Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)
EDU E817 ¹	Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
EDU E817C ¹	學習、課程與評估 (20)
EDU E880	Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)
EDU E881C	戲劇與學校課程 (20)
ENGL E810	English Studies for Language Teaching (20) (Not for holders of the approved PGSK for English Teachers)

¹ The following courses form excluded combinations: EDU E813 with EDU E813C; EDU E817 with EDU E817C, EDU E815 with EDU E805C.

Master of Education in Chinese Language Education**教育碩士（中國語文教育）— MEDCLE2**

修畢以下科目，取得 40 學分：

EDU E808C	中國語文教育 (20)
EDU E817C	學習、課程與評估 (20)

途徑二

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有認可的學士學位（或等同的學歷）；及
- (b) 申請人一般亦應具備認可的教師資格，及至少有兩年教學或培訓經驗（對於未能擁有這項資格或經驗的申請者，本校將視乎申請人是否適合修讀碩士課程而決定取錄與否）；及
- (c) 完成教育局認可的深造程度學位教師（中文／英文學科知識）課程。

學分：40

Master of Education in English Language Education**教育碩士（英國語文教育）— MEDELE2**

40 credits from:

EDU E817	Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20); and
EDU E809	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)

Recognized language major degree programmes:

- The Master of Education in English Language Education and the Master of Education in Chinese Language Education are included in the Education Bureau's list of 'Recognized Language Major Degree Programmes'. Teachers can apply to the Professional Development Incentive Grant Scheme for Language Teachers.
- The Master of Education in English Language Education, together with a relevant teacher's qualification, is recognized for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement for English Language Teachers.

認可主修語文科目的學位課程：

- 教育碩士（英國語文教育）課程及教育碩士（中國語文教育）課程都為教育局認可的“主修語文學位課程”。常任教師可申請語文教師專業發展獎勵津貼。
- 教育碩士（英國語文教育），連同相關的認可教師資格，可獲得豁免英文科教師的語文能力要求。

Pathway II **途徑二**
Master of Education in Drama and Language Education
教育碩士(戲劇與語文教育) — MEDDLE2

40 credits from:

- (a) EDU E881C 戲劇與學校課程 (20) AND
- (b) 20 credits from one of the following:
- CHIN E811C 中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)
(*Not for holders of the approved PGSK for Chinese Teachers*)
 - EDU E805C¹ 教育領導與管理 (20)
 - EDU E808C 中國語文教育 (20)
 - EDU E809 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)
 - EDU E813¹ Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20)
 - EDU E813C¹ 家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)

- EDU E815¹ Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)
- EDU E817¹ Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20)
- EDU E817C¹ 學習、課程與評估 (20)
- EDU E880 Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)
- ENGL E810 English Studies for Language Teaching (20) (*Not for holders of the approved PGSK for English Teachers*)

¹ The following courses form excluded combinations: EDU E813 with EDU E813C; EDU E817 with EDU E817C; EDU E815 with EDU E805C.

Postgraduate Certificates

深造證書 — PGC

This series of specialized postgraduate level educational studies certificates is designed for teachers, adult trainers, educational administrators and other related professionals.

Students who successfully complete a Postgraduate Certificate can proceed to the MEd Degree by completing another 40 credits.

本系列深造程度的教育研習課程，是特別為教師、成人教育工作者、教育行政人員及其他有關的專業人士而設。

凡取得深造證書者，可繼續完成另外 40 學分以取得教育碩士學位。

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized degree (or its equivalent); and
- (b) normally, have a recognized teacher's qualification and at least two years' teaching or training experience (applicants who do not have this qualification/experience may be admitted where the School of Education and Languages considers their background to be suitable for postgraduate level study in Education).

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有認可的學士學位（或等同的學歷）；及
- (b) 申請人一般亦應具備認可的教師資格，及至少兩年的教學或培訓經驗（對於未能擁有這項資格或經驗的申請者，本校將視乎申請人是否適合修讀深造程度課程而決定取錄與否）。

Approved postgraduate programme for English language teachers

The Postgraduate Certificate in English Studies for Language Teaching is recognized by the Education Bureau as an 'Approved Postgraduate Programme in Subject Knowledge for English Language Teachers'.

In combination with a relevant teacher qualification, graduates are eligible for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement for English Language Teachers.

認可學位教師（中文學科知識）課程

中國語文教育深造證書連同教學中文學科研究深造證書為教育局所認可的“學位教師（中文學科知識）課程”。

Students will be eligible for a Postgraduate Certificate in the specified area upon successful completion of a **20-credit** course, as indicated below.

要取得有關深造證書，學生必須修畢下列課程所指定的一個 **20 學分** 科目。

中國語文教育深造證書 — PGCCLE

EDU E808C 中國語文教育 (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Management

教育管理深造證書 — PGCEM

EDU E805C 教育領導與管理 (20) OR

EDU E815 Leading and Managing for Effective Education (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Child Development 兒童發展深造證書 — PGCCD

EDU E813 Child Development in Families, Schools and Society (20) OR

EDU E813C 家庭、學校、社會與兒童發展 (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Curriculum and Assessment

課程與評估深造證書 — PGCCA

EDU E817 Learning, Curriculum and Assessment (20) OR

EDU E817C 學習、課程與評估 (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages — PGCTESOL

EDU E809 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Worldwide (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in English Studies for Language Teaching — PGCESLT

ENGL E810 English Studies for Language Teaching (20)

教學中文學科研究深造證書 — PGCCSLT

CHIN E811C 中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Liberal Studies Education — PGCLSE

EDU E880 Learning and Teaching Liberal Studies (20)

戲劇教育深造證書 — PGUDE

EDU E881C 戲劇與學校課程 (20)

Programmes for teacher registration 教師註冊課程

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)

學位教師教育文憑（小學）— PGDEP1/ PGDEP2/PDDEP3/PDDEP4/PDDEP5/ PDDEP6

本課程是專為持有大學學位並任教於本港小學的教師或欲成為小學教師的人士而設，旨在為他們提供專業培訓。完成本課程後，學員可達到註冊教師的專業資格。

本課程有六個不同的修讀途徑。

PGDEP1/PDDEP2/PDDEP3 — 途徑一、二、三

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有本大學認可的學士學位（或等同的學歷）；及
- (b) 現職或將會受聘於香港的小學為全職教師，並任教相關學科；或現職或將會受聘於香港的小學為全職的教學助理，並任教相關學科，每星期至少四節。^{*}

^{*} 要符合這個要求，申請人須任教下列至少兩科：

- 英文
- 中文
- 普通話
- 數學
- 常識

申請人須在每週負責每科至少四教節，方被視為任教該學科。

申請人須徵得任教學校的校長同意，讓大學教員進入課堂觀課。（申請表格應連同已填妥的校長同意信函一併繳交〔參見 127 頁〕）

循途徑一修讀本課程的學員，需要：

- (a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 30 學分：

EDU E841C¹ 專業技巧：小學教學 (10)
EDU E854C 學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E872C¹ 教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ 循途徑 PGDEP1/PDDEP2/PDDEP3 修讀的在職教師須修畢 EDU E841C 後，方可修讀 EDU E872C。

- (b) 選修兩個選修科目，取得 20 學分。所選修的兩個科目，必須是你接受評核的教學實習科目。

EDU E331C 小學教學：中文 (10)
EDU E332 Primary School Teaching: English (10)
EDU E333C 小學教學：數學 (10)
EDU E334C 小學教學：常識 (10)
EDU E339C 小學教學：普通話 (10)

- (c) 達到 EDU E841C 與 EDU E872C 中的教學實習表現水平；其中接受視導的教學科目須配合在 (b) 項完成的科目。

公開大學的畢業生若在已取得學歷的學分中包括了選修科的其中一科或多科，則獲另行安排修讀途徑二或三以完成課程。請於報名前向教育及語文學院查詢詳情。

PGDEP4/PDDEP5/PDDEP6 — 途徑四、五、六

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有本大學認可的相關學位（或等同的學歷）；或
- (b) 持有本大學認可的學位（或等同的學歷）及其他相關資格；及
- (c) 在中學會考英國語文科（課程乙）〔如英國語文科為課程甲，則該科須達 C 級或以上成績〕，及中國語文科均取得 E 級（或第 2 級）或以上成績（或等同學歷）；及
- (d) 經教育及語文學院面試，獲接納修讀本課程。

特別事項

循途徑四、五、六修讀本課程的職前學員，須在學習期間完成 12 周（或兩個為期六周）的教學實習。期間學員需在大學指派的小學全職（沒有薪津）完成所有實習工作。

循途徑四修讀的學員需：

- (a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 30 學分：

EDU E841C¹ 專業技巧：小學教學 (10)
EDU E854C 學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E872C¹ 教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ 循途徑 PGDEP4/PDDEP5/PDDEP6 修讀的職前學員在報讀 EDU E872C 時，必須已修讀或同時報讀 EDU E841C。

- (b) 選修以下兩個選修科目，取得 20 學分。所選修的兩個科目，必須是你接受評核的教學實習科目。

EDU E331C	小學教學：中文 (10)
EDU E332	Primary School Teaching: English (10)
EDU E333C	小學教學：數學 (10)
EDU E334C	小學教學：常識 (10)
EDU E339C	小學教學：普通話 (10)

- (c) 達到 EDU E841C 與 EDU E872C 中的教學實習表現水平；其中接受視導的教學科目須配合在 (b) 項完成的科目。

公開大學的畢業生若已在已取得學歷的學分中包括了選修科目的其中一科或多科，則獲另行安排修讀途徑五或六以完成課程。請於報名前向教育及語文學院查詢詳情。

豁免語文能力要求 (英文)

學位教師教育文憑 (小學) 主修英文教學的畢業生，若同時持有“相關的學位”(即認可的大學學位，而課程的主要內容與英文的研究和運用有關)，便可獲得豁免英文科教師的語文能力要求。

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary)

學位教師教育文憑 (中學) — PGDES1/PGDES3/PGDES4/PGDES5

(本課程只在 10 月學期招生，而在 2012 年 10 月學期只招收報讀英國語文組和中國語文組的學生。)

本深造程度的文憑課程分三個學科組別，分別為在香港的中學內任教下列科目的教師而設：

- 數學
- 英國語文
- 中國語文

完成本課程者可達到註冊教師的專業訓練要求。

課程指定入學條件：

在職教師及職前 (尚未獲聘任) 教師均可報讀本課程：

在職教師報讀本課程 (PGDES1) 須符合下列要求：

- (a) 持有本大學認可的學士學位 (或等同的學歷)；及

- (b) 現職或將會受聘於香港中學，擔任 (i) 全職教師並任教所選修的科目，或 (ii) 全職教學助理並在職務上包括所選修科目的課堂教學，每循環周最少五教節。*

* 要符合這個要求，申請人須徵得任教學校的校長同意，讓大學教員進入課堂觀課。(參見第 127 頁校長同意信函)

職前教師報讀本課程 (PGDES4) 須符合下列要求：

- (a) 持有本大學認可的學士學位 (或等同的學歷)；及
- (b) 在大學本科學位或高級學位的課程中，主修計算任教科目的學科；及
- (c) 在中學會考英國語文科及中國語文科均取得 E 級 (或第 2 級) 或以上成績 (或等同學歷)；及
- (d) 自行取得本港一所中學的同意，以能於該校完成所需的教學實習 #；及
- (e) 經教育及語文學院面試，獲接納修讀本課程。

申請表格應連同已填妥的“申請人教學實習安排承諾書”一併繳交 (參見 129 頁)。

特別事項

修讀本課程的職前學員，須在學習期間完成 12 周 (或兩次為期六周) 的教學實習。期間學員需在自行安排及大學認可的中學全職完成所有實習工作。

在一般情況下，修讀本課程的學生，需要：

- (a) 修畢下列科目，取得 10 學分：

EDU E854C 學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)

- (b) 按所屬學科組別完成兩個相關科目：

- 數學組

EDU E361 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools (10)

EDU E861B¹ Professional Skills: Teaching Mathematics
專業技巧：數學教學 (10)

- 中國語文組

EDU E362C 中學教學：中文 (10)

EDU E862C¹ 專業技巧：中國語文教學 (10)

• 英國語文組

EDU E363	Teaching English in Secondary Schools (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)

(c) 修畢下列科目，取得 10 學分：

EDU E872C¹ 教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ 循途徑 PGDES1/PGDES3 修讀的在職教師須修畢 EDU E861B、EDU E862C、EDU E865 三科其中一科後，方可修讀 EDU E872C。

循途徑 PGDES4/PGDES5 修讀的職前學員在報讀 EDU E872C 時，必須已修讀或同時報讀 EDU E861B、EDU E862C、EDU E865 三科其中一科。

(d) 達到 EDU E861B、EDU E862C、EDU E865 和 EDU E872C 中的教學實習表現水平。

公開大學的畢業生若在已取得學歷的學分中包括了本課程中部分必修科目（如 EDU E361、EDU E362C、EDU E363），則獲另行安排修讀途徑（PGDES3/PGDES5）來完成課程。詳情請向教育及語文學院查詢。

豁免語文能力要求（英文）

學位教師教育文憑（中學）主修英文教學的畢業生，若同時持有“相關的學位”（即認可的大學學位，而課程的主要內容與英文的研究和運用有關），便可獲得豁免英文科教師的語文能力要求。

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)

語言研究榮譽學士（英文）及學位教師教育文憑（小學）— BLSHPGDEP1/BLSHPGDEP2/BLSHPGDEP3

This programme leads to two qualifications: a Bachelor's Degree with Honours and a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary).

There are three pathways for students pursuing this programme. Pathways II and III are specifically designed for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification.

BLSHPGDEP1 — Pathway I

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) Level 2 or Grade E or above in English Language and Chinese Language in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, or equivalent; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway I** must successfully complete **190 credits** as follows:

(a) 165 credits of compulsory courses:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
EDU E332	Primary School Teaching: English (10)
ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

(b) 10 credits from:

EDU E333C	小學教學：數學 (10)
EDU E334C	小學教學：常識 (10)
EDU E339C	小學教學：普通話 (10)

(c) 15 additional credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level course offered by the University.^o

^o See Note 3 on p. 106.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Students with recognized tertiary qualifications may apply for advanced standing/credit exemption.

BLSHPGDEP2 — Pathway II (for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification)

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in English studies or a related area; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway II** must successfully complete **125 credits** as follows:

(a) 90 credits of compulsory courses:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
EDU E332	Primary School Teaching: English (10)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

(b) 5 credits from:

ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

(c) 20 credits from:

ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

(d) 10 credits from:

EDU E333C	小學教學：數學 (10)
EDU E334C	小學教學：常識 (10)
EDU E339C	小學教學：普通話 (10)

BLSHPGDEP3 — Pathway III (for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification)

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in an area not related to English studies; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway III** must successfully complete **155 credits** as follows:

(a) 140 credits of compulsory courses from:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
EDU E332	Primary School Teaching: English (10)
ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

(b) 5 credits from:

ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

(c) 10 credits from:

EDU E333C	小學教學：數學 (10)
EDU E334C	小學教學：常識 (10)
EDU E339C	小學教學：普通話 (10)

Field experience and teaching practicum

Students aiming to obtain the BLSHPGDEP should note that they must:

- Be able to gain access to at least one school teacher and a few school students and conduct interviews with them.
- Complete teaching practice in assigned schools for six weeks as full-time student-teachers when they pursue each of two courses with teaching practicums (i.e. 12 weeks in total).

Recognition

Graduates of this programme will hold an EDB recognized language major degree and teacher qualification. They will also have met the requirement for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement for English Language Teachers.

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary)

語言研究榮譽學士（英文）及 學位教師教育文憑（中學）— BLSHPGDES1/ BLSHPGDES2/ BLSHPGDES3

This programme leads to two qualifications: a Bachelor's Degree with Honours and a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary).

There are three pathways for students pursuing this programme. Pathways II and III are specifically designed for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification.

BLSHPGDES1 — Pathway I

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) Level 2 or Grade E or above in English Language and Chinese Language in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, or equivalent; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway I** must successfully complete **190 credits** as follows:

(a) 165 credits of compulsory courses:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
EDU E363	Teaching English in Secondary Schools (10)
ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

- (b) 25 additional credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level course offered by the University, of which no more than 20 credits are at Foundation level.^o

^o See Note 3 on p. 106.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Students with recognized tertiary qualifications may apply for advanced standing/credit exemption.

BLSHPGDES2 — Pathway II (for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification)

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in English studies or a related area; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway II** must successfully complete **125 credits** as follows:

(a) 90 credits of compulsory courses:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
EDU E363	Teaching English in Secondary Schools (10)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

(b) 5 credits from:

ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

(c) 30 credits from:

ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

BLSHPGDES3 — Pathway III (for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification)

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in an area not related to English studies; and
- (b) satisfactory performance in a selection interview.

Students pursuing this programme through **Pathway III** must successfully complete **155 credits** as follows:

(a) 140 credits of compulsory courses:

EDU E100	Learning and Teaching in a School Context (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
EDU E363	Teaching English in Secondary Schools (10)
ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
EDU E854C	學習者、學習與學校課程 (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)
EDU E872C ¹	教學專業課題研究 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practicums as an integral part of the assessment.

(b) 5 credits from:

ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

(c) 10 additional credits from any Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University.[°]

[°] See Note 3 on p. 106.

School attachment and teaching practicum

Students aiming to obtain the BLSHPGDES should note that they must:

- Be able to gain access to at least one school teacher and a few school students and conduct interviews with them.
- Complete teaching practice in assigned schools for six weeks as full-time student-teachers when they pursue each of two courses with teaching practicums (i.e. 12 weeks in total).

Recognition

Graduates of this programme will hold an EDB recognized language major degree and teacher qualification. They will also have met the requirement for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement for English Language Teachers.

Diploma in Early Childhood Education 幼兒教育文憑 — DECE

(請參閱第 120 頁)

Certificate in Education — CED1

This is a conversion programme specially designed for locally qualified teachers who wish to be 'retrained' for teaching English or Chinese.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

- (a) hold a local PGDE/PCed/Bed or equivalent; and
 - (b) be teaching English or Chinese in a secondary or primary school in Hong Kong for a minimum of five periods per week/cycle.
- * You should have the consent of the principal of your school for classroom visits by University staff (your application must be accompanied by the completed consent letter on p. 127).

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** from the courses specified for the chosen strand as indicated below:

Courses under different strands:

Secondary English Strand

EDU E363	Teaching English in Secondary Schools (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)

中學中文專科

EDU E362C	中學教學：中文 (10)
EDU E862C ¹	專業技巧：中國語文教學 (10)

Primary English Strand

EDU E332	Primary School Teaching: English (10)
EDU E865 ¹	English Language Teaching: Professional Skills (10)

小學中文專科

EDU E331C	小學教學：中文 (10)
EDU E841C ¹	專業技巧：小學教學 (10)

¹ These courses include teaching practice assessment.*
此等學科包括教學實習的考核。*

For **OUHK students or graduates** who have completed one of the courses in the strand they intend to apply for, another course will be assigned for completion of the programme. The code for your intended programme is **CED2**. You are advised to

contact the School of Education and Languages for details before you make an application.

Recognition

- CED graduates will be considered to have a qualification equivalent to the OUHK's PGDE majoring in the relevant teaching subject.
- The four language strands of the CED are recognized by the EDB as language major teacher training programmes.

教育證書 — CED1

本證書專為已取得本港認可教師資格但非主修語文科的在職教師而設計，旨在幫助他們能取得相關的師資培訓資歷。

課程指定入學條件：

- 持有本地院校頒發的學位教師教育文憑（或證書）／教育學士或等同學歷；及
- 受聘於香港的中學或小學任教英國語文或中國語文，每星期或循環周至少五節。*

* 申請人須徵得任教學校的校長同意，讓大學教員進入課堂觀課。（申請表格應連同已填妥的校長同意信函一併繳交〔參見 127 頁〕）

修讀本課程的學生，必須在選定的專科內完成指定的 **20 學分**。科目詳情見第 117 頁“Courses under different strands”部分。

公開大學的學生或畢業生若在修讀其他課程時已完成所選專科內的其中一科，可獲安排修讀另一科目以完成有關課程。報讀時，擬修讀課程編號為 **CED2**。報名前請先向教育及語文學院查詢詳情。

資格認可

- 成功完成教育證書的學員將獲認可為取得本校主修相關教學科目的學位教師教育文憑等同資歷。
- 教育證書的四個語文專科均為教育局認可的相關主修師資培訓。

Early Childhood Education programmes 幼兒教育課程

Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education 教育學士（幼兒教育）— BEDECE

課程指定入學條件：

持有幼兒教育文憑／證書或等同學歷

教學語言

本課程的所有學科均以中文為教學語言。

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

- 修畢以下必修科目，取得 45 學分：

EDU E220C	教育與社會 (5)
EDU E270C	幼兒學與教的心理學 (5)
EDU E271C	幼兒課程學 (10)
EDU E372C	幼兒融合教育 (5)
EDU E373C	教育管理：理論與實務 (10)
EDU E374C	幼兒教育工作者專業與發展 (10)

- 從下列科目，選修三科，取得 15 學分：

EDU E275C	幼兒教育：語文 (5)
EDU E276C	幼兒教育：視覺藝術 (5)
EDU E277C	幼兒教育：音樂與律動 (5)
EDU E278C	幼兒教育：早期數學、科學與科技 (5)

資格認可

本學士課程已為教育局認可。完成課程後達到教育局對新入職幼稚園校長的學歷要求。

Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 教育學士（幼兒教育：特殊教育）— BEDECESEN

課程指定入學條件：

持有幼兒教育文憑／證書或等同學歷。

教學語言

本課程的所有學科均以中文為教學語言。

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **60 學分**。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 **45 學分**：

EDU E270C	幼兒學與教的心理學 (5)
EDU E281C	早期評估與介入 (10)
EDU E282C	教導有讀寫障礙傾向的學前幼兒 (5)
EDU E372C	幼兒融合教育 (5)
EDU E374C	幼兒教育工作者專業與發展 (10)
EDU E385C	支援自閉症幼兒 (5)
EDU E386C	語言遲緩與訓練 (5)

(b) 修畢以下選修科目，取得 **15 學分**：

EDU E220C	教育與社會 (5)
EDU E271C	幼兒課程學 (10)
EDU E275C	幼兒教育：語文 (5)
EDU E276C	幼兒教育：視覺藝術 (5)
EDU E277C	幼兒教育：音樂與律動 (5)
EDU E278C	幼兒教育：早期數學、科學與科技 (5)
EDU E373C	教育管理：理論與實務 (10)

資格認可

- 本學士課程已為教育局認可。完成課程後達到教育局對新入職幼稚園校長的學歷要求。
- 學士課程亦為社會福利署認可專為特殊幼兒工作人員而設的培訓課程。

Higher Diploma programme 高級文憑課程

Higher Diploma in Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 幼兒教育高級文憑（特殊教育）—— HDECESN1/HDECESN2

本高級文憑專為已持有幼兒教育文憑或證書（即 CE）的幼兒教育工作者而設，使能在特殊幼兒教育中心或推行融合教育的學前教育機構內為有特殊教育需要的幼兒提供適切的照顧和教育服務。

HDECESN1 —— 途徑一

課程指定入學條件：

持有本大學的幼兒教育文憑，或本大學李嘉誠專業進修學院的幼兒啟蒙教育文憑。

修畢以下科目，取得 **25 學分**：

EDU E281C	早期評估與介入 (10)
EDU E282C	教導有讀寫障礙傾向的學前幼兒 (5)
EDU E385C	支援自閉症幼兒 (5)
EDU E386C	語言遲緩與訓練 (5)

HDECESN2 —— 途徑二

課程指定入學條件：

持有香港教育局認可的幼兒教育證書（CE）或等同學歷。

修畢 **35 學分**，其中 **25 學分** 為必修科目，**10 學分** 為選修科目。詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 **25 學分**：

EDU E281C	早期評估與介入 (10)
EDU E282C	教導有讀寫障礙傾向的學前幼兒 (5)
EDU E385C	支援自閉症幼兒 (5)
EDU E386C	語言遲緩與訓練 (5)

(b) 從下列科目，選修 **10 學分**：

ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
CHIN E130C	中國語文運用（一）(10)
CHIN E230C	中國語文運用（二）(5)
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
PTH E250C	普通話運用 (5)
IT E150 ¹	Microcomputing for Learning (5), 或
IT E150C ¹	微型電腦學習技巧 (5)

¹ IT E150 及 IT E150C 為不可兼修科目，只能在兩科中選修其一，最多計算 5 學分。

資格認可

- 本課程為社會福利署認可專為特殊幼兒工作人員而設的培訓課程。

Diploma programme 文憑課程

Diploma in Early Childhood Education 幼兒教育文憑—DECE

本文憑專為在職幼兒教育工作者而設，旨在幫助他們取得相關學歷，以配合本港政府的要求。

課程指定入學條件：

申請者必須為在職幼兒教育工作者（即註冊幼稚園的教師或註冊幼兒中心的幼兒工作員），並持有：

- (a) 合格幼稚園教師資格；或
- (b) 註冊幼兒工作員資格；或
- (c) 在香港中學會考取得五科及格（或等同學歷），其中包括中國語文科及英國語文科（或在此兩科取得二等級或以上）。

註：申請人須徵得任教學前機構同意，讓大學教員進入學前教育機構觀課。（申請表格應連同已填妥的機構同意信函一併繳交〔參見第 130 頁〕）

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **66 學分**，詳情如下：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 46 學分：

- EDU E160C 兒童研究 (6)
- EDU E161C 幼兒教育基礎理論 (6)
- EDU E162C 幼兒教育：家長的參與 (6)
- EDU E261C 幼兒教育課程規劃 (6)
- EDU E262C 幼兒教育機構的管理 (6)
- EDU E263C 兒童的個別差異 (6)
- EDU E264C* 幼兒的早期學習經驗 (10)

(b) 修畢以下的中文能力科目，取得 5 學分：

- CHIN E230C 中國語文運用（二）(5)

(c) 選修以下一科英語能力科目，取得 5 學分：

- ENGL A090 English Speaking and Listening skills (5)，或
- ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)，或
- ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS (5)

(d) 選修以下一科普通話能力科目，取得 5 學分：

- PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)，或
- PTH E250C 普通話運用 (5)

(e) 選修以下一科資訊科技科目，取得 5 學分：

- IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)，或
- IT E150C 微型電腦學習技巧 (5)

* 本科包括教學實習評核和指導。

學分豁免

持有本大學認可的大專資歷，最高可獲豁免 10 學分。

資格認可

- 本文憑課程已為教育局認可。未持有合格幼稚園教師資格（QKT）的幼師在取得文憑後，可向教育局申請為註冊幼師。
- 文憑課程亦為社會福利署認可，畢業生可申請成為註冊幼兒工作員或幼兒中心主管。

Professional Development Certificate programmes for Teachers 教師專業發展證書課程

Certificate in Primary Mathematics Education: Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy

小學數學教育證書：學科知識與教學法 — CPME

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢下列科目，取得 **30 學分**。

- MATH S121 A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
- MATH S122 A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
- EDU E333C 小學教學：數學 (10)

Certificate in the Teaching of Putonghua in Primary Schools 小學普通話教學證書 — CTPPS

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢至少 **30 學分**，詳情如下：

(a) 選修以下科目，取得 20 學分：

- CHIN A172C 語文通論 (5)
- PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
- PTH A200C 普通話II (10)
- PTH E250C 普通話運用 (5)

(b) 修畢以下科目，取得 10 學分：

- EDU E339C 小學教學：普通話 (10)

Language/language education programmes and courses

The School of Education and Languages offers language studies programmes in English language and Chinese language and a number of language enhancement courses in English, Chinese and Putonghua.

Notes:

- 1 Students who want to sit for the IELTS test, an internationally recognised English language proficiency test, can take the course ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS. Upon completion of the course, students will receive a formal report (Test Report Form) on their IELTS results.
- 2 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.
Postgraduate level courses: course codes starting with '8'.
- 3 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

語文 / 語文教育課程及學科

教育及語文學院提供英文和中文的語言研究課程，並且開辦多個英文、中文及普通話的語文能力提升學科。

註：

1. ENGL E205學科包含國際英語水平測試（IELTS）考試，該測試為國際認可的英語能力考試。完成本學科的學員，將獲發測試成績正式報告（Test Report Form）。
2. 科目編號以“0”起首的，為預修程度科目。
科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”起首的，為高級程度科目。
科目編號以“8”起首的，為深造程度科目。
3. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。
4. 某些課程容許學生在本科課程之外選修其他科目，惟學生必須核對所選的科目是否屬於“不可兼修”的類別，不可兼修的科目詳列於《學科簡介》第37頁。校方只會把不可兼修的科目組合內的其中一科計算入有關的課程之內。

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:
查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Peter Storey (English Language Studies programmes)
Tel: 2768 5812 Email: pstorey@ouhk.edu.hk
馬顯慈博士〔語言研究碩士（中國語言學）〕
Tel: 2768 5810 Email: htma@ouhk.edu.hk
School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/el>

Postgraduate programmes 深造課程

Master of Language Studies (Chinese Linguistics)

語言研究碩士（中國語言學）— MLSC

途徑一

課程指定入學條件：

持有認可大學學士學位，或等同的資格。

修畢以下科目，取得 **60 學分**：

(a) 修畢以下必修科目，取得 20 學分：

CHIN E811C 中文學科研究：古代漢語、文體、文化 (20)

(b) 從下列科目，選修 40 學分：

- CHIN E831C 漢語社會語言學 (10)
- CHIN E832C 現代漢語研究：修辭學 (10)
- CHIN E833C 現代漢語研究：語言學與文字學 (10)
- CHIN E834C 現代漢語研究：句法學與詞彙學 (10)
- CHIN E835C 中國語言學專題研習 (10)

惟 CHIN E835C 中國語言學專題研習一科，必須先完成必修科及另一個選修科方可修讀。

學分豁免

持有認可及相關深造程度學歷的人士，可申請學分承認 / 學分豁免，最高可獲豁免 30 學分。

途徑二

課程指定入學條件：

- (a) 持有認可大學學士學位及
- (b) 已完成教育局認可的深造程度學位教師（中文學科知識）課程。

從下列科目，選修 40 學分：

CHIN E831C	漢語社會語言學 (10)
CHIN E832C	現代漢語研究：修辭學 (10)
CHIN E833C	現代漢語研究：語言學與文字學 (10)
CHIN E834C	現代漢語研究：句法學與詞彙學 (10)
CHIN E835C	中國語言學專題研習 (10)

惟 CHIN E835C 中國語言學專題研習一科，必須先完成三個選修科方可修讀。

認可主修語文科目的學位課程：

語言研究碩士（中國語言學）課程為教育局認可的“主修語文學位課程”。常任教師可申請語文教師專業發展獎勵津貼。

Bachelor's Degree programmes 學士學位課程

Bachelor of Language Studies (English)

語言研究學士（英文）

— BLSE1/BLSE2/BLSE3

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours)

語言研究榮譽學士（英文）

— BLSEH1/BLSEH2/BLSEH3

There are three pathways for students pursuing this programme. Pathways II and III are specifically designed for holders of an Associate Degree or equivalent qualification.

BLSE1/BLSEH1 — Pathway I

Students pursuing **BLSE1** through **Pathway I** must successfully complete **120 credits**, as follows:

(a) 60 credits of compulsory courses:

ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)

(b) 20 credits from the following courses:

ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

(c) 40 additional credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, of which no more than 25 credits are at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 121.

Students pursuing the honours programme **BLSEH1** through **Pathway I** must successfully complete **160 credits**, as follows:

(a) 60 credits of compulsory courses:

ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)

(b) 60 credits from courses:

ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

(c) 40 additional credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, of which no more than 25 credits are at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See Note 4 on p. 121.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Students with recognized tertiary qualifications may apply for advanced standing/credit exemption.

BLSE2/BLSEH2 — Pathway II**Programme-specific entry requirements for BLSE2 and BLSEH2:**

To enter this programme, you must have a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in English studies or a related area.

Students pursuing **BLSE2** through **Pathway II** must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 25 credits from:
 - ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS (5)
 - ENGL E371 The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
- (b) 5 credits from:
 - ENGL E200 English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
 - ENGL E210 English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
- (c) 10 credits from courses:
 - ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
 - ENGL E300 The Art of English (20)
 - ENGL E320 English Grammar in Context (10)
 - LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
 - LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
 - LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

Students pursuing the honours programme **BLSEH2** through **Pathway II** must successfully complete **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 45 credits of compulsory courses:
 - ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
 - ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS (5)
 - ENGL E320 English Grammar in Context (10)
 - ENGL E371 The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
- (b) 5 credits from:
 - ENGL E200 English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
 - ENGL E210 English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
- (c) 30 credits from the following courses:
 - ENGL E300 The Art of English (20)
 - LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
 - LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
 - LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

BLSE3/BLSEH3 — Pathway III**Programme-specific entry requirements for BLSE3/BLSEH3:**

To enter this programme, you must have a recognized Associate Degree, or equivalent, in an area not related to English studies.

Students pursuing **BLSE3** through **Pathway III** must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 35 credits of compulsory courses:
 - ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
 - ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS (5)
 - ENGL E371 The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
- (b) 5 credits from:
 - ENGL E200 English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
 - ENGL E210 English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)
- (c) 20 credits from the following courses:
 - ENGL E300 The Art of English (20)
 - ENGL E320 English Grammar in Context (10)
 - LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
 - LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
 - LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

Students pursuing the honours programme **BLSEH3** through **Pathway III** must successfully complete **100 credits**.

- (a) 95 credits of compulsory courses:
 - ENGL A202 The Structure of Modern English (10)
 - ENGL E205 Preparing for IELTS (5)
 - ENGL E300 The Art of English (20)
 - ENGL E320 English Grammar in Context (10)
 - ENGL E371 The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
 - LANG A330 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
 - LANG A331 Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
 - LANG A332 Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)
- (b) 5 credits from courses:
 - ENGL E200 English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
 - ENGL E210 English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

Recognized language major degree programmes

The BLSE and BLSEH are included in the Education Bureau's list of 'Recognized Language Major Degree Programmes'.

In combination with a relevant teacher qualification, graduates are eligible for exemption from the Language Proficiency Requirement for English Language Teachers.

Associate Degree programme 副學士課程

Associate of Language Studies (English)

語言研究副學士（英文）— ALSE

Students pursuing this programme must complete **80 credits**, as follows:

(a) 30 credits from courses:

ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
ENGL A202	The Structure of Modern English (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

(b) 30 credits from courses:

ENGL E300	The Art of English (20)
ENGL E320	English Grammar in Context (10)
ENGL E371	The English Language: Past, Present and Future (20)
LANG A330	Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (10)
LANG A331	Language and Society in Hong Kong (10)
LANG A332	Stylistics and Discourse Analysis (10)

(c) at least 5 credits from courses:

IT E150 ¹	Microcomputing for Learning (5)
IT S123	Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)

¹ Course forms excluded combinations with other courses. See p. 37 of *Courses Supplement*.

(d) 15 additional credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University.[◇]

[◇] See Note 4 on p. 121.

Certificate programme 證書課程

Certificate in English for Effective Communication

英語運用證書 — CEEC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **30 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from:

ENGL A090	English Speaking and Listening Skills (5)
ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)

(b) 25 credits from:

ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

Credits gained from pre-foundation courses (i.e. ENGL A090 and ENGL E070) cannot be counted towards degree or honours degree programmes.

Language enhancement courses 語文能力提升學科

Many of these English, Chinese and Putonghua courses are built into programmes, but all of them (except for ENGL E070) can be studied as free-choice credits in a degree programme.

On successful completion of these courses (except for ENGL E070 and ENGL E205), students are given a certificate.

For further details, visit the following website:
<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/lec>

提升語文能力的學科包括英文、中文及普通話三類。其中不少是大學一些學位課程的指定學科，學員也可選修這些學科 (ENGL E070 除外)，作為擬修讀學位的自選學分。

成功修畢這些學科 (ENGL E070 及 ENGL E205 除外) 者，將獲頒證書。

詳情可參閱以下網頁：

<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/lec>

English courses:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
ENGL E100	English for Effective Communication I (10)
ENGL E200	English for Effective Communication II: Reading and Writing (5)
ENGL E205	Preparing for IELTS (5)
ENGL E210	English for Effective Communication II: Listening and Speaking (5)

中文學科：

CHIN E130C	中國語文運用（一）(10)
CHIN E230C	中國語文運用（二）(5)

普通話學科：

PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
PTH E250C	普通話運用 (5)

General Studies programmes

These programmes, for which there are *no entry requirements*, provide the opportunity for students to construct their own programmes of study within the framework of the OUHK degree/sub-degree regulations.

The aims of the programmes are:

- 1 to provide a flexible qualification at degree level which meets the general demands of the Hong Kong workforce;
- 2 to provide opportunities for intellectual development for adult students wishing to graduate with a general qualification;
- 3 to provide an opportunity for mature students to define their own programme of study.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

For the Bachelor of General Studies, students holding recognized tertiary qualifications may apply for advanced standing/credit exemption. For details, please see p. 20.

Notes:

- 1 In order to ensure that the programme of study you construct meets the regulations of the BGS/AGS programme, the University offers a support service for BGS/AGS students. You may write to the Admissions and Student Records Office in Registry or use the form for 'Application for Academic Support for Bachelor/Associate of General Studies' and include your study plan and area of interest so that telephone advice can be given to you.
- 2 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3'.

通識教育課程

通識教育課程並無入學條件，特點是同學可以自行組織修讀的科目，只要所組成的課程符合香港公開大學的學位或副學位規例便可。

這兩項課程讓學生有機會在本校的學位 / 副學位課程規例架構內，設計本身的進修課程。通識教育學士 / 副學士學位課程的目的是：

1. 提供具靈活性的學位程度資格，迎合香港一般行業的要求。
2. 為有志取得通才資格的成人學生提供思辨能力發展的機會。
3. 讓成人學生有機會因應本身的需要，訂出他們的進修課程。

學分豁免

報讀通識教育學士課程的人士，若持有認可大專學歷，可申請學分承認 / 學分豁免。詳情請參閱第21頁。

注意事項

1. 為確保你設計的學位課程符合通識教育學士學位課程的要求，本校為選修通識教育學士學位課程的學生，提供學習上的支援服務。學生可致函教務處入學及學生紀錄組，或填妥“通識教育學士學位課程輔學服務申請表”，交回教務處，說明進修計劃及興趣範圍，以便透過電話為你提供意見。
2. 科目編號以“0”起首的，為預修程度科目。
科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”起首的，為高級程度科目。

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Thomas Tang 鄧廣威博士

Tel: 2768 5803 Email: ttang@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/el>

Bachelor's Degree programme 學士學位課程

Bachelor of General Studies

通識教育學士 — BGS

Students pursuing the degree of **Bachelor of General Studies** must successfully complete at least **120 credits**. To accumulate sufficient credits for the award of this degree, you can select a combination of courses at Foundation, Middle or Higher level from any Schools. Please note that you are **not** restricted to using only the General Education Courses listed on p. 35 of the *Course Supplement* although you may use courses from this list if you wish. To satisfy the regulations for the degree, you must:

- (a) obtain no more than 40 credits in courses at Foundation level; and
- (b) obtain at least 20 credits in courses at the Higher level.

修讀通識教育學士學位課程的學生必須修畢至少 120 學分。學生可從任何一個教學學院選修基礎、中級或高級程度的科目組合，以累積足夠的學分，而所選的學科並不限於《學科簡介》第 35 頁所列的通識教育科目，這些科目是供學生自由選修的。為達到學位課程規定的要求，學生：

- (a) 不得在基礎程度科目取得多於 40 學分；及
- (b) 須在高級程度科目取得至少 20 學分。

Associate Degree programme 副學士課程

Associate of General Studies — AGS

通識教育副學士 — AGS

Students pursuing the award of **Associate of General Studies** must successfully complete at least **80 credits** in courses at Pre-Foundation, Foundation, Middle or Higher level from any Schools, of which at least 40 credits must be obtained at Middle or Higher level, and no more than 10 credits of which may be obtained at Pre-foundation level.

Please note that you are **not** restricted to using only the General Education Courses listed on p. 35 of the *Course Supplement* although you may use courses from this list if you wish.

修讀通識教育副學士學位課程的學生，必須修畢本校開設的任何預修、基礎、中級或高級程度科目，取得至少 80 學分，其中至少 40 學分須選自中級或高級程度科目，及預修程度科目不得多於 10 學分。

學生所選的學科並不限於《學科簡介》第 35 頁所列的通識教育科目，這些科目是供學生自由選修的。

PGDES1/PGDES3/PGDEP1/PGDEP2/PGDEP3/CED1/CED2

Principal's consent letter

校長同意信函

Date: _____

日期

(Name of school 學校名稱)_____
(School address 學校地址)To: Admissions Section, Registry
The Open University of Hong Kong致：香港公開大學
教務處入學組

Re: Application for registration on Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary)/Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)/Certificate in Education programme

事由：學位教師教育文憑（中學）／學位教師教育文憑（小學）／教育證書入學申請

This is to certify that _____ (HKID No.: _____) is employed by our
謹證明 (Name of applicant 申請人姓名) 為本校全職教師 /school as a full-time teacher/teaching assistant. He/she (is teaching/will teach*) the following subjects:
教學助理，並在目前 / 下學年*任教下列科目和班級：

Subject 科目	Class level 級別	Periods per week/cycle 節數

I understand that the Open University of Hong Kong will send teaching staff to supervise teaching practicums and hereby consent to their entering our school and classrooms for this purpose.

我知道公開大學的教學人員會指導該教師的教學實習，並允許他們進入本校觀課。

Yours sincerely,

Signature of Principal 校長簽名：_____ (Principal's name 校長姓名：_____)
(Principal of _____ 校長)
(School Name 學校名稱)

School chop 學校印鑑：

*Delete as appropriate 請刪去不適用者

PGDES4/PGDES5

Principal's consent letter

校長同意信函

Date: _____

日期

(Name of school 學校名稱)_____
(School address 學校地址)To: Admissions Section, Registry
The Open University of Hong Kong致：香港公開大學
教務處入學組

Re: Application for registration on course EDU E861B/EDU E862C/EDU E865/EDU E872C*

事由：EDU E861B/EDU E862C/EDU E865/EDU E872C*科目註冊申請

This is to certify that _____ (HKID No.: _____)
謹證明 (Name of applicant 申請人姓名)is allowed to undertake his/her teaching practice, as required by the Open University of Hong Kong, in my school.
Details of the teaching practice arrangement are as follows:

獲准在本校進行所需的教學實習，有關的安排如下：

Practicum Period 實習期間	Subject 科目	Class Level 級別	Period/week/cycle 每星期循環周節數
From _____ 由			
To _____ 至			

I understand that the Open University of Hong Kong will send teaching staff to supervise the student teacher during the teaching practice period and hereby consent to their entering our school and classrooms for this purpose.

我知悉並允許香港公開大學的教學人員進入本校就上述實習教師進行指導及觀課。

Yours sincerely,

Signature of Principal 校長簽名：_____ Principal's name 校長姓名：_____

School Name 學校名稱：_____

School chop 學校印鑑：

*Delete as appropriate by the applicant 由申請人刪去不適用者

Applicant's undertaking for teaching practice (for PGDES4/5 applicants only)**申請人教學實習安排承諾書**（只適用於循 PGDES4/5 途徑申請入學者）

I have discussed the issue of undertaking my teaching practice – which will normally start in early March each year – with the principal of a local secondary school.

I understand that if I am unable to get the permission of a local secondary school to fulfil the teaching practice requirements during my study of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary) programme, I will not be able to complete the programme.

我曾與本港一所中學的校長商討有關本人於每年三月初開始在該校進行教學實習的事宜。

我清楚明白在修讀本課程期間，若未能自行取得本港一所中學的同意，以能在該校完成所需的教學實習；我將不能完成是項課程。

Signature 簽名：_____

Name of applicant 申請人姓名（請用正楷）：_____

Date 日期：_____

DECE

Consent Letter from Principal/Head of organization**校長或機構主管同意信函**

Date: _____

日期

(Name of Pre-primary Education Institution 學前教育機構名稱)_____
(Institution address 機構地址)

To: Admissions Section, Registry
The Open University of Hong Kong致：香港公開大學
教務處入學組

Re: Application for registration on Diploma in Early Childhood Education programme

事由：幼兒教育文憑課程入學申請

This is to certify that _____ (HKID No.: _____) is employed by our
謹證明 (Name of applicant 申請人姓名) 為本校 / 機構*全職

kindergarten/organization* as a full-time teacher/childcare worker*.

教師 / 幼兒工作人員*。

I understand that the Open University of Hong Kong will send teaching staff to supervise practicums
and hereby consent to their entering our kindergarten/organization* for this purpose.

我知道公開大學的教學人員會指導該學員的教學實習，並允許他們進入本校 / 機構*觀課。

Yours sincerely,

Signature of Principal/Head* of kindergarten/organization* 校長 / 主管* 簽名：_____

Name of Principal/Head* of kindergarten/organization* 校長 / 主管* 姓名：_____

School/Organization* chop 學校 / 機構* 印鑑：

* Delete as appropriate

* 請刪去不適用者

School of Science & Technology

科技學院

The School of Science and Technology (S&T) offers courses which lead to more than 40 sub-degree, degree and postgraduate qualifications in various disciplines within the broad areas of science and technology, such as applied science; computing; electronics and communications technology; engineering mechanics, materials and product design; testing and certification; environmental studies; mathematical studies; statistics and decision science; nursing and health studies.

Courses in the School of S&T are mainly presented in distance learning mode, while a smaller number are also offered in face-to-face mode. Students following courses in the distance learning mode are able to develop practical, hands-on skills through the use of 'home-kits' or on-site practicum training in our science and computer laboratories. They can also enhance their learning experience by participating in field trips and site visits to actual operational environments.

In addition, there are **new entry pathways** for various degree programmes for holders of recognized qualifications in relevant disciplines. For details, please refer to pages 137, 155, 160 and 170.

科技學院提供 40 多個副學位以至深造程度的課程。所開辦的科學與科技課程涵蓋多個範疇，包括應用科學；電腦學；電子學及通訊科技學；工程力學、物料及設計學；檢測和認證；環境學；數學；及護理學和健康學。

學院的課程以遙距模式教授為主，而少部分則以面授形式教學。遙距課程的學生可以充分利用我們完備的實驗室和電腦設施，也可善用實驗教材組合，在家中實習。學生也有機會參加各類校外實地考察，活學活用。

本校個別學位課程為持有認可學歷（主修相關領域）人士增設了**新的入學途徑**。詳情請參閱第 137, 155, 160 及 170 頁。

Programmes 課程

Postgraduate programmes

深造課程

Doctor of Engineering	140
Master of Engineering in:	
• Engineering Management	141
• Energy and Environmental Technology Management	169
Master of Science in:	
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability	167
• Information Technology with Internet Applications	134
• Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management	164
• Testing and Certification	152
Postgraduate Diploma in:	
• Internet Technology & Applications	135
• Safety and Occupational Health	164
• Testing and Certification	153
Postgraduate Certificate in:	
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability (Cleaner Production and Green Technology)	168
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability (Energy Management and Audits)	168
• Enterprise Computing	135
• Environmental Leadership and Decision Making	164
• Environmental Studies	165
• Multimedia and Internet Technology	135
• Testing and Certification	153
深造證書：	
• 環境領導及決策	166

Bachelor's Degree programmes

學士學位課程

Bachelor of Computing/ Bachelor of Computing with Honours in Internet Technology	136-138
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Science with Honours in:	
• Applied Science (Biology & Chemistry)	132
• Computing and Networking	136-139
• Computer Engineering	142-143
• Communications Technology	143-144
• Design and Innovation	151
• Electronics	144-145
• Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design	148-149
• Environmental Studies	156-157
• Mathematical Studies	158-161
• Product Design, Testing and Certification	154-155
• Statistics and Decision Science	159-162
Bachelor of Science with Honours in:	
• Communications Technology (with Management)	144
• Electronics (with Management)	146
• Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design (with Management)	149
• Environmental Studies (with Management)	157
護理學學士	170

Sub-degree programmes

副學位課程

Associate of Science in Information Technology	139
Diploma in:	
• Applied Statistics	162
• Communications Technology	147
• Electronics	147
• Materials and Design Engineering	150
Higher Diploma in:	
• Digital Communication	146
• Mobile Communications Technology	146
• Engineering Design	150
高級文憑：	
• 精神健康護理學	171
• 護理學	172
Certificate in:	
• Aircraft Maintenance Engineering	150
文憑：	
• 健康學（社區健康護理）	174
證書：	
• 健康學（社區健康護理）	174

 E-learning programme
網上學習課程

Applied Science programmes

The BSc in Applied Science with Honours (Biology and Chemistry) is a degree programme for people interested in disciplines of applied science. The programme aims to provide undergraduate training to students to enable them to understand the theories of chemical and biological sciences, and their application to contemporary chemical and biological fields. The programme integrates theory, practices and experimentation in scientific principles, quality assurance in analyses, and hands-on experiences most suitable for use in the applied science discipline.

To complete this programme, students will need to complete 160 credits for the honours level. Alternatively, students on completion of courses with a combined worth of 120 credits have the option of an early exit at the Bachelor's Degree level.

Notes:

- Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- Courses marked with an asterisk(*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Chan Chin Wing 陳展榮博士

Tel: 2768 6813

Email: chwchan@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Lo Chui Man 盧翠雯博士

Tel: 2768 6852

Email: cmlo@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (Biology and Chemistry) — BSCAS

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science with Honours (Biology and Chemistry) — BSCHAS

To be awarded the BSCAS qualifications, students must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- 20 credits from courses:

SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
SCI S122	A Foundation Course in Biology and Earth Science (10)
- 25 credits from courses:

BIOL S205	The Core of Life (5)
CHEM S251	Organic and Physical Chemistry (10)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
- 30 credits from courses:

BIOL S328	Ecology (10)
CHEM S310	Analytical Chemistry (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S330	Scientific Research Methods (5)
- 10 credits from courses:

BIOL S401	Contemporary Biology Development (5)
CHEM S402	Contemporary Chemistry Development (5)
- 15 credits from courses:

BIOL S301	Conservation and Biodiversity (5)
BIOL S302	Animal and Plant Physiology (5)
BIOL S303	Molecular Biology and Microbiology (5)
CHEM S340	Inorganic Chemistry (10)
CHEM S345	Principles of Chemical Synthesis (5)

- (f) 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.

Students pursuing the BSCHAS programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:

SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
SCI S122	A Foundation Course in Biology and Earth Science (10)

- (b) 25 credits from courses:

BIOL S205	The Core of Life (5)
CHEM S251	Organic and Physical Chemistry (10)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)

- (c) 30 credits from courses:

BIOL S328	Ecology (10)
CHEM S310	Analytical Chemistry (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S330	Scientific Research Methods (5)

- (d) 10 credits from courses:

BIOL S401	Contemporary Biology Development (5)
CHEM S402	Contemporary Chemistry Development (5)

- (e) 20 credits from courses:

BIOL S301	Conservation and Biodiversity (5)
BIOL S302	Animal and Plant Physiology (5)
BIOL S303	Molecular Biology and Microbiology (5)
CHEM S340	Inorganic Chemistry (10)
CHEM S345	Principles of Chemical Synthesis (5)

- (f) 20 credits from courses:

CHEM S445	Advances in Chemical Synthesis (5)
ENVR S403	Applications of Biology and Chemistry in Environmental Studies (10)
ENVR S411	Environmental Health and Safety (10)
SCI S404	Advanced Topics in Food and Health Sciences (5)

- (g) 15 credits from courses:

SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S410	Research Project in Applied Science (10)

- (h) 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.

Computing programmes

The information technology (IT) revolution shows no signs of slowing down, and demand for IT professionals is getting stronger due to the shortage in manpower. The computing programme team offers a number of programmes to prepare graduates in computing, information technology, and networking to help make Hong Kong a leading business centre in an increasingly interconnected world.

The computing programme team has recently received the Hong Kong ICT Awards 2012 – Best Professional Development Bronze Award for the Postgraduate programmes' contribution to ICT manpower and professional development in Hong Kong.

Pathways for AD/HD holders

Holders of a recognized Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in computing or a closely related area may now enjoy the convenience of direct admission into our Bachelor's Degree programmes with exemption of 80 credits. Please read the section on 'New entry pathways' for more details.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of other recognized qualifications may be granted exemption of up to 80 credits for Bachelor's Degree programmes, and up to 20 credits for Postgraduate programmes. For details, please see p.20.

Planning note

OUHK computing students at the undergraduate level are recommended to begin with IT S101 and/or MATH S121/IT S123 (for BCOMP/BCOMPHIT) or MATH S121 and/or COMP S258/COMP S201 (for BSCCN/BSCHCN).

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
Postgraduate level courses: course codes starting with '8'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk(*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Oliver Au 歐達尚博士
Dr Carlin Chu 朱振輝博士
Dr Kelvin Lee 李啟榮博士
Dr Li Tak Sing 李德成博士
Dr Andrew Lui 呂國輝博士
Dr Vanessa Ng 吳倩珍博士

Tel: 2768 5904

Email: computingteam@ouhk.edu.hk

Programme website: <http://comp.ouhk.edu.hk>

Postgraduate programmes

Master of Science in Information Technology with Internet Applications — MSCITIA

The MSCITIA is designed to provide professional development for graduates in computing or related fields, as well as IT professionals needing advanced training in IT, with an emphasis on Internet applications.

The programme has been recognized for its contribution to Hong Kong IT professional development with the award of the Professional Development Bronze Award at the Hong Kong ICT Awards 2012.

Programme specific-entry requirements for the MSCITIA or PCMIT or PDITA or PCEC

- (a) a recognized degree in computing or related fields* or its equivalent; or
- (b) a recognized degree in mathematics, science or engineering with a minor in computing or related fields* or its equivalent; or
- (c) a recognized degree in mathematics, science or engineering plus one year working experience in information technology; or
- (d) a recognized degree in any area with substantial (at least five years) working experience at supervisory level in information technology ; or
- (e) a qualification equivalent to the OUHK's Postgraduate Certificate in Information Technology (PCIT).

* Computing and related fields include Computer Science, Computer Studies, Computing, Information Engineering, Information Technology, Information Systems.

Please contact us if you have any enquiry concerning the entry requirements.

Student pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows :

a) 20 credits from:

BIS B870	Electronic Commerce for Managers (10)
COMP S801	Object Oriented Programming and Internet Application Development (10)
COMP S811	Java Programming for Web Applications, Enterprise Computing and Mobile Devices (10)
COMP S834	Web Server Technology (10)
COMP S888	Multimedia Technology (10)

b) 40 credits from:

BIS B870	Electronic Commerce for Managers (10)
BIS B892	Advanced Information Systems and Electronic Commerce Strategy (10)
COMP S801	Object Oriented Programming and Internet Application Development (10)
COMP S811	Java Programming for Web Applications, Enterprise Computing and Mobile Devices (10)
COMP S821F*	Architectures of Enterprise Systems (10)
COMP S822F*	Technologies in Enterprise and Mainframe Computing (10)
COMP S834	Web Server Technology (10)
COMP S838	Enterprise Systems and Information Security Management (10)
COMP S888	Multimedia Technology (10)

* Courses offered in part-time face-to-face mode; there is an attendance requirement.

Postgraduate Certificate in Multimedia and Internet Technology — PCMIT

The PCMIT provides IT professionals with training and practice in two of the most popular areas in computing — multimedia and Internet technology. Graduates from this programme are able to extend their study to pursue a PDITA or MSCITIA.

The entry requirements for this programme are given in MSCITIA.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **20 credits** as follows:

(a) 10 credits from:

COMP S888	Multimedia Technology (10)
-----------	----------------------------

(b) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S811	Java Programming for Web Applications, Enterprise Computing and Mobile Devices (10)
COMP S834	Web Server Technology (10)

Postgraduate Diploma in Internet Technology and Applications — PDITA

The PDITA is a part of the MSCITIA programme suite, which aims to provide professional development for graduates in computing or related fields as well as IT professionals who need advanced training in IT with an emphasis on Internet applications. Graduates from the PDITA programme may continue to pursue the MSCITIA Degree.

The entry requirements for this programme are given in MSCITIA.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

COMP S801	Object Oriented Programming and Internet Application Development (10)
COMP S811	Java Programming for Web Applications, Enterprise Computing and Mobile Devices (10)
COMP S834	Web Server Technology (10)
COMP S888	Multimedia Technology (10)

Postgraduate Certificate in Enterprise Computing — PCEC



The PCEC has been designed and is delivered with the support of IBM China/Hong Kong Limited.

Hong Kong is a major business and financial centre, and information technology is the pillar supporting sustainable economic growth. Behind the operations of the largest enterprises, there are enterprise computing professionals who design and operate a computing infrastructure that can effectively respond to the dynamic demands of the business world.

This programme aims to prepare computing graduates with the knowledge and techniques to develop effective computing solutions for enterprises. The programme includes courses covering topics like enterprise architectures and the latest mainframe computing technologies.

The OUHK is the first university in Hong Kong to be included in the IBM Academic Initiative System z program. IBM China/Hong Kong Limited has provided support in the form of hardware, software, and courseware pertinent to the delivery of this programme.

This programme is offered in the part-time face-to-face mode, and there is an attendance requirement. PCEC graduates may continue to pursue the MSCITIA degree.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** as follows:

- COMP S821F Architectures of Enterprise Systems (10)
- COMP S822F Technologies in Enterprise and Mainframe Computing (10)

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Computing — BCOMP

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from:
 - IT S101 Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
 - BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
 - ENGL E100 English for Effective Communication I (10)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - IT S123 Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
 - MATH S121 A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
- (c) 70 credits of compulsory courses:
 - COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
 - COMP S263 Discrete Structures (10)
 - COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
 - ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
 - IT S234 Web Site Design (10)
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

- (e) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4 on p. 134.

Bachelor of Computing with Honours in Internet Technology — BCOMP HIT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses in (a) in BCOMP on the left.
- (b) 10 credits from courses in (b) in BCOMP.
- (c) 70 credits from courses in (c) in BCOMP.
- (d) 10 credits from courses in (d) in BCOMP.
- (e) 40 credits (of which at least 20 credits must be at Higher level) from courses:
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
- (f) 20 more credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4 on p. 134.

Bachelor of Science in Computing and Networking — BSCCN

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from:
 - MATH S121 A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
 - BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - IT S123 Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)

(c) 60 credits of compulsory courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
COMP S260	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
COMP S356	Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
ELEC S332	Computer Networks (10)

(d) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S311	Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
COMP S359	Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)

(e) 10 credits from courses:

ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
COMP S368	Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
BIS B422	Advanced Electronic Commerce (10)
COMP S411	Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(f) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊][◊] See note 4 on p. 134.

COMP S356	Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
COMP S359	Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
ELEC S332	Computer Networks (10)

(d) 40 credits from courses (including one or both from COMP S411 and COMP S450):

ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
BIS B322	Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
COMP S368	Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
BIS B422	Advanced Electronic Commerce (10)
COMP S411	Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
COMP S450	Applied Computing Project (10)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(e) 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊][◊] See note 4 on p. 134.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Computing and Networking — BSCHCN

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses in (a) in BSCCN on p. 136.
- (b) 10 credits from courses in (b) in BSCCN.
- (c) 80 credits of compulsory courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
COMP S260	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
COMP S311	Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)

New entry pathways —

For holders of recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a discipline closely related to computing from local tertiary institutions.

新入學途徑 ——

在本地其他院校考獲認可高級文憑或副學士（或同等學歷）而該學歷屬電腦學範疇的畢業生，可循以下途徑申請入學。

Bachelor of Computing with Honours in Internet Technology (through Pathway 1) — BCOMPIT1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in a computing or a closely related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Student pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 30 credits from:
 - COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
 - COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
 - COMP S263 Discrete Structures (10)
- (c) 30 credits from courses:
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
 - ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
 - IT S234 Web Site Design (10)
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

Bachelor of Computing (through Pathway 1) — BCOMP1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in a computing or a closely related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Student pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:
 - COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
 - COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
 - COMP S263 Discrete Structures (10)
 - COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
- (c) 10 credits from courses:
 - ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
 - IT S234 Web Site Design (10)
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - BIS B423 Data Warehousing and Knowledge Management (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Computing and Networking (through Pathway 1) — BSCHCN1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in a computing or a closely related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Student pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from:
- COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
 - ELEC S332 Computer Networks (10)
- (b) 40 credits from courses (including either COMP S411 or COMP S450, or both):
- COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
 - ELEC S212 Network Programming and Design (10)
 - BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - BIS B422 Advanced Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S411 Advanced Topics in Computing: Digital Multimedia and Mobile Game Development (10)
 - COMP S450 Applied Computing Project (10)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

Bachelor of Science in Computing and Networking (through Pathway 1) — BSCCN1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in a computing or a closely related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Student pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:
- COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
 - ELEC S332 Computer Networks (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
- COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)

- ELEC S212 Network Programming and Design (10)
- COMP S356 Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
- ELEC S332 Computer Networks (10)

- (c) 10 credits from courses:
- COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
- BIS B322 Networking Applications and Electronic Commerce (10)
 - COMP S368 Networks and Distributed Systems (10)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - BIS B422 Advanced Electronic Commerce (10)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

Sub-degree programmes

Associate of Science in Information Technology — ASIT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from courses:
- BIS B123¹ Business Computing Applications (5)
 - BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
 - ENGL E100¹ English for Effective Communication I (10)
 - IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
 - IT S101¹ Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
 - IT S123¹ Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
 - MATH S121¹ A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
- (b) 40 credits from courses:
- COMP S201¹ Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258¹ Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - COMP S260¹ Computer Architecture and Operating System (10)
 - COMP S263¹ Discrete Structures (10)
 - ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
 - ELEC S212 Network Programming and Design (10)
 - IT S234¹ Web Site Design (10)
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)

¹ These courses can be completed in distance learning or face-to-face mode. The face-to-face counterpart is identified by the suffix 'F'.

Engineering postgraduate programmes

The Doctor of Engineering, a professional doctorate programme, is intended for engineering professionals to pursue a profession-oriented research project leading to a doctorate degree. The research may be related to a real-life problem, for example, encountered in the daily work of a practicing engineer.

The Master of Engineering programmes are intended for engineering or engineering sciences graduates who would like to upgrade their management skills for application in an engineering organization. It also enables engineering graduates to strengthen their academic profiles in preparation for satisfying the academic requirement for admission to corporate membership of professional bodies.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Prof. Paul Kwok
Tel: 2768 6824
Email: ckkwok@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Steven Choy
Tel: 2768 6857
Email: sochoy@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Wilson Chu
Tel: 2768 6817
Email: wchu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Kevin Hung
Tel: 2768 6865
Email: khung@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ect>

Postgraduate programmes

Doctor of Engineering — DENG

Programme-specific entry requirement:

The Doctor of Engineering programme will admit students twice a year (April and October). The minimum entry requirement is a Master's Degree in Engineering or Science. The number of student places for the programme is limited and admission is on a competitive basis.

A student admitted to the programme will be required to complete **40 or more credits** of course work, depending on the background of the student, before proceeding to the research project.

A typical part-time student will spend two years to complete the course work and another two years to conduct research and write the thesis.

There is no credit exemption for the course work or thesis part of the programme.

There are separate admission procedures for this programme. Prospective students are recommended to visit the programme website (<http://sct.ouhk.edu.hk/deng/>) for further information, and to contact academic staff members before making an application.

Master of Engineering in Engineering Management — MEEM



Advanced standing / Credit exemption

Holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 20 credits for the Master of Engineering programmes. For details, please see p. 20.

Programme-specific entry requirement for MEEM

The minimum entry requirement is a bachelor's degree in Engineering Sciences. Admission to the M.Eng. programmes is on a competitive basis.

On completion of the programme, students are equipped with comprehensive knowledge and know-how to manage an engineering organization, development projects and to deploy technology to an engineering project.

Graduates can embark on a career as a technical manager in an engineering organization.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits of a compulsory course:
 - ENGG S826F Engineering Management, Engineering Project Management and Development (20)
- (b) 20 credits of specialization:
 - ENGG S837F Systems Engineering (10)
 - ENGG S838F Innovation and Technology Management (10)
 - ENGG S851F Construction Economics (10)
 - ENGG S852F Building Planning and Construction (10)
 - ENGG S853F Building Services Management (10)
- (c) additional 20 credits, from (b) above, or from the following:
 - ENGG S801F Engineering Management Project Course (20)
 - ENVR S890F Energy Management and Audits (20)
 - ENVR S892F Environmental Engineering and Design (20)

Important note:

A student should complete this programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Planning note:

Students can take courses in any order without any restriction, except that for the Engineering management programme where the project course ENGG S801F, if chosen, should be taken as the last course in the programme.

Electronics and Communications Technology programmes

Electronics and Communications Technology (ECT) is the foundation of the 21st century 'Digital Era'. Electronic products currently account for a third of Hong Kong's total exports and, with the implementation of CEPA, the anticipated growth of the manufacturing base for electronic and telecommunication products in the Pearl River Delta will add to the demand for professionals in electronics and communications.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 80 credits for the Bachelor's programmes, up to 45 credits for the higher diploma programmes and up to 30 credits for the diploma programmes. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students in all of the OUHK ECT programmes are recommended to begin with MATH S122 and ELEC S222.

Professional recognition

IEEE

Holders of BSc/BSc (Hons) in Electronics are recognized by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) as meeting the educational requirement of IEEE membership.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' and '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk(*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Prof. Paul Kwok 郭始剛教授

Tel: 2768 6824

Email: ckkwok@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Wilson Chu 朱翰為博士

Tel: 2768 6817

Email: wchu@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Steven Choy 蔡雙安博士

Tel: 2768 6857

Email: Sochoy@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ect>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering — BSCCE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:

MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:

IT S101	Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
IT S123	Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
- (c) 50 credits of compulsory courses:

COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
COMP S260	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
ELEC S222	Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)

Students may satisfy the requirement to successfully complete MATH S221 by successfully completing MATH S207 (20 credits). In this case, students can count 10 of the credits gained from MATH S207 towards the free-choice requirement.
- (d) 20 credits from courses:

ELEC S332	Computer Networks (10)
ELEC S333	Computer and PC Design (10)
ELEC S334	Signal Processing and Multimedia Technology (10)

(e) 10 credits from courses:

ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5)
IT S234	Web Site Design (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(f) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊][◊] See note 4 on p. 142.**Bachelor of Science with Honours in Computer Engineering — BSCHCE**

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

(a) 10 credits from courses in (a) in BSCCE on p. 142.

(b) 10 credits from courses in (b) in BSCCE.

(c) 70 credits from all the courses in (c) in BSCCE, **plus:**

ELEC S404	Computer Engineering Project Course (20)
-----------	--

(d) 30 credits from courses in (d) in BSCCE.

(e) 10 credits from courses in (e) in BSCCE.

(f) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S311	Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
COMP S356	Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
ELEC S323	Information Theory and Digital Communications (10)
ELEC S321	Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)

(g) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊][◊] See note 4 on p. 142.**Bachelor of Science in Communications Technology — BSCCT**

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

(a) 10 credits from courses:

IT S123	Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)
MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)

(b) 85 credits of compulsory courses:

BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
ELEC S211	Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S222	Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S311	Wireless Communications (10)
ELEC S313	Emerging Technologies (10)
ELEC S323	Information Theory and Digital Communications (10)
ELEC S332	Computer Networks (10)

(c) 5 credits from courses:

MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)

(d) 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊][◊] See note 4 on p. 142.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Communications Technology — BSCHCT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses in (a) in BSCCT on p. 143.
- (b) 85 credits from courses in (b) in BSCCT.
- (c) 20 credits from:
 - ELEC S403 Communications Technology Project (20)
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
 - COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
 - COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
 - IT S234 Web Site Design (10)
- (e) 5 credits from courses in (c) in BSCCT.
- (f) 10 credits from courses:
 - COMP S359 Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
 - ELEC S321 Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
- (g) 20 credits from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4 on p. 142.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Communications Technology (with Management) — BSCHCTM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:
 - BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
 - BUS B191C 商業關係與溝通 (一) (5)
 - ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
 - ENGL E100 English for Effective Communication I (10)
 - PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
 - IT S123 Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)*
 - MATH S121 A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
- (c) 10 credits from courses:
 - IT S123 Introduction to Internet Services and Applications (10)*
 - IT S234 Web Site Design (10)

- (d) 90 credits of compulsory courses:
 - MATH S122 A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
 - ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
 - ELEC S212 Network Programming and Design (10)
 - ELEC S222 Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
 - ELEC S311 Wireless Communications (10)
 - ELEC S313 Emerging Technologies (10)
 - ELEC S332 Computer Networks (10)
 - ELEC S403 Communications Technology Project (20)
- (e) 10 credits from courses:
 - MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
 - ENGG S228 Engineers in Society (5)
 - MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
 - MKT B250 Introduction to Marketing (5)
 - MGT B346 Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
- (f) 10 credits from courses:
 - ACT B211 Introduction to Accounting I (5)
 - ACT B212 Introduction to Accounting II (5)
 - ECON A231 Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
 - ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
 - LAW B262 Business Law I (5)
 - LAW B263 Business Law II (5)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
- (g) 20 credits from courses:
 - FIN B280 Introduction to Financial Management (5)
 - ACT B313 Management and Cost Accounting (5)
 - MGT B343 Managing in Organizations (10)
 - MKT B363 Consumer Behavior (5)
 - MKT B366 Marketing Communications (5)
 - MGT B440 Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)

* See note 3 on p. 142.

Bachelor of Science in Electronics — BSCE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:
 - BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
 - MATH S121¹ A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
 - MATH S122¹ A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
 - SCI S121 A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
 - ENGG S228 Engineers in Society (5)*

¹ Students who are weak in mathematics are strongly advised to take either MATH S121 or MATH S122.

- (b) 50 credits of compulsory courses:
 - ELEC S222 Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
 - ELEC S225 Analogue Circuits (10)

MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)
MATH S222	Mathematical Models with Applications (10)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)

(c) 20 credits from courses:

ELEC S323	Information Theory and Digital Communications (10)*
ELEC S334	Signal Processing and Multimedia Technology (10)*
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10)*
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)*
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10)*

(d) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
COMP S260	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5)*
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
COMP S311	Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
COMP S356	Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
COMP S359	Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
ELEC S323	Information Theory and Digital Communications (10)*
ELEC S334	Signal Processing and Multimedia Technology (10)*
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10)*
ELEC S321	Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)*
ENGG S362	Design and Innovation (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10)*
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(e) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

* See note 3 on p. 142.

◊ See note 4 on p. 142.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Electronics — BSCE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCE on p. 144.[#]

(b) 50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCE.

(c) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSCE.

(d) 20 credits from:

ELEC S402	Electronics Project Course (20)
-----------	---------------------------------

(e) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
COMP S260	Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
COMP S311	Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
COMP S356	Software Engineering and Project Management (10)
COMP S359	Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
ELEC S321	Internet Technology for Business Applications (10)

(f) 10 credits from courses:

DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
ENGG S362	Design and Innovation (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)

(g) 10 credits from courses:

ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5) [#]
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(h) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[#] Students in the BSc with Honours programme intending to apply for membership of professional engineering societies are advised to take BUS B103 and ENGG S228.

* See note 3 on p. 142.

◊ See note 4 on p. 142.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Electronics (with Management) — BSCEM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCE on p. 144.[#]
- (b) 90 credits of compulsory courses:
50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCE,
plus
MGT B343 Managing in Organizations (10)
ELEC S402 Electronics Project Course (20)
MGT B440 Strategic Management of Human Resources (10)
- (c) 20 credits from courses in (c) in BSCE.
- (d) 10 credits from courses:
COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
ELEC S212 Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S224 Computers and Processors (10)
MECH S264 Design: Principles and Practice (10)
COMP S311 Java Application Development and Programming Languages (10)
DESN S364 Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
ELEC S396 Artificial Intelligence for Technology (10)
MATH S365 Graphs, Network and Design (10)
- (e) 5 credits from courses:
MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MGT B346 Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
- (f) 15 credits from courses:
BIS B123 Business Computing Applications (5)
ACT B211 Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212 Introduction to Accounting II (5)
ECON A231 Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
ENGG S228 Engineers in Society (5)^{*#}
LAW B262 Business Law I (5)
LAW B263 Business Law II (5)
MKT B250 Introduction to Marketing (5)
SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

[#] Students in the BSc with Honours Programme intending to apply for membership of professional engineering societies are advised to take BUS B103 and ENGG S228.

^{*} See note 3 on p. 142.

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in Digital Communication — HDDC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:
ENGL E070 English for Post-secondary Study (5)
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
MATH S121 A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122 A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
- (c) 50 credits of compulsory courses:
IT E150 Microcomputing for Learning (5)
MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
ELEC S211 Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
ELEC S222 Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S225 Analogue Circuits (10)
ELEC S323 Information Theory and Digital Communications (10)
- (d) 20 credits from courses:
COMP S201 Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258 Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
ELEC S224 Computers and Processors (10)
PHYS S271 Discovering Physics (10)

Higher Diploma in Mobile Communications Technology — HDMCT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:
BUS B103 English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B191C 商業關係與溝通 (一) (5)
ENGL A122 Presentation Skills (5)
ENGL E100 English for Effective Communication I (10)
PTH E150C 普通話基礎課程 (5)
- (b) 10 credits from courses:
MGT B160 Business Management Fundamentals (5)
MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250 Introduction to Marketing (5)
SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

(c) 70 credits of compulsory courses:

MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
ELEC S211	Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S222	Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S225	Analogue Circuits (10)
ELEC S311	Wireless Communications (10)

Diploma in Communications Technology — DCT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 5 credits from courses:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
BUS B191C	商業關係與溝通 (一) (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)

(b) 5 credits from courses:

MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)

(c) 50 credits of compulsory courses:

MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
ELEC S211	Fundamentals of Communications Technology (10)
ELEC S212	Network Programming and Design (10)
ELEC S222	Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S225	Analogue Circuits (10)

Diploma in Electronics — DE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

(a) At least 10 credits from courses:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)*
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)*
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)*

(b) 40 credits of compulsory courses:

ELEC S222	Electronics Principles and Digital Design (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
ELEC S225	Analogue Circuits (10)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)

(c) additional 10 credits from courses:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)*
IT E150	Microcomputing for Learning (5)*
MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)*

* See note 3 on p. 142.

Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design programmes

In recent years, the HKSAR government has initiated a number of measures to develop Hong Kong into a 'Centre for innovation and technology' to serve the greater Pearl River Delta region. The Chief Executive also announced in the Policy Address that there are six industries where Hong Kong enjoys clear advantages. These included Innovation and Technology, and Cultural and Creative Industries in Hong Kong. Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design (EMMD) programmes belong to both of these two areas. This development has led to increased demands for engineering professionals trained in handling a diverse range of processes and technologies related to original product design as well as product re-design.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 80 credits for the Bachelor's programmes, up to 45 credits for the higher diploma programmes and up to 30 credits for the diploma programmes. For details, please see p. 20.

Notes:

- 1 Pre-foundation level courses: course codes starting with '0'.
Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk(*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Prof. Paul Kwok 郭始剛教授

Tel: 2768 6824

Email: ckkwok@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Tony Lee 李至冲博士

Tel: 2768 6862

Email: cclee@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/ect>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design — BSCEMMD

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:

MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
- (b) At least 60 credits from courses:

ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5)
MECH S213	Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
MECH S235	Engineering Mechanics: Solids (10)
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
- (c) At least 20 credits from courses:

DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10)
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10)
- (d) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design — BSCEMMD

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCEMMD on p. 148.
- (b) 70 credits of compulsory courses:

MECH S213	Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
MECH S235	Engineering Mechanics: Solids (10)
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MECH S402	EMMD Project Course (20)
- (c) 20 credits from courses:

DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10) *
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10) *
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10) *
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10) *
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10) *
- (d) additional 30 credits from courses:

COMP S201 ¹	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S258 ¹	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5)
ENVR S237	Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)
MATH S222	Mathematical Models with Applications (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10) *
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10) *
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10) *
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10) *
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10) *
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

¹ Students can only take either COMP S201 or COMP S258.

- (e) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

* See note 3 on p. 148.

[°] See note 4 on p. 148.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design (with Management) — BSCEMMDM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:

IT S101	Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
- (b) 70 credits of compulsory courses:

MECH S213	Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
MECH S235	Engineering Mechanics: Solids (10)
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)
MGT B343	Managing in Organizations (10)
MECH S402	EMMD Project Course (20)
- (c) 30 credits from courses:

BUS B103	English and Communications for Business I (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
ENGG S228	Engineers in Society (5)
MGT B240	Principles and Practice of Management (5)
MKT B250	Introduction to Marketing (5)
LAW B262	Business Law I (5)
LAW B263	Business Law II (5)
MGT B346	Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5)
- (d) 20 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10) or
COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
ENVR S237	Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)
MATH S222	Mathematical Models with Applications (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
- (e) 20 credits from courses:

DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10)
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10)

Sub-degree programmes

Higher Diploma in Engineering Design — HDED

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **90 credits** as follows:

- (a) 10 credits from courses:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
ENGL A122	Presentation Skills (5)
MGT B160	Business Management Fundamentals (5)
PTH E150C	普通話基礎課程 (5)
- (b) 10 credits from:

IT S101	Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
---------	--
- (c) 20 credits from courses:

MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)
- (d) 20 credits from courses:

MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
- (e) 20 credits from courses:

ELEC S224	Computers and Processors (10)
MECH S213	Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
MECH S235	Engineering Mechanics: Solids (10)
MECH S236	Introduction to Thermofluid Mechanics (10)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
- (f) 10 credits from courses:

ELEC S354	Inside Electronic Devices (10)
ENGG S356	Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)
MECH S395	Mechatronics (10)

Diploma in Materials and Design Engineering — DMDE

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 15 credits from:

ENGL E070	English for Post-secondary Study (5)
IT S101	Introduction to Information and Communications Technology (10)
- (b) 45 credits of compulsory courses:

SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
MECH S213	Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
MGT B240	Principles and Practices of Management (5)
PHYS S271	Discovering Physics (10)

Certificate in Aircraft Maintenance Engineering — CAME

This programme is specially designed for staff of China Aircraft Services Limited.

This is a partnership programme jointly launched by China Aircraft Services Limited (CASL) and The Open University of Hong Kong (OUHK). It aims to provide the staff of the CASL with professional and practical knowledge and skills in aircraft maintenance engineering. The programme is divided into two parts, to be delivered by the CASL and the OUHK respectively. Practical training and actual engineering practices are offered by the CASL, while the OUHK will deliver the generic subjects, including an English language course and courses on the general principles and theories in electrical and mechanical engineering. Following the successful completion of the two parts, the students can sit for the Civil Aviation Department's licensing examinations.

At present, only CASL staff are eligible for this programme. However, other students may also enrol in individual OUHK courses without registering for the Certificate. For further information, please visit our website: www.ouhk.edu.hk/ect.

Design and Innovation

Hong Kong people pride themselves on their ability to innovate and create designs for a variety of businesses and trades.

Design, which encompasses a variety of domains such as fashion, advertising, digital media, visual arts, architecture and landscape, jewellery, product, interior and industrial design, is a popular subject among school leavers. There are a large number of sub-degree holders wishing to articulate to a degree.

The University is now extending its Design degree programme to cater for the needs of the Associate Degree and Higher Diploma graduates. The degree of BSc in Design and Innovation is suitable for a general audience and focuses on the methodologies for creating innovative designs to suit the modern-day market.

Graduates of this programme, equipped with the know-how to create and innovate, will be in a better position to progress in a career in design.

Advice for students

Students wishing to join the programme in October 2012 are advised to start by enrolling in the course DESN S364.

For enquiries about the programme, please contact:

Prof. Paul Kwok
Tel: 2768 6824
Email: ckkwok@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Tony Lee
Tel: 2768 6862
Email: clee@ouhk.edu.hk

<http://design.ouhk.edu.hk>

Bachelor's Degree Programme

Bachelor of Science in Design and Innovation — BSCDI

For holders of recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma (or equivalent) in a related discipline from local tertiary institutions.

Entry requirement:

This programme admits students who are holders of a recognized Associate Degree or Higher Diploma in one of the following disciplines:

- Design
- Advertising Design
- Architectural Design
- Commercial Design
- Creative and Interactive Media Production
- Creative Digital Media Design
- Digital Visual Design
- Environment and Interior Design
- Exhibition Design
- Fashion Design
- Fashion Design and Business
- Fashion Image Design
- Fashion Styling and Image Design
- Industrial and Systems Engineering
- Industrial and Product Design
- Interactive Media Design
- Interior Design
- Jewellery Design and Technology
- Landscape Design
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Multimedia and Creative Advertising
- Multimedia Design and Technology
- Product Design
- Product Design Engineering
- Product Innovation and Technologies
- Production Engineering and Design
- Visual Arts and Culture
- Visual Communication

Associate Degree and Higher Diploma Holders of other relevant related disciplines will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

MECH S264	Design: Principles and Practice (10)
DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
DESN S368	Innovation and Sustainability (20)

Testing and Certification Programmes

Testing and certification has been identified by the Task Force on Economic Challenges (TFEC) as one of the six economic areas in which Hong Kong has a clear advantage and good prospect for development. The Hong Kong Council for Testing and Certification (HKCTC) was established by the HKSAR government in 2009 to lead, support, advance and promote the development of the industry. In response to the government's policy, a suite of programmes in testing and certification are offered by the Open University of Hong Kong.

These programmes help students to gain comprehensive knowledge of testing and certification, and prepare them to embark on a career in relevant industries.

Graduates will find career opportunities in a broad range of industries, such as manufacturing, product design, inspection, testing and certification. Typical positions include quality assurance engineers, quality officers, testing engineers, etc. Graduates will also be qualified for further study in engineering, applied sciences or related areas at the OUHK or other tertiary institutions in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized Postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemptions for the Master of Sciences and Postgraduate Diploma programme. For details, please see p. 20. Holders of recognized post secondary qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 80 credits for the Bachelor's programmes.

Notes:

- 1 Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr George H K Lau 劉慶強博士

Tel: 2768 6845

Email: hklau@ouhk.edu.hk

<http://sct.ouhk.edu.hk/engsc/distance-learning/testing-certification/>

Postgraduate programmes

Courses in these programmes are to be delivered in part-time, face-to-face mode with classes on Saturdays or Sundays.

Master of Science in Testing and Certification — MSCTC#



The programme is designed for those who have obtained a Bachelor of Sciences or Bachelor of Engineering degree in a relevant discipline and are interested to embark on a career in the testing and certification industry. On completion of the programmes, students will be equipped with comprehensive knowledge to become testing and certification professionals in the industry.

Programme-specific entry requirement for the MSCTC, PDTC or PCTC:

A recognized Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Engineering degree in a relevant discipline, or equivalent.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from courses:

TC S811F	Laboratory Management & Accreditation (5)
TC S812F	Accreditation of Inspection Bodies (5)
TC S813F	Accreditation of Certification Bodies (5)
TC S814F	Professional Practice & Code of Ethics for Testing & Certification Practitioners (5)

(b) 20 credits from courses:

TC S821F	Design & Analysis of Experiments (5)
TC S822F	Statistical Process Control (5)
TC S823F	Integrated Management Systems (5)
TC S831F	Emerging Testing Methodologies & Technologies (5)

(c) 10 credits from courses:

TC S841F	Electrical Product Testing & Certification: Safety & Energy Efficiency (5)
TC S842F	Electrical Product Testing & Certification: Electromagnetic Compatibility (5)
TC S851F	Food Testing & Certification: Analytical Instruments & Standards (5)
TC S852F	Food Testing & Certification: Advanced Toxicology & Microbiology (5)

(d) 10 credits from

TC S888F	Research Project in Testing & Certification (10)
----------	--

Postgraduate Diploma in Testing and Certification— PDTC#



The PDTC provides an early exit point in the MSCTC programme suite. The entry requirements for this programme are given in MSCTC on p. 152.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

(a) 20 credits from courses:

TC S811F	Laboratory Management & Accreditation (5)
TC S812F	Accreditation of Inspection Bodies (5)
TC S813F	Accreditation of Certification Bodies (5)
TC S814F	Professional Practice & Code of Ethics for Testing & Certification Practitioners (5)

(b) 20 credits from courses:

TC S821F	Design & Analysis of Experiments (5)
TC S822F	Statistical Process Control (5)
TC S823F	Integrated Management Systems (5)
TC S831F	Emerging Testing Methodologies & Technologies (5)

Postgraduate Certificate in Testing and Certification— PCTC#



The PCTC provides an early exit point in the MSCTC programme suite. The entry requirements for this programme are given in MSCTC on p. 152.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** as follows:

TC S811F	Laboratory Management & Accreditation (5)
TC S812F	Accreditation of Inspection Bodies (5)
TC S813F	Accreditation of Certification Bodies (5)
TC S814F	Professional Practice & Code of Ethics for Testing & Certification Practitioners (5)

#Important note:

A student should complete this programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Product Design, Testing and Certification — BSCPDTCT

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:
 - MATH S122 A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
 - SCI S121 A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
- (b) 20 credits from courses:
 - MECH S213 Materials: Engineering and Science (10)
 - MECH S264 Design: Principles and Practice (10)
- (c) 10 credits from courses:
 - CHEM S310 Analytical Chemistry (10)
 - PHYS S271 Discovering Physics (10)
- (d) 40 credits from courses:
 - DESN S364 Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
 - TC S361 Instrumentation and Testing Techniques (5)
 - TC S362 Manufacturing and Inspection Technologies (5)
 - TC S371 Product Certification & Laboratory Accreditation Practices (5)
 - TC S372 Product Environmental, Health & Safety Standards (5)
 - SCI S319 Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
 - SCI S409 Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)
- (e) 10 credits from courses:
 - CHEM S251 Organic and Physical Chemistry (10)
 - ENGG S228 Engineers in Society (5)
 - ENVR S237 Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
 - MATH S242 Statistics in Society (10)
 - MGT B240 Principles and Practices of Management (5)
- (f) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 3 on p.152.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Product Design, Testing and Certification — BSCHPDTC

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCPDTCT on the left.
- (b) 20 credits from courses in (b) in BSCPDTCT.
- (c) 10 credits from (c) in BSCPDTCT.
- (d) 40 credits from courses in (d) in BSCPDTCT.
- (e) 20 credits from courses in (e) in BSCPDTCT.
- (f) 10 credits from courses:
 - ELEC S354 Inside Electronic Devices (10)
 - ENGG S356 Engineering Small Worlds: Micro and Nano Technologies (10)
 - SCI S330 Scientific Research Methods (5)
 - SCI S404 Advanced Topics in Food and Health Sciences (5)
- (g) 20 credits from project course:
 - TC S450 Product Design, Testing and Certification Project (20)
- (h) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 3 on p. 152.

New entry pathways —

For holders of recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a discipline directly related to product design, testing and certification area from local tertiary institutions.

新入學途徑 ——

在本地其他院校考獲認可高級文憑或副學士（或同等學歷）而該學歷屬產品設計、檢測及認證等範疇的畢業生，可循以下途徑申請入學

The following pathways are **not applicable** to OUHK graduates of Associate Degree and Higher Diploma programmes. They should contact the Programme Leader for academic advice.

以下入學途徑不適用於香港公開大學副學士及高級文憑畢業生。這些同學應先聯絡課程主任，課程主任會因應個別情況給予學術意見及建議。

Bachelor of Science in Product Design, Testing and Certification (through Pathway 1) — BSCPDTTC1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

DESN S364	Fundamentals of Interaction Design (10)
TC S361	Instrumentation and Testing Techniques (5)
TC S362	Manufacturing and Inspection Technologies (5)
TC S371	Product Certification & Laboratory Accreditation Practices (5)
TC S372	Product Environmental, Health & Safety Standards (5)
SCI S319	Quality Management for Science and Technology (5)
SCI S409	Safety and Reliability for Science and Technology (5)

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Product Design, Testing and Certification (through Pathway 1) — BSCHPDTC1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a related area from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **80 credits** as follows:

- 40 credits from courses in (d) in BSCPDTTC on p. 154;
- 10 credits from courses in (e) in BSCPDTTC;
- 10 credits from courses in (f) in BSCHPDTC;
- 20 credits from courses in (g) in BSCHPDTC.

Environmental Studies programmes

The demand for environmental professionals with broad-based multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills in managing the natural and the corporate environments has never been stronger. The continuing deterioration of the environment in Hong Kong and the Pearl River Delta has created the need for immediate action in tackling pollution and biodiversity loss, and developing action plans for sustainable development.

The OUHK's degree programmes are designed to meet this need. Our programmes produce effective environmental managers well prepared to serve in government departments, manufacturing and service industries, the educational sector and relevant R&D organizations.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students without advanced standing are advised to take SCI S121 and SCI S122.

Notes:

- 1 Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk(*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the *Courses Supplement*. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Yau Yiu Hung 邱耀雄博士
Tel: 2768 6827
Email: yhyau@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Steven Xu 徐景亮博士
Tel: 2768 6877
Email: sjlxu@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Allen Wan 溫志剛先生
Tel: 2768 6844
Email: ckwan@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Y. K. Wong 黃儀強先生
Tel: 2768 6883
Email: yekwong@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Studies — BSCES

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:

SCI S121	A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10)
SCI S122	A Foundation Course in Biology and Earth Science (10)
- (b) 20 credits from core courses:

ENVR S216	Environment: Change, Contest and Responses (20) or
CHEM S251	Organic and Physical Chemistry (10) and
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
- (c) 50 credits of core courses:

BIOL S205	The Core of Life (5)
ENVR S237	Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
BIOL S301	Conservation and Biodiversity (5)
BIOL S302	Animal and Plant Physiology (5)
BIOL S303	Molecular Biology and Microbiology (5)
ENVR S320	Environmental Impact Assessment (10)
ENVR S335	Environmental Control, Monitoring and Modeling (10)
- (d) at least 10 credits from courses:

BIOL S328	Ecology (10)
CHEM S310	Analytical Chemistry (10)

- (e) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4 on p. 156.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Environmental Studies — BSCHES

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCES on p. 156.
- (b) 20 credits from courses in (b) in BSCES.
- (c) 80 credits of core courses:
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| BIOL S205 | The Core of Life (5) |
| ENVR S237 | Environmental Control and Public Health (10) |
| BIOL S301 | Conservation and Biodiversity (5) |
| BIOL S302 | Animal and Plant Physiology (5) |
| BIOL S303 | Molecular Biology and Microbiology (5) |
| BIOL S328 | Ecology (10) |
| CHEM S310 | Analytical Chemistry (10) |
| ENVR S320 | Environmental Impact Assessment (10) |
| ENVR S335 | Environmental Control, Monitoring and Modeling (10) |
| ENVR S341 | Environmental Legislation and Management (10) |
- (d) at least 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ENVR S410 | Environmental Project (20) or |
| ENVR S403 | Applications of Biology and Chemistry in Environmental Studies (10) and |
| ENVR S411 | Environmental Health and Safety (10) |
- (e) additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher level courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

[°] See note 4 on p. 156.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Environmental Studies (with Management) — BSCHESM

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 25 credits from:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| BUS B103 | English and Communications for Business I (5) |
| SCI S121 | A Foundation Course in Physics and Chemistry (10) |
| SCI S122 | A Foundation Course in Biology and Earth Science (10) |
- (b) 20 credits from courses in (b) in BSCES on p. 156.
- (c) 80 credits of core courses from courses in (c) in BSCHES on the left.
- (d) 5 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| MGT B240 | Principles and Practices of Management (5) |
| MKT B250 | Introduction to Marketing (5) |
| MGT B346 | Theories and Practices of Organizational Behaviour (5) |
- (e) 10 credits from courses:
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ACT B211 | Introduction to Accounting I (5) |
| ACT B212 | Introduction to Accounting II (5) |
| ECON A231 | Introduction to Microeconomics (5) |
| ECON A232 | Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) |
| FIN B280 | Introduction to Financial Management (5) |
| LAW B262 | Business Law I (5) |
| LAW B263 | Business Law II (5) |
- (f) 20 credits from courses:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACT B313 | Management and Cost Accounting (5) |
| MGT B343 | Managing in Organizations (10) |
| MKT B365 | Services Marketing (5) |
| MGT B440 | Strategic Management of Human Resources (10) |
| MKT B469 | International Marketing and Strategy (10) |

Mathematical Studies, Statistics and Decision Science programmes

Mathematics, statistics and techniques for decision-making are professional and indispensable tools for many types of problems, and continue to enjoy rapid growth in areas of actuarial science, strategic planning, financial investments and operations research analysis. The degree programmes equip students with a strong undergraduate background in the areas of applied mathematical methods, statistics, data analysis, optimization, stochastic and deterministic modeling, and risk analysis. It prepares students for careers or for further study in many technical fields such as statistical analysis, management science, industrial engineering, biostatistics, strategic planning, financial analysis, education.

Advanced standing/Credit exemption

Holders of recognized post A-level qualifications may be granted exemptions. Associate Degree holders and Higher Diploma holders from recognized local programmes may obtain an exemption of up to 80 credits. For details, please see p. 20.

Planning note

Students with no credit exemption are recommended to begin with MATH S121 or MATH S122.

Professional recognition

The Hong Kong Statistical Society offers Open University of Hong Kong students exemption from its Ordinary Certificate Examination and Higher Certificate Examination. Details are given below.

Ordinary Certificate Examination:

Students are given exemption from the Ordinary

Certificate Examination if they have passes at grade 3/C+ or above in MATH S242 Statistics in Society and MATH S280 Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis.

Higher Certificate Examination:

Students are given exemption from the Higher Certificate Examination if they have fulfilled either one of the following requirements:

- (a) Obtained grade 3/C+ or above in MATH S242 Statistics in Society, MATH S280 Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis, MATH S346 Linear Statistical Modelling and MATH S350 Applied Probability Models for Decision Making.
- (b) Obtained or be granted exemption from Ordinary Certificate Examination by Hong Kong Statistical Society, and also obtained grade 3/C+ or above in MATH S346 Linear Statistical Modelling and MATH S350 Applied Probability Models for Decision Making.

Students exempted from the Higher Certificate Examination can directly apply to sit for the Society's Graduate Diploma Examination. Please see <http://math.ouhk.edu.hk> for details.

Notes:

- 1 Foundation level courses: course codes starting with '1'.
Middle level courses: course codes starting with '2'.
Higher level courses: course codes starting with '3' or '4'.
- 2 The credit value is given at the end of each course.
- 3 Courses marked with an asterisk (*) appear in several lists within a programme but can only be taken ONCE.
- 4 Where a programme allows students to select additional courses from outside the programme, students must check their selected courses against the Excluded Combinations list on p. 37 of the Courses Supplement. Only one of the courses in an excluded combination can count towards an OUHK award.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Anita Wong	Dr Douglas Ng
Tel: 2768 6810	Tel: 2768 6880
Email: mathteam@ouhk.edu.hk	

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Bachelor's Degree programmes

Bachelor of Science in Mathematical Studies — BSCMS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from:

MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)

- (b) 70 credits of compulsory courses, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level including MATH S333 and MATH S390 from courses:

COMP S258	Computer Programming and Problem Solving (10)
MATH S215	Linear Algebra (5)
MATH S216	Mathematical Analysis (5)
MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)
MATH S222	Mathematical Models with Applications (10)
MATH S280	Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis (10)
MATH S333	Advanced Mathematical Methods (5)
MATH S346	Linear Statistical Modelling (10) *
MATH S373	Optimization Methods for Decision Making (10) *
MATH S390	Quantitative Models for Financial Risk (5)

- (c) 10 credits from courses:

COMP S263	Discrete Structures (10)
MATH S346	Linear Statistical Modelling (10) *
MATH S350	Applied Probability Models for Decision Making (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MATH S373	Optimization Methods for Decision Making (10) *

- (d) Additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

* See note 3 on p. 158.

° See note 4 on p. 158.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Mathematical Studies — BSCHMS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCMS on p. 158.

- (b) 70 credits of compulsory courses in (b) in BSCMS.

- (c) 20 credits from:

COMP S359	Relational Databases: Theory and Practice (10)
MATH S346	Linear Statistical Modelling (10) *
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10) *
MATH S373	Optimization Methods for Decision Making (10)

- (d) 30 credits from courses:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
COMP S263	Discrete Structures (10)
MATH S249	Practical Modern Statistics (10)
MATH S350	Applied Probability Models for Decision Making (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10) *

- (e) Additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

* See note 3 on p. 158.

° See note 4 on p. 158.

Bachelor of Science in Statistics and Decision Science — BSCSDS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **120 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from:

MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)

- (b) 65 credits of compulsory courses:

MATH S215	Linear Algebra (5)
MATH S221	Mathematical Methods (10)
MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
MATH S249	Practical Modern Statistics (10)
MATH S280	Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis (10)
MATH S346	Linear Statistical Modelling (10)
MATH S350	Applied Probability Models for Decision Making (10)

- (c) 15 credits from courses:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
ENVR S237	Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
ECON A305	Money and Banking (10)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)
ECON A316	International Finance (5)
ENVR S335	Environmental Control, Monitoring and Modeling (10)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MATH S373	Optimization Methods in Decision Making (10)
MATH S390	Quantitative Models for Financial Risk (5)
SCI S330	Scientific Research Methods (5)

- (d) Additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 120 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[°]

° See note 4 on p. 158.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Statistics and Decision Science — BSCHSDS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **160 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses in (a) in BSCSDS on p. 159.
- (b) 65 credits of compulsory courses in (b) in BSCSDS.
- (c) 25 credits from courses, of which at least 15 credits must be at Higher Level:

COMP S201	Computing Fundamentals with Java (10)
MATH S365	Graphs, Networks and Design (10)
MATH S373	Optimization Methods in Decision Making (10)
MATH S390	Quantitative Models for Financial Risk (5)
SCI S330	Scientific Research Methods (5)
- (d) 30 credits from courses, of which at least 10 credits must be at Higher Level:

ACT B211	Introduction to Accounting I (5)
ACT B212	Introduction to Accounting II (5)
ECON A231	Introduction to Microeconomics (5)
ECON A232	Introduction to Macroeconomics (5)
ENVR S237	Environmental Control and Public Health (10)
FIN B280	Introduction to Financial Management (5)
MATH S216	Mathematical Analysis (5)
ECON A305	Money and Banking (10)
ECON A314	Econometrics and Forecasting (5)
ECON A316	International Finance (5)
ENVR S335	Environmental Control, Monitoring and Modeling (10)
FIN B386	Financial Decision Making (5)
MATH S333	Advanced Mathematical Methods (5)
- (e) Additional courses, as necessary, from any Foundation, Middle or Higher courses offered by the University, provided that, of the total 160 credits, no more than 40 are gained at Foundation level.[◊]

[◊] See note 4 on p. 158.

New entry pathways —

For holders of recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a discipline related to mathematics, statistics, science, or engineering area from local tertiary institutions.

新入學途徑 ——

在本地其他院校考獲認可高級文憑或副學士（或同等學歷）而該學歷屬數學、統計、科學及工程學等範疇的畢業生，可循以下途徑申請入學。

Bachelor of Science in Mathematical Studies (through Pathway 1) — BSCMS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) major related to mathematical and statistical studies from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 30 credits from courses in (b) in BSCMS on p. 159, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level courses including MATH S333 and MATH S390.
- (b) 10 credits from other courses in (b) or (c) in BSCMS on p. 159.

Note: Students will not be allowed to take COMP S258 and COMP S263 in this pathway.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Mathematical Studies (through Pathway 1) — BSCHMS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) major related to mathematical and statistical studies from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCMS on p. 159, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level courses including MATH S333 and MATH S390.
- (b) 20 credits from Higher level courses in (c) in BSCHMS on p. 159.
- (c) 10 credits from courses in (d) in BSCHMS on p. 159.

Note: Students will not be allowed to take COMP S201 in this pathway.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematical Studies (through Pathway 2) — BSCMS2

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area related to science or engineering from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCMS on p. 159, of which at least 20 credits must be gained at Higher level courses including MATH S333 and MATH S390.
- (b) 10 credits from other courses in (b) or (c) in BSCMS on p. 159.

Note: Students will not be allowed to take COMP S258 and COMP S263 in this pathway.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Mathematical Studies (through Pathway 2) — BSCHMS2

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area related to science or engineering from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **90 credits** as follows:

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCMS on p. 159, of which at least 20 credits must be gained

at Higher level courses including MATH S333 and MATH S390.

- (b) 20 credits from Higher level courses in (c) in BSCHMS on p. 159.
- (c) 20 credits from courses in (d) in BSCHMS on p. 159.

Note: Students will not be allowed to take COMP S201 in this pathway.

Bachelor of Science in Statistics and Decision Science (through Pathway 1) — BSCSDS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) major related to mathematical and statistical studies from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** as follows:

- (a) 30 credits from courses in (b) in BSCSDS on p. 159, of which 20 credits should be from Higher level courses MATH S350 and MATH S346.
- (b) 10 credits from other courses in (b) or (c) in BSCSDS on p. 159.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Statistics and Decision Science (through Pathway 1) — BSCHSDS1

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) major related to mathematical and statistical studies from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **80 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from courses in (b) in BSCSDS on p. 159, of which 20 credits should be from Higher level courses MATH S350 and MATH S346.
- (b) 15 credits from Higher level courses in (c) in BSCHSDS on p. 160.

- (c) 10 credits from Higher level courses in (d) in BSCHSDS on p.160.
- (d) 15 credits from other courses in (b), (c) or (d) in BSCHSDS on p. 160.

Bachelor of Science in Statistics and Decision Science (through Pathway 2) — BSCSDS2

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area related to science or engineering from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from courses in (b) in BSCSDS on p. 159, of which 20 credits should be from Higher level courses MATH S350 and MATH S346.
- (b) 20 credits from other courses in (b) or (c) in BSCSDS on p. 159.

Bachelor of Science with Honours in Statistics and Decision Science (through Pathway 2) — BSCHSDS2

Entry requirement:

A recognized Higher Diploma or Associate Degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area related to science or engineering from a local tertiary institution recognized by the University for the purpose.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **90 credits** as follows:

- (a) 50 credits from courses in (b) in BSCSDS on p. 159, of which 20 credits should be from Higher level courses MATH S350 and MATH S346.
- (b) 15 credits from Higher level courses in (c) in BSCHSDS on p. 160.
- (c) 10 credits from Higher level courses in (d) in BSCHSDS on p. 160.
- (d) 15 credits from other courses in (b), (c) or (d) in BSCHSDS on p. 160.

Sub-degree programmes

Diploma in Applied Statistics — DAS

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete at least **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 20 credits from courses:

MATH S121	A Foundation in Pure Mathematics (10)
MATH S122	A Foundation in Applied Mathematics (10)
- (b) 40 credits from courses:

MATH S242	Statistics in Society (10)
MATH S280	Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis (10)
MATH S346	Statistical Methods for Decision Analysis (10)
MATH S350	Applied Probability Models for Decision Making (10)

Note:

Credits gained in this Diploma can count towards the requirements for the BSc/BSc(Hons) in Statistics and Decision Science, or BSc/BSc(Hons) in Mathematical Studies through articulation of qualifications. Credits from MATH S242 can only be counted as free choice credits for BSc/BSc(Hons) in Mathematical Studies.

Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management / Environmental Studies postgraduate programmes

The postgraduate programmes in Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management aim to provide students with integrated knowledge and skills for taking up a professional career in environmental protection, occupational health and safety. Students have a choice of exit points and may accumulate sufficient credits to be awarded a postgraduate certificate, a postgraduate diploma, or, if the whole programme is completed, a Master's Degree. Holders of the Postgraduate Diploma in Safety and Occupational Health also qualify for registration as a Safety Officer under Hong Kong's existing ordinance. With increased awareness in safety and environmental stewardship among the societies of Hong Kong and the Pearl River Delta, these programmes suit the emerging demands for professionals specialized in safety review and audits, occupational health and environmental research and environmental decision-making.

The Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies aims to provide students with broad-based knowledge in environmental science and technology for a career in environmental protection. Graduates from this programme can extend their study to pursue postgraduate programmes in Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management.

A student should complete the chosen programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Advanced standing / Credit exemption

Holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 20 credits for the Master and Postgraduate Diploma programmes. For details, please see p. 20.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Dr Yau Yiu Hung 邱耀雄博士

Tel: 2768 6827

Email: yhyau@ouhk.edu.hk

Mr Allen Wan 溫志剛先生

Tel: 2768 6844

Email: ckwan@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Postgraduate programmes

Courses in these programmes are to be delivered in **part-time, face-to-face** mode with classes on weekday evenings, Saturdays or Sundays. English is the main language used in all the courses in these programmes.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enrol for the postgraduate programmes in Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management (MSCSOHEM, PDSOH and PCELDM), students should have either:

- a Bachelor of Science (Honours) Degree in environmental studies, environmental safety, occupational health or relevant subjects, or equivalent; or
- a Bachelor of Science (Honours) Degree in any discipline plus at least two years' experience in safety, occupational health or environmental management or equivalent subject; or
- a Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Science and Technology (PCEST) offered by the OUHK, or an equivalent qualification; or
- a Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies (PCES) offered by the OUHK, or equivalent.

Master of Science in Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management — MSCSOHEM[#]



This master's programme is specifically designed for training students with integrated knowledge and practical skills to meet the professional requirements in safety, occupational health and environmental management in Hong Kong and the Pearl River Delta.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

(a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:

- ENVR S860F Theories, Practices and Audit in Accidents and Safety (20)
 ENVR S870F Occupational Health, Food Safety and Environmental Hygiene (20)

(b) 20 credits of courses from:

- ENVR S880F Environmental Leadership and Decision-making (20) **or**
 ENVR S881CW 環境管理職能和領導力 (5) **and**
 ENVR S882CW 公、私營機構的環境管治 (5) **and**
 ENVR S883CW 環境管理與決策 (5) **and**
 ENVR S884CW 循環經濟與可持續的環境企業 (5)

Postgraduate Diploma in Safety and Occupational Health — PDSOH[#]



This postgraduate diploma programme provides students with a theoretical and practical basis for a professional career in safety and occupational health. Students will be trained to satisfy the legal requirements of local government for enrolling as a Registered Safety Officer.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **40 credits** of compulsory courses:

- ENVR S860F Theories, Practices and Audit in Accidents and Safety (20)
 ENVR S870F Occupational Health, Food Safety and Environmental Hygiene (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Leadership and Decision Making — PCELD[#]



This programme provides students with integrated knowledge and skills for a professional career in environmental protection and environmental management. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for working in their preferred areas of environmental protection at managerial level.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** from:

- ENVR S880F Environmental Leadership and Decision-making (20) **or**
 ENVR S881CW 環境管理職能和領導力 (5) **and**
 ENVR S882CW 公、私營機構的環境管治 (5) **and**
 ENVR S883CW 環境管理與決策 (5) **and**
 ENVR S884CW 循環經濟與可持續的環境企業 (5)

#Important note:

A student should complete this programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies — PCES[#]



This programme provides students with sound theoretical knowledge for taking up challenges in a career in environmental protection. Graduates will grasp the advanced knowledge and skills for progressing into postgraduate studies in safety, occupational health and environmental management. Upon successful completion of the programme, students should be able to demonstrate broad-based knowledge and apply skills in analysis, monitoring, control, assessment and management of the environment and ecosystems.

Students pursuing the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies must successfully complete **20 credits** of compulsory courses:

ENVR S830F	Environmental Protection in Modern Society (5)
ENVR S840F	Environmental Management in Practice (5)
ENVR S850F	Ecological Conservation and Environmental Assessment (10)

See **Important note** on p. 164.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enrol for the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Studies, students should have obtained:

- (a) a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Science (Biology and Chemistry) offered by the OUHK, or equivalent; or
- (b) a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Science (Energy and Environmental Management for Buildings and Facilities) offered by the OUHK, or equivalent; or
- (c) a Bachelor of Science Degree in Environmental Studies offered by the OUHK, or equivalent; or
- (d) any recognized Bachelor of Science Degree offered by a local or overseas institution, or equivalent professional qualification, which is relevant to Environmental Studies or Health and Safety; or
- (e) a Bachelor of Science (Hons) Degree in any discipline; or
- (f) a degree, or equivalent, in any discipline plus at least two years of demonstrable experiences in environmental protection, public health, occupational safety or relevant disciplines; or
- (g) a recognized academic qualification of higher diploma or Associate Degree level, or equivalent, plus at least six years of demonstrable experiences in environmental protection, public health, occupational safety or relevant disciplines.

環境領導及決策深造課程

環境領導及決策深造證書課程(網上學習模式)旨在為學生提供綜合知識、技術和領導才能的培訓，使其成為環境保護和環境管理的專業人才。畢業生將能在與環保相關的行業上擔任管理職位。

要完成本課程，學生必須修讀以下四門學科，取得20學分：ENVR S881CW, ENVR S882CW, ENVR S883CW 及 ENVR S884CW。這四門學科將引導學生思考有關環保能源、可持續發展與全球增長和建設的關係，從而獲取所需技術培訓，在其崗位上發展環保職能。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Prof. K C Ho 何建宗教授

電話號碼：2768 6800

電子郵件：kcho@ouhk.edu.hk

Dr Yau Yiu Hung 邱耀雄博士

電話號碼：2768 6827

電子郵件：yhyau@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網頁：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

深造證書課程

環境領導及決策深造證書 — PCELDMW



本課程的教與學主要採用網上學習模式。全部科目均以中文為授課語言。有關報讀詳情，請參考以下網站：<http://ecentre.ouhk.edu.hk/programme>。

課程指定入學條件：

報讀環境領導及決策深造證書（網上學習）課程的申請人，一般須符合下列條件：

1. 持有自然科學、環境學、工程學、職業健康及安全或相關領域的學士學位；或
2. 持有工商管理、人文社會科學、教育或其他領域的學士學位，並具備至少一年環境保護的工作經驗；或
3. 持有高級文憑或其他等同的學歷，並具備至少三年政府、企業、學院和商業機構有關環境保護的工作經驗。

修讀本課程的學生，必須修畢以下科目，取得 **20 學分**：

- ENVR S881CW 環境管理職能和領導力 (5)
- ENVR S882CW 公、私營機構的環境管治 (5)
- ENVR S883CW 環境管理與決策 (5)
- ENVR S884CW 循環經濟與可持續的環境企業 (5)

Energy and Environmental Sustainability postgraduate programmes

The postgraduate programme in Energy and Environmental Sustainability aims to provide a continuing learning and certification pathway to postgraduate qualifications for science and technology professionals. It is a staged programme made up of 3 parts, each individually permitting exit with a graduate certificate. The attainment of all three graduate certificates results in the award of the MSc.

The postgraduate certificates require 20 credits each of focused learning in: Energy Management and Audits; Cleaner Production and Green Technology; and Environmental Leadership and Decision-making. The programme is directed at providing advanced technical training in areas of substantial global importance and growth, including an inevitable and unavoidable transformation of the world's major infrastructure for energy provision and utilization.

A student should complete the chosen programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Advanced standing / Credit exemption

Holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 20 credits for the Master programme. For details, please see p. 20.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Ir Dr Yau Yiu Hung 邱耀雄博士 工程師
Tel: 2768 6827
Email: yhyau@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Postgraduate programmes

Courses in these programmes are to be delivered in **part-time, face-to-face** mode with classes on weekday evenings, Saturdays or Sundays. English is the main language, but with some learning components and readings in Chinese. Students are expected to be able to read professional articles, journals and industry activity reports in Chinese.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enrol for the postgraduate programmes in Energy and Environmental Sustainability — MSCEES, PCEES(EMA) and PCEES(CPG), students should have a recognised Bachelor's Degree in Energy, Environmental Technology, Environmental Studies, Applied Sciences or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline.

Master of Science in Energy and Environmental Sustainability — MSCEES



The aim of this programme is to develop awareness and skills in the area of energy management and conservation as well as environmental protection, and to enable students to carry out energy and environmental audits of office buildings, industrial facilities and utilities for global environmental sustainability.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits from:
 - ENVR S890F Energy Management and Audits (20)
 - ENVR S891F Cleaner Production and Green Technology (20)
- (b) 20 credits of courses from:
 - ENVR S880F Environmental Leadership and Decision-making (20) **or**
 - ENVR S881CW 環境管理職能和領導力 (5) **and**
 - ENVR S882CW 公、私營機構的環境管治 (5) **and**
 - ENVR S883CW 環境管理與決策 (5) **and**
 - ENVR S884CW 循環經濟與可持續的環境企業 (5)

Important note:

A student should complete this programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Postgraduate Certificate in Energy and Environmental Sustainability (Energy Management and Audits) — PCEES(EMA)[#]



The aim of this programme is to provide students with a theoretical and practical basis for a professional career in energy management and environmental protection. Graduates will satisfy the needs for working in the popular areas of energy saving and audits.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** as follows:

ENVR S890F Energy Management and Audits (20)

Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Leadership and Decision Making — PCELDM[#]



(Please refer to p. 164 for details.)

Postgraduate Certificate in Energy and Environmental Sustainability (Cleaner Production and Green Technology) — PCEES(CPG)[#]



The aim of this programme is to provide training in environmental management and sustainable development in an industrial context. It covers the environmental issues surrounding industrial processes, including the legislative framework, and explains how to minimize pollution and resource usage whilst operating a productive enterprise.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **20 credits** as follows:

ENVR S891F Cleaner Production and Green Technology (20)

[#] See 'Important note' on p. 167.

Energy and Environmental Technology Management postgraduate programme

With the increasing public awareness of energy and environmental pollution problems, there is an emerging demand in Hong Kong for professionals specializing in energy and environmental technology management. Environmental performance and measures are important components of modern management practice.

The Master of Engineering in Energy and Environmental Technology Management (MEEETM) is specifically designed to meet the market demand for energy-saving technology and environmental management. The programme also covers cleaner production and pollution prevention in a market-based economy.

A student should complete the chosen programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

Advanced standing / Credit exemption

Holders of recognized postgraduate qualifications may be granted exemptions of up to 20 credits for the Master of Engineering programme. For details, please see p. 20.

For enquiries about the programmes, please contact:

Ir Dr Yau Yiu Hung 邱耀雄博士 工程師

Tel: 2768 6827

Email: yhyau@ouhk.edu.hk

School website: <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

Postgraduate programme

Courses in this programme are to be delivered in **part time, face-to-face** mode with classes on weekday evenings, Saturdays or Sundays. English is the main language, but with some learning components and readings in Chinese. Students are expected to be able to read professional articles, journals and industry activity reports in Chinese.

Programme-specific entry requirements:

To enrol for the Master of Engineering in Energy and Environmental Technology Management, students should have a recognized Bachelor Degree in Engineering or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline.

Master of Engineering in Energy and Environmental Technology Management — MEEETM



This programme is designed to enable engineers and other technical professionals to take a leadership role in the field of energy management and environmental technology. It is also suitable for engineering or science students and provides training in energy and environmental audits, and sustainable development in an industrial context. It will cover a variety of procedures and practices that are used to minimize the negative environmental impact of industrial processes and products.

Students pursuing this programme must successfully complete **60 credits** as follows:

- (a) 40 credits of compulsory courses:
 - ENVR S890F Energy Management and Audits (20)
 - ENVR S892F Environmental Engineering and Design (20)
- (b) 20 credits from electives courses:
 - ENGG S826F Engineering Management, Engineering Project Management and Development (20)
 - ENGG S837F Systems Engineering (10)
 - ENGG S838F Innovation and Technology Management (10)

Important note:

A student should complete this programme within 6 years of first enrolling in the programme.

護理學課程

香港的護理學教育分為基本程度和進階程度兩個層次。基本課程在於培育本科生掌握必需的專業知識和技巧，具備護理所要求的各種能力，以求學員能勝任護理實務工作。進階課程旨在推動護士在個人以至護理專業兩方面的發展，改進思辯和分析能力，培養學員成為主動積極、對不同文化感覺敏銳的專業護理人員。

過去十年，護理學已納入專上教育的範疇。因應香港護理專業的發展需要，香港公開大學科技學院同時開辦了基本程度和進階程度的護理學課程。

重要事項

第一次選修HDMHN及HDN課程的學生，必須填妥第173頁的證明書。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
科目編號以“3”起首的，為高級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Mimi Tiu 刁美霞博士

電話號碼：2768 6831

電子郵件：mhtiu@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網頁：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

學士學位課程

護理學學士 — BN

本學士學位課程是為香港公開大學護理學高級文憑和精神健康護理學高級文憑的畢業生而設。課程內容旨在迎合護士、護理專業及香港目前及日後的需要；培育護士的個人及專業發展；並提升護士的批判性思考能力以及專業知識、技巧的水平。

課程指定入學條件：

本課程的申請人必須修讀香港公開大學護理學高級文憑或精神健康護理學高級文憑，並需修畢或現正修讀課程科目，該等科目合共 **90 學分**。

修讀本課程的學生必須完成護理學高級文憑或精神健康護理學高級文憑（90 學分），並修畢下列科目，取得 **30 學分**：

NURS S301	Comparative Studies in Health (10)
NURS S305	Health Assessment and Primary Health Care (10)
NURS S310	Professional Nursing Practice (10)

新入學途徑 ——

在香港刊憲的護士訓練學校完成註冊護士訓練課程，並獲得香港護士管理局「註冊護士」資格的畢業生，可循以下途徑申請入學

護理學學士（循途徑一）— BN1

課程指定入學條件：

申請人必須在香港刊憲的護士訓練學校完成註冊護士訓練課程，並獲得香港護士管理局「註冊護士」資格。

循 BN1「途徑一」修讀本課程之學生，必須修畢至少 **40 學分**。詳情如下：

- a) 修畢下列指定科目，取得 30 學分：

NURS S301	Comparative Studies in Health (10)
NURS S305	Health Assessment and Primary Health Care (10)
NURS S310	Professional Nursing Practice (10)

- b) 選修由本校開設的其他中級或高級程度科目，取得 10 學分。

副學位課程

精神健康護理學高級文憑 — HDMHN

(本課程只於每年十月學期招收新生。)

針對本港護理專業化發展的需要，本課程旨在提升香港登記護士（精神科）的護理知識水平，幫助他們獲取香港護士管理局「註冊護士（精神科）」的執業資格。

課程指定入學條件：

- (A) 香港護士管理局認可的精神科登記護士；及
- (B) 現於香港醫療機構任職的精神科登記護士；及
- (C) 於香港護士管理局登記後具備至少三年精神科護理工作的經驗；或

於香港護士管理局登記後具備一年精神科護理工作的經驗及取得以下的學歷：

1. 在香港中學會考取得至少五科及格，其中包括：
 - (i) 中國語文達 D 級（或第 3 級）或以上；
 - (ii) 以下任何一科理科科目達 E 級或以上：物理、化學、生物、數學或人類生物學；
 - (iii) 以下任何兩個科目達 E 級（或第 2 級）或以上：物理、化學、生物、數學、人類生物學、英國語文（課程甲或乙）、中國文學、中國歷史、英國文學、歷史、地理、社會、經濟及公共事務、宗教、佛學、經濟、附加數學；
 - (iv) 其他任何一個科目達 E 級或以上；及
2. 在 (i) 至 (iii) 項內任何一個科目達 C 級（或第 4 級）或以上。或
3. 於香港護士管理局登記後具備三個月護理工作的經驗及取得以下的學歷：
 - 於香港高級程度會考高級程度科目取得兩科 E 級或以上，或於高級程度科目取得一科 E 級或以上及高級補充程度科目取得兩科 E 級或以上（不包括英語運用科和中國語文及文化科）；及
 - 於高級補充程度中國語文及文化科及英語運用科取得 E 級或以上。

修讀本課程的學生，必須完成下列科目，合共 **90 學分**。

NURS S101C	基礎生命科學 (10)
NURS S104C	精神健康 (5)
NURS S114C	治療性精神護理學I (10)
NURS S202C	行為科學(護士科目) (10)
NURS S208C	健康促進 (5)
NURS S214C	治療性精神護理學II (10)
NURS S223C	臨床實習(精神健康) (30)
NURS S300C	護理專業透視 (10)

此外，香港護士管理局規定，所有欲獲取註冊護士（精神科）執業資格的精神健康護理學高級文憑學員，其輔導服務出席率必須達 80%，以及他們必須於三年半內完成整個課程。

護理學高級文憑 — HDN

(本課程只於每年四月學期招收新生。)

針對本港護理專業化發展的需要，本課程旨在提升香港登記護士（普通科）的護理知識水平，幫助他們獲取香港護士管理局「註冊護士（普通科）」的執業資格。

課程指定入學條件：

- (A) 香港護士管理局認可的普通科登記護士；及
- (B) 現於香港醫療機構任職的普通科登記護士；及
- (C) 1. 於香港護士管理局登記後具備至少三年護理工作的經驗；或
- 2. 於香港護士管理局登記後具備一年護理工作的經驗及取得以下的學歷：
 - (a) 在香港中學會考取得至少五科及格，其中包括：
 - (i) 中國語文達D級（或第3級）或以上；
 - (ii) 以下任何一科理科科目達E級或以上：物理、化學、生物、數學或人類生物學；
 - (iii) 以下任何兩個科目達E級（或第2級）或以上：物理、化學、生物、數學、人類生物學、英國語文（課程甲或乙）、中國文學、中國歷史、英國文學、歷史、地理、社會、經濟及公共事務、宗教、佛學、經濟、附加數學；
 - (iv) 其他任何一個科目達E級或以上；及
 - (b) 在(i)至(iii)項內任何一個科目達C級（或第4級）或以上。或
- 3. 於香港護士管理局登記後具備三個月護理工作的經驗及取得以下的學歷：
 - 於香港高級程度會考高級程度科目取得兩科E級或以上，或於高級程度科目取得一科E級或以上及高級補充程度科目取得兩科E級或以上（不包括英語運用科和中國語文及文化科）；及
 - 於高級補充程度中國語文及文化科及英語運用科取得E級或以上。

修讀本課程的學生，必須完成下列科目，合共 **90 學分**。

NURS S101C	基礎生命科學 (10)
NURS S112C	兒童及成人護理學(一) (10)
NURS S202C	行為科學(護士科目) (10)
NURS S208C	健康促進 (5)
NURS S212C	兒童及成人護理學(二) (10)
NURS S213C	專科護理學 (5)
NURS S222C	臨床實習 (30)
NURS S300C	護理專業透視 (10)

此外，香港護士管理局規定，所有欲獲取註冊護士（普通科）執業資格的護理學高級文憑學員，其輔學服務出席率必須達 80%，以及他們必須於三年半內完成整個課程。

HDMHN/HDN

Confirmation of practicum

出席實習課證明書

Date: _____

日期

To: Admissions Section, Registry
Room A0511, 5th Floor, The Open University of Hong Kong
30 Good Shepherd Street
Homantin, HK

致：九龍何文田牧愛街30號
香港公開大學5樓A0511室
教務處入學組

(please ✓ if appropriate 請於適用項目劃上「✓」號)

☐ **For October 2012 presentation** 只適用於2012年10月學期入學之用
Re: Application for registration on the programme of **Higher Diploma in Mental Health Nursing**

事由：申請報讀精神健康護理學高級文憑課程

This is to confirm that I will make myself available for the NURS S223C Practicum (approximately 1,400 hours) starting from October 2014.

本人將會如期參加於2014年10月起舉行的NURS S223C臨床實習課（為期約1,400小時），特此函達。

☐ **For April 2013 presentation** 只適用於2013年4月學期入學之用
Re: Application for registration on the programme of **Higher Diploma in Nursing**

事由：申請報讀護理學高級文憑課程

This is to confirm that I will make myself available for the NURS S222C Practicum (approximately 1,400 hours) starting from April 2015.

本人將會如期參加於2015年4月起舉行的NURS S222C臨床實習課（為期約1,400小時），特此函達。

Yours sincerely,

Signature of applicant: _____

申請人簽名

Name: _____

申請人姓名

HKID card number: _____

香港身份證號碼

Place of work: _____

工作地點

For Hospital Authority staff

醫院管理局員工專用

Please indicate if you have applied for sponsorship from the Hospital Authority by checking one of the following boxes:

請在下列適用的方格內劃上「✓」號，以示有否向醫管局申請資助：

☐ Yes, I have applied for sponsorship from the Hospital Authority.

有，我已向醫管局申請資助。

☐ No, I have not applied for sponsorship from the Hospital Authority. I will resign from the Hospital Authority to attend the practicum.

無，我沒有向醫管局申請資助。我會向醫管局辭職並參加臨床實習。

健康學課程

隨着本港人口老化及慢性疾病愈來愈普及，醫療系統的負擔亦持續上升。故此近來的醫療政策不斷提倡加強社區健康護理的發展，使護理對象可以在社區接受護理，並同時解決醫院地方及人手不足的問題。有見及此，香港公開大學科技學院開辦了基礎程度和進階程度的健康學（社區健康護理）課程，培訓專業的護理人員，為長者、長期病患者及傷殘人士等提供全面的社區健康護理。

註：

1. 科目編號以“1”起首的，為基礎程度科目。
科目編號以“2”起首的，為中級程度科目。
2. 學分值列於科目名稱後面的括號之內。

查詢課程內容，請聯絡：

Dr Linda Lee 李燕瓊博士

電話號碼：2768 6806

電子郵件：yklee@ouhk.edu.hk

學院網頁：<http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/sct>

健康學證書（社區健康護理）— CHSCHC

（本課程只於每年十月學期招收新生。）

本課程旨在配合社區健康護理的發展，教導學生基本的護理知識及操作技巧，使他們可以在社區執行基本的護理工作。本課程是依據社會福利署對「統一保健員訓練課程」的要求而編寫，學生修畢本課程後可向社會福利署申請註冊為「安老院保健員」及「殘疾人士院舍保健員」，並可於安老院及殘疾人士院舍任職保健員職位。[#]

課程指定入學條件：

- (A) 必須年滿十八歲；及
- (B) 完成中五課程；或持有同等學歷

修讀本課程的學生，必須完成下列科目，合共 **30 學分**，並於一年內完成課程。

- HESC S101C 人類生物學 (10)
- HESC S102C 個人護理: 概念、技能與實務 (一) (10)
- HESC S103C 個人護理: 概念、技能與實務 (二) (10)

[#] 本課程現正向社會福利署進行申請。

健康學文憑（社區健康護理）— DHSCHC

（本課程只於每年十月學期招收新生。）

本課程旨在配合社區健康護理的發展，教導學生基本的護理知識及操作技巧，使他們可以在社區執行基本的護理工作。本課程第一學年的內容是依據社會福利署對「統一保健員訓練課程」的要求而編寫，學生修畢第一學年的課程後隨即可向社會福利署申請註冊為「安老院保健員」及「殘疾人士院舍保健員」，並可於安老院及殘疾人士院舍任職保健員職位。[#]

除此之外，課程於第二學年進一步培育護理人員在社區健康護理的發展，並提升他們的護理知識及技巧水平，為他們銜接專業護士的訓練作好準備。

課程指定入學條件：

- (A) 必須年滿十八歲；及
- (B) 完成中五課程；或持有同等學歷

修讀本課程的學生，必須完成下列科目，合共 **60 學分**，並於兩年內完成課程。首年修讀的 30 學分，是屬於健康學證書（社區健康護理）的科目。

- HESC S101C 人類生物學 (10)
- HESC S102C 個人護理: 概念、技能與實務 (一) (10)
- HESC S103C 個人護理: 概念、技能與實務 (二) (10)
- HESC S104C 健康概念及人際行為 (10)
- HESC S201C 社區護理 (5)
- HESC S202C 關懷特殊的需要: 理論與實務 (10)
- HESC S203C 社區及家庭護理服務學習 (5)

修畢本課程後，學生將符合資格報讀香港公開大學的普通科護理學高級文憑或精神科護理學高級文憑課程（登記護士訓練課程），繼續進修成為登記護士。

[#] 本課程現正向社會福利署進行申請。

Appendix A 附錄A

Sample certifying letter from employer

僱主證明信樣本

(For applicants of programmes with work experience requirements)

(只適用於有指定工作經驗的課程的申請人)

Date: _____

日期

(Name of organization 機構名稱)

(Address 地址)

(Address 地址)

(Address 地址)

To: Admissions Section, Registry
The Open University of Hong Kong

致：香港公開大學
教務處入學組

Re: Application for registration on _____
申請報讀 (Name of programme requiring certifying letter 要求僱主證明之課程名稱)

This is to certify that _____, whose
謹證明 (Name of applicant 申請人姓名) 其

Application no. is _____, is employed by this organization
申請號碼為 現任職本公司為

as _____ and has been in that position for _____ years and _____ months.
(Position 職位) 其擔任此職已有 年 月。

Yours sincerely,

Signature: _____
簽名

Name: _____ Position: _____
姓名 職位

Organization's chop:
機構印鑑

* For MBA(PATH2)/MBAC(PATH2)/MCG/MEC/MHRM, it must be certified that the position is at managerial/supervisory level.

報讀工商管理碩士(途徑二)/工商管理碩士(中文)(途徑二)/企業管治碩士/電子商業碩士/人力資源管理碩士的申請人，必須證明其職位屬管理/督導級別。

Appendix B 附錄B

Admissions Supplementary Form for Programmes with Specific Entry Requirements 設有指定入學條件課程的入學申請附件

Please fill in the relevant parts of this form according to your programme's entry requirements and attach supporting documents. Return this form and the documents with your application form for admission.

請按課程指定的入學條件，填寫有關部分，並夾附證明文件，然後與入學申請表格一併交回。

To: Admissions Office, Registry
The Open University of Hong Kong
A0511 30 Good Shepherd Street
Ho Man Tin

致： 香港公開大學
教務處入學組
何文田牧愛街30號A0511室

Fax: (852) 2761 3935

傳真：(852) 2761 3935

From: _____

Name of Applicant 申請人姓名

(_____)

HKID Card No. 身份證號碼

Daytime Contact Number: _____

Re: Application for registration on _____ (programme title)
申請報讀的課程名稱

I. ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS 學歷

List your academic qualifications as required by the programme you are applying for, including any current studies, in chronological order. Attach copies of your academic credentials (e.g. copies of award certificates and transcript of studies). Academic credentials that are not in English/Chinese should be accompanied by a certified translation in English. (Original documents will need to be presented for verification upon request by the University.)

請就你申請報讀的課程要求，順序列出學歷（包括現正修讀的課程），並夾附學歷證明（如證書副本和學業成績表副本）。倘遞交的證明文件不是英文／中文版本，請夾附已獲認證的英文翻譯版本。（本校或會要求你提交文件的正本，以資核對。）

Date of Attendance (mm/yyyy to mm/yyyy) 修讀日期（月／年至月／年）	Name of Institution and Country 學府名稱和國家	Qualification(s) Obtained 所獲學歷

II. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS(in chronological order) 其他專業資格（請順序列出）

Please attach copies of documentary evidence of your professional qualifications/memberships. (Original documents will need to be presented for verification upon request by the University.)

請夾附專業資格證明文件副本。（本校或會要求你提交文件的正本，以資核對。）

Qualification/Membership Obtained 所獲專業資格	Awarding Professional Body and Country (Full Name) 頒授資格的专业機構和國家（全名）	Date of Award 頒發日期

III. AWARDS OR SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED (in chronological order) 獎狀或獎學金（請順序列出）

Awards or Scholarships 獎狀或獎學金	Date of Award 頒授日期

IV. WORK EXPERIENCE (in chronological order) 工作經驗（請順序列出）

Please attach a full curriculum vitae (maximum of 5 pages) and supporting documents of work experience. (Original documents will need to be presented for verification upon request by the University.)

請夾附個人履歷（不多於5頁）及工作證明文件副本。（本校或會要求你提交文件的正本，以資核對。）

Position Held 職位	Period of Employment (please specify no. of years) 任職期（請列明在職年數）	Name of Firm/Institute/Organization 工作機構
Total no. of years of relevant work experience 相關的工作經驗年數 _____ years 年 _____ months 月		

Signature: _____
簽名

Date: _____
日期

Appendix C 附錄C

Public libraries with OUHK course materials

藏有香港公開大學教材公共圖書館一覽表

Public Libraries	公共圖書館	Telephone 電話
Hong Kong District	香港區	
Aberdeen Public Library	香港仔公共圖書館	2921 1055
City Hall Public Library*	大會堂公共圖書館*	2921 2672
Hong Kong Central Library*	香港中央圖書館*	2921 0222
Quarry Bay Public Library	鰂魚涌公共圖書館	2922 4058
Kowloon District	九龍區	
Kowloon Public Library*	九龍公共圖書館*	2926 4062
Lai Chi Kok Public Library	荔枝角公共圖書館	2746 4270
Ngau Chi Wan Public Library	牛池灣公共圖書館	2927 6055
Shui Wo Street Public Library	瑞和街公共圖書館	2927 3055
Yau Ma Tei Public Library	油麻地公共圖書館	2928 6055
New Territories	新界區	
Cheung Chau Public Library	長洲公共圖書館	2981 5455
Shatin Public Library*	沙田公共圖書館*	2694 3729
Tseung Kwan O Public Library	將軍澳公共圖書館	2706 8101
Tsing Yi Public Library	青衣公共圖書館	2497 2904
Tsuen Wan Public Library*	荃灣公共圖書館*	2490 3891
Tuen Mun Public Library*	屯門公共圖書館*	2450 7129
Yuen Long Public Library	元朗公共圖書館	2479 2511

* Materials for postgraduate courses are available only in these locations.

* 深造程度科目的教材只存放於這些圖書館。

Appendix D 附錄D

Useful contact numbers and email addresses

常用電話 / 傳真號碼及電子郵遞地址

Enquiries	查詢內容	Office 部門	Phone 電話	Fax 傳真	Email 電子郵遞
Information Centre	諮詢中心		2711 2100	2715 0760	info@ouhk.edu.hk
24-hour Infoline	24小時資訊聆		2309 2188		
Website	網址 (http://www.ouhk.edu.hk)				
Entry requirements	入學條件	Admissions and Student Records Office 入學及學生紀錄組	2768 6601-3	2761 3935	regadm@ouhk.edu.hk
Application procedures	申請手續				
Re-registration for continuing students	舊生選科				
Course offer	學額分配				
Payment of course fees	繳交學費				
Change of course	更改科目				
Late registration	逾時註冊				
Advice on course choices and programmes of study	選科及課程輔導				
• School of Arts and Social Sciences	人文社會科學院	Course Coordinators 學科主任	2768 5721	2391 3184	as@ouhk.edu.hk
• Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration	李兆基商業管理學院		2768 6940	2391 9095	ba@ouhk.edu.hk
• School of Education and Languages	教育及語文學院		2768 5817	2395 4235	el@ouhk.edu.hk
• School of Science and Technology	科技學院		2768 6824	2789 1170	sct@ouhk.edu.hk
• Bachelor of General Studies	通識教育學士		2768 6608	8148 3374	regrec@ouhk.edu.hk
		Admissions and Student Records Office 入學及學生紀錄組			
Advanced Standing (Credit Transfer)	學分承認	Advanced Standing Office 學分承認組	2768 6624	8148 3375	regaso@ouhk.edu.hk
Student financial assistance	學生資助	Student Affairs Office 學生事務組	2768 6636	2712 2301	regsao@ouhk.edu.hk
Assistance to students with disabilities	殘疾學生援助		2768 6634	8148 3376	regsao@ouhk.edu.hk
Admission Information Seminars	入學諮詢講座	Admissions and Student Records Office 入學及學生紀錄組	2768 6633	8148 3374	regrec@ouhk.edu.hk
Student ID Card	學生證	Student Records Office 學生紀錄組	2768 6606/7	8148 3374	regrec@ouhk.edu.hk
Tutorial group allocation and re-allocation	編配及更改導修組別	Tutors, Assignments & Time-tabling Office 導修組	2768 6677	2789 2725	regtat@ouhk.edu.hk
Non-receipt of course materials	尚未收到教材	Educational Technology and Publishing Unit 教育科技出版部	2186 7146-9	2714 3324	etp@ouhk.edu.hk
Set books	指定教科書				
Data protection	保障個人資料	Data Protection Officer 保障資料主任		2392 9132	dpo@ouhk.edu.hk
Equal opportunities	平等機會	Equal Opportunities Officer 平等機會主任		2392 9132	eoo@ouhk.edu.hk
Interest-free tuition loan	學費免息分期	Wing Lung Bank Credit Card Centre 永隆銀行信用卡中心	2928 6668		ccc@winglungbank.com

List of OUHK programmes 香港公開大學課程總覽 (October 2012 presentation 2012年10月學期)









Programme title 課程名稱

Programme code 課程編號

Page 頁數


Postgraduate programmes 深造課程


School of Arts & Social Sciences 人文社會科學院


 Master of Arts in Applied English Linguistics 	MAAEL	70
(Accept new students in the September semester only)		
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied English Linguistics 	PDAEL	70
實用翻譯文學碩士  (只於每年九月學期招收新生)	MAAT	71
實用翻譯深造文憑	PDAT	72
Master of Arts in Legal Translation 	MALT	73
(Accept new students in the September semester only)		
Master of Social Sciences in:		
• Global and Public Governance 	MSSCGAPG	40–41
(Accept new students in the October semester only)		
• Liberal Studies 	MSSCLS	50
Postgraduate Diploma in:		
• Global and Public Governance 	PDGAPG	41
(Accept new students in the October semester only)		
• Liberal Studies 	PDLS	51
• Liberal Studies (Content and Pedagogy) 	PDLSCP	51
Postgraduate Certificate in:		
• Global and Public Governance 	PCGAPG	41
(Accept new students in the October semester only)		
• Liberal Studies 	PCLS	51

Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration 李兆基商業管理學院

Doctor of Business Administration (Accept new students in the October semester only) DBA		76
Master of:		
• Business Administration	MBAPATH	78, 82
	(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
• Business in Research Methods	MBRM/MBRMC	80
• Corporate Governance	MCG	80
• Electronic Commerce	MEC (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	81, 83
• Financial Services	MFS (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	81, 83
• Human Resource Management	MHRM (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	81, 83
• Laws in Chinese Business Law 	LLMCBL (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	76
• Professional Accounting	MPA (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	81, 83
• 工商管理碩士 (中文)	MBACPATH	79, 83
	(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
• 中國商法法律碩士 	LLMCBLC (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	77
Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting	PDPA	82
Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business Law 	PCCBL	77
中國商法深造證書 	PCCBLC	78

 This is a part-time face-to-face programme. 此乃兼讀制面授課程。















 This is a full-time/part-time face-to-face programme. 此乃全日制 / 兼讀制面授課程。


 This is an e-learning programme. 此乃網上學習課程。


School of Education and Languages 教育及語文學院

Doctor of Education 教育博士 (Accept new students in the October semester only)	EDD	106
Master of Education 教育碩士	MED (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	107–110
Master of Education in 教育碩士：		
• Chinese Language Education 教育碩士（中國語文教育）	MEDCLE (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	107, 109
• English Language Education 教育碩士（英國語文教育）	MEDELE (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	107, 109
• Liberal Studies Education 教育碩士（通識教育）	MEDLSE1	108
• Drama and Language Education 教育碩士（戲劇與語文教育）	MEDDLE (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	108, 110
 Master of Language Studies (Chinese Linguistics) 語言研究碩士（中國語言學）	MLSCL (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	121
Postgraduate Certificate in 深造證書：		
• Chinese Language Education 中國語文教育	PGCCLE	111
• Educational Management 教育管理	PGCEM	111
• Child Development 兒童發展	PGCCD	111
• Curriculum and Assessment 課程與評估	PGCCA	111
• Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 英語外語教學	PGCTESOL	111
• English Studies for Language Teaching 教學英文學科研究	PGCESLT	111
• Chinese Studies for Language Teaching 教學中文學科研究	PGCCSLT	111
• Liberal Studies Education 通識教育教學	PGCLSE	111
• Drama Education 戲劇教育	PGCDE	111
Postgraduate Diploma in Education 學位教師教育文憑：		
• Primary 小學	PGDEP (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	112
• Secondary 中學	PGDES (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	113

School of Science & Technology 科技學院

Doctor of Engineering	DENG	140
Master of Engineering in:		
• Engineering Management 	MEEM	141
• Energy and Environmental Technology Management 	MEEETM	169
Master of Science in:		
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability 	MSCEES	167
• Information Technology with Internet Applications	MSCITIA	134
• Safety, Occupational Health and Environmental Management 	MSCSOHEM	164
• Testing and Certification 	MSCTC	152
Postgraduate Diploma in:		
• Internet Technology and Applications	PDITA	135
• Safety and Occupational Health 	PDSOH	164
• Testing and Certification 	PDTC	153
Postgraduate Certificate in:		
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability  (Cleaner Production and Green Technology)	PCEES(CPG)	168
• Energy and Environmental Sustainability  (Energy Management and Audits)	PCEES(EMA)	168
• Enterprise Computing 	PCEC	135
• Environmental Leadership and Decision Making 	PCELDLM	164
• Environmental Studies 	PCES	165
• Multimedia and Internet Technology	PCMIT	135
• Testing and Certification 	PCTC	153
深造證書：		
• 環境領導及決策 	PCELDMW	166

 This is a part-time face-to-face programme. 此乃兼讀制面授課程。

 This is an e-learning programme. 此乃網上學習課程。

Bachelor's Degree programmes 學士學位課程

School of Arts & Social Sciences 人文社會科學院

文學士 / 榮譽文學士：

- 中國人文學科
- 中國語言及文學
- 中英語文
- 語言與翻譯

NEW

Bachelor of Social Sciences

Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours

Bachelor of Social Sciences/Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours in:

- 中國研究 China Studies
- Economics
- Economics (with Finance or Management)
- Law Enforcement and Security Management

- Liberal Studies

- Public Administration

BACH/BAHCH	62–63
BACLL/BAHCLL	60–61
BACE/BAHCE	67–68
BALT/BAHLT	64–65
BSSC	56
BSSCH	57
BSSCCS/BSSCHCS	34–36
BSSCE/BSSCHE	37–38
BSSCHEF/BSSCHEM	38
BSSCLESM/BSSCHLESM	42–45, 47–48
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BSSCLS/BSSCHLS	52
BSSCPA/BSSCHPA	54–55

Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration 李兆基商業管理學院

Bachelor of Business Administration

Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Business

Administration with Honours in:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Banking and Finance
- Corporate Administration
- Management

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management

Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing

Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

工商管理學士 (中文)

中國商業工商管理學士 (中文) / 中國商業榮譽工商管理學士 (中文)

Bachelor of Electronic Commerce/Bachelor of Electronic Commerce (Honours)

Bachelor of Professional Accounting with Honours

BBA (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	85, 93
BBAACCT/BBAHACCT	85–86, 93
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBABIS/BBAHBIS	86, 94
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBABF/BBAHBF	87, 95
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBACA/BBAHCA	87, 96
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBAMGT/BBAHMT	89, 98
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBAHRM (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	88, 96
BBAIB (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	88, 97
BBAMKTG	88, 97
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BBALSCM (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	88, 97
BBAC (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	90, 99
BBACBC/BBAHCBC	91, 100
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BEC/BECH	91–92
BPAHB	92

School of Education and Languages 教育及語文學院

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)

語言研究榮譽學士 (英文) 及學位教師教育文憑 (小學)

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) and Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Secondary)

語言研究榮譽學士 (英文) 及學位教師教育文憑 (中學)

BLSHPGDEP	114
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	
BLSHPGDES	116
(with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	

Bachelor of Language Studies (English) 語言研究學士 (英文)	BLSE (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	122
Bachelor of Language Studies (English) (Honours) 語言研究榮譽學士 (英文)	BLSEH (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	122
Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education 教育學士 (幼兒教育)	BEDECE	118
Bachelor of Education in Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 教育學士 (幼兒教育：特殊教育)	BEDECESEN	118
Bachelor of General Studies 通識教育學士	BGS	126

School of Science & Technology 科技學院

Bachelor of Computing/Bachelor of Computing with Honours in Internet Technology	BCOMP/BCOMPHIT (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	136–138
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Science with Honours in:		
• Applied Science (Biology & Chemistry)	BSCAS/BSCHAS	132
• Computing and Networking	BSCCN/BSCHCN (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	136–139
• Computer Engineering	BSCCE/BSCHCE	142–143
• Communications Technology	BSCCT/BSCHCT	143–144
• Design and Innovation	BSCDI	151
• Electronics	BSCE/BSCHE	144–145
• Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design	BSCEMMD/BSCHEMMD	148–149
• Environmental Studies	BSCES/BSCHES	156–157
• Mathematical Studies	BSCMS/BSCHMS (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	158–161
• Product Design, Testing and Certification	BSCPDT/BSCHPDT (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	154–155
• Statistics and Decision Science	BSCSDS/BSCHSDS (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	159–162
Bachelor of Science with Honours in:		
• Communications Technology (with Management)	BSCHCTM	144
• Electronics (with Management)	BSCHEM	146
• Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Design (with Management)	BSCHEMMDM	149
• Environmental Studies (with Management)	BSCHESM	157
護理學學士	BN (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	170

Sub-degree programmes 副學位課程

School of Arts & Social Sciences 人文社會科學院

文學副學士：		
• 中國語言及文學	AACL	61
• 中國人文學科	AACH	63
• 中英語文	AACE	69
Associate of Social Sciences	ASSC	59
Associate of Social Sciences in Liberal Studies	ASSCLS	53
Diploma/Higher Diploma in:		
• Economics	DEC/HDEC	39
• 語言與翻譯	DLT/HDLT	66
• Law Enforcement and Security Management	DLESM/HDLESM (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	45, 49
Higher Diploma in Psychology	HDP	59
語言文憑	DLEC	65
Certificate in Law Enforcement and Security Management	CLESM	46
執法及保安管理證書 (PT) (只於每年十月學期招收新生)	CLESMC	46



This is a part-time face-to-face programme. 此乃兼讀制面授課程。

Lee Shau Kee School of Business and Administration 李兆基商業管理學院

Associate of Business Administration	ABA	101
工商管理副學士（中文）	ABAC	101
Associate of Electronic Commerce	AEC	101
Certificate in:		
• Banking and Finance	CBF	102
• Business Administration	CBA	102
• Business Computing	CBC	102
• Logistics	CL	102
• Management	CMGT	102
• Marketing	CM	102
• 工商管理證書（中文）	CBAC	102
• 中國商業學證書（中文）	CCB	102

School of Education and Languages 教育及語文學院

Higher Diploma in 高級文憑:		
• Early Childhood Education (Special Educational Needs) 幼兒教育（特殊教育）	HDECESEN (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	119
Associate of Language Studies (English) 語言研究副學士（英文）	ALSE	124
Associate of General Studies 通識教育副學士	AGS	126
Diploma in 文憑:		
• Early Childhood Education 幼兒教育	DECE	120
Certificate in 證書:		
• Education 教育	CED (with pathways 設有不同修讀途徑)	117
• English for Effective Communication 英語運用	CEEC	124
• Primary Mathematics Education: Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy 小學數學教育：學科知識與教學法	CPME	120
• The Teaching of Putonghua in Primary Schools 小學普通話教學	CTPPS	120
Language enhancement courses 語文能力提升學科		124

School of Science & Technology 科技學院

Associate of Science in Information Technology	ASIT	139
Diploma in:		
• Applied Statistics	DAS	162
• Communications Technology	DCT	147
• Electronics	DE	147
• Materials and Design Engineering	DMDE	150
Higher Diploma in:		
• Digital Communication	HDDC	146
• Mobile Communications Technology	HDMCT	146
• Engineering Design	HDED	150
高級文憑：		
• 精神健康護理學（只於每年十月學期招收新生）	HDMHN	171
• 護理學（只於每年四月學期招收新生）	HDN	172
Certificate in:		
• Aircraft Maintenance Engineering	CAME	150
文憑：		
 健康學（社區健康護理）（只於每年十月學期招收新生）	DHSCHC	174
證書：		
 健康學（社區健康護理）（只於每年十月學期招收新生）	CHSCHC	174

Enquiries 查詢

For general enquiries, please contact the
Information Centre

一般查詢，請聯絡本校**諮詢中心**

Telephone
電話

2711 2100

- Fax 2715 0760
- Website <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr>
- Email info@ouhk.edu.hk

- 傳真 2715 0760
- 網址 <http://www.ouhk.edu.hk/infoctr>
- 電郵 info@ouhk.edu.hk

You may visit our Information Centre on campus at
30 Good Shepherd Street, Ho Man Tin, Kowloon.
The Centre is equipped with a self-help information
service, from 7 am to 11 pm.

歡迎查詢者親臨位於九龍何文田牧愛街三十號校舍內的諮
詢中心與當值職員聯絡，或使用中心內的自助資訊服務，
開放時間為上午七時至晚上十一時。

Currently, our staff members are manning the Centre at
the following hours:

諮詢中心職員當值時間如下：

Monday – Friday: 9:00 am–7:30 pm

星期一至五：上午九時至下午七時三十分

Saturday: 9:00 am–5:30 pm

星期六：上午九時至下午五時三十分

Sunday: 12:00 nn–5:30 pm

星期日：中午十二時至下午五時三十分

Public holidays: Closed

公眾假期：休息

For enquiries about admission procedures, please
contact the **Admissions Office, Registry**

如要查詢入學手續，請聯絡**教務處入學組**

Telephone
電話

2768 6601–3

- Fax 2761 3935
- Email regadm@ouhk.edu.hk

- 傳真 2761 3935
- 電郵 regadm@ouhk.edu.hk